



**Te Kaunihera  
o Te Hiku o te Ika**  
Far North District Council

**Ordinary Te Koukou Committee for  
Transport and Infrastructure Meeting**

**AGENDA**


**Wednesday, 22 April 2026**

**Time: 10:00 AM**

**Location: Council Chamber  
Memorial Ave  
Kaikohe**

**Membership:**

Cr Felicity Foy - Chairperson  
Cr Kelly Stratford  
Cr Ann Court  
Cr Hilda Halkyard-Harawira  
Cr Tāmati Rākena  
Cr John Vujcich  
Cr Arohanui Allen  
Cr Rachel Baucke

	<b>Authorising Body</b>	Council
	<b>Status</b>	Standing Committee
<b>COUNCIL COMMITTEE</b>	<b>Title</b>	Te Koukou Committee for Transport and Infrastructure
	<b>Terms of Reference Adoption</b>	11 December 2025
	<b>Responsible Officer</b>	Head of Infrastructure

### **Kaupapa / Purpose**

The purpose of the Te Koukou Committee for Transport and Infrastructure (the Committee) is to ensure cost effective, quality and sustainable infrastructure decisions are made to meet the current and future needs of Far North communities and that Councils infrastructure assets are effectively maintained and operated.

The Committee will review the effectiveness of the following aspects:

- Affordable core infrastructure to support healthy and sustainable living;
- Operational performance including monitoring and reporting on significant infrastructure projects
- Delivery of quality infrastructure and district facilities
- Financial spend and reprogramming of capital works
- Property and other assets

### **Ngā Huānga / Membership**

The Council will determine the membership of the Committee.

Te Koukou – Transport and Infrastructure Committee will comprise of at least six elected members (one of which will be the chairperson). Kahika / Mayor Moko Tepania is an ex-officio member of all Committees.

Cr Felicity Foy (Chairperson)  
 External Appointment Deputy Chairperson  
 Cr Arohanui Allen  
 Cr Rachel Baucke  
 Cr Ann Court  
 Cr Halkyard Harawira  
 Cr Tāmāti Rākena

### **Kōrama / Quorum**

The quorum at a meeting of Te Koukou Committee for Transport and Infrastructure is 4 members.

### **Ngā Hui / Frequency of Meetings**

The Committee shall meet 4 weekly.

## **Ngā Apatono / Power to Delegate**

The responsibilities, duties and powers of the Committee are subject to the prohibition on delegation of powers under Clause 32(1), Schedule 7, Local Government Act 2002, and any other restrictions on delegation under any other relevant legislation.

Te Koukou Committee for Transport and Infrastructure may not delegate any of its responsibilities, duties or powers however it may establish working groups to consider issues within the committee's areas of responsibilities noting that working groups have no decision-making powers.

## **Ngā Herenga Paetae / Responsibilities**

The Committees responsibilities are described below:

### **Quality infrastructure and Facilities**

- Assess and provide advice to Council on strategic issues relating to the provision of Council's infrastructural activities and district facilities.
- Review, and recommend to Council, policy and strategies for the delivery of infrastructural asset services.
- Monitor achievement of outcomes included in the Infrastructure Strategy and other transport and infrastructure strategies e.g District Transport Strategy.
- Ensure that Council protects its investment in its infrastructural assets in accordance with accepted professional standards.
- Monitor the risks, financial and operational performance of the Council's infrastructural activities and facilities.
- Monitor major contract performance measures/key result areas (KRAs).

### **Significant Projects – spend, monitoring and reporting**

- Monitor significant projects
- Approve budget overspend (above tolerance levels in the CE delegations) and any reprogramming of capex for a project or programme provided that:
  - The overall budget is met from savings.
  - The overall budget for capex is not exceeded. Where this is not the case, the Committee must either:
    - Recommend to Council that additional funding is approved (outside the Annual Plan or Long Term Plan process), or
    - Recommend as part of the next round of Long Term Plan or Annual Plan process that the funding is considered for inclusion.
- Approve contracts provided they are:
  - in accordance with the current year's plan, whether that be Annual Plan or Long Term Plan, and
  - deemed low by the Significance and Engagement Policy.

### **Compliance**

- Ensure that operational functions comply with legislative requirements and Council policy
- Ensure that consents associated with Council's infrastructure are being met and renewals are planned for.
- 

### **Service levels (non-regulatory)**

- Recommend service level changes and new initiatives to the Long Term and Annual Plan processes.

**Property**

- Recommend to Council the acquisition or disposal of assets.
- Approve new leases and lease renewals (of non-reserve land), in accordance with the current years' plan, whether that be Annual Plan or Long Term Plan.

**Transport**

- Approval of roading contracts beyond CE delegation.
- Monitor roading contracts.
- Receive and consider any consultation document and/or any proposed amended or new legislative instrument that may have a transport related outcomes and where appropriate make submissions and enable political advocacy at a Mayoral Forum Level if required.
- Receive and adopt the Asset Management Plan for Transport.
- Receive and adopt Far North District Council's walking and cycling strategies.
- Receive and consider any placemaking projects that have a transport related component so the committee can ensure the projects are captured (where appropriate) in our funding and planning instruments.
- Receive invitations to apply for external funding opportunities in a timely manner so that the committee may advocate for community-initiated infrastructure projects. (Examples PGF, TIF).
- Receive updates on changes to national and regional policies and Transport Plans that impact on Council provision of infrastructure and where appropriate make submissions or recommendation to Council.

**Ngā Ture / Rules and Procedures**

Council's Standing Orders and Elected Member Code of Conduct apply to all meetings.

**Reporting and Review of Committee Terms of Reference**

In December of each year, the Responsible Officer alongside Democracy Services will submit a report to Council. The report will summarise the activities of the Committee and how it has contributed to the Council's governance and strategic objectives. This will look at whether the Council are meeting the full requirements of the Committee Terms of Reference and whether any amendments are required to the Committees terms of reference to increase efficient and effective decision making.

The terms of reference of the Committee will be reviewed as part of this report but can be amended by Council at any point throughout the term.

## Far North District Council

**Ordinary Te Koukou Committee for Transport and Infrastructure Meeting  
will be held in the Council Chamber, Memorial Ave, Kaikohe on:  
Wednesday 22 April 2026 at 10:00 am**

---

### Te Paeroa Mahi / Order of Business

<b>1</b>	<b>Karakia Tīmatanga / Opening Prayer .....</b>	<b>7</b>
<b>2</b>	<b>Ngā Whakapāha Me Ngā Pānga Mema / Apologies and Declarations of Interest .....</b>	<b>7</b>
<b>3</b>	<b>Ngā Tono Kōrero / Deputation.....</b>	<b>7</b>
<b>4</b>	<b>Te Whakaaetanga o Ngā Meneti o Mua / Confirmation of Previous Minutes .....</b>	<b>8</b>
4.1	Confirmation of Previous Minutes .....	8
<b>5</b>	<b>Ngā Pūrongo / Reports.....</b>	<b>13</b>
5.1	Budget Transfer Request.....	13
<b>6</b>	<b>Ngā Pūrongo Taipitopito / Information Reports .....</b>	<b>20</b>
6.1	Infrastructure Compliance .....	20
6.3	Transportation - Operational Update.....	28
6.4	Transportation - Capital Works Update .....	90
6.5	Transportation - Road Safety Update.....	103
6.6	Infrastructure Consenting Status.....	113
6.7	Solid Waste Services Contract.....	121
6.8	Infrastructure - Capital Works Update .....	203
6.9	Citycare Monthly Update.....	211
<b>7</b>	<b>Te Wāhanga Tūmataiti / Public Excluded .....</b>	<b>353</b>
7.1	Confirmation of Previous Minutes - Public Excluded .....	353
7.2	SCADA Upgrade - Telemetry upgrade stage 1 .....	353
7.3	land purchase Taipā .....	353
<b>8</b>	<b>Karakia Whakamutunga / Closing Prayer .....</b>	<b>355</b>
<b>9</b>	<b>Te Kapinga Hui / Meeting Close .....</b>	<b>355</b>



**1 KARAKIA TĪMATANGA / OPENING PRAYER****2 NGĀ WHAKAPĀHA ME NGĀ PĀNGA MEMA / APOLOGIES AND DECLARATIONS OF INTEREST**

Members need to stand aside from decision-making when a conflict arises between their role as a Member of the Committee and any private or other external interest they might have. This note is provided as a reminder to Members to review the matters on the agenda and assess and identify where they may have a pecuniary or other conflict of interest, or where there may be a perception of a conflict of interest.

If a Member feels they do have a conflict of interest, they should publicly declare that at the start of the meeting or of the relevant item of business and refrain from participating in the discussion or voting on that item. If a Member thinks they may have a conflict of interest, they can seek advice from the Chief Executive Officer or the Manager - Democracy Services (preferably before the meeting).

It is noted that while members can seek advice the final decision as to whether a conflict exists rests with the member.

**3 NGĀ TONO KŌRERO / DEPUTATION**

No requests for deputations were received at the time of the Agenda going to print.

## 4 TE WHAKAAETANGA O NGĀ MENETI O MUA / CONFIRMATION OF PREVIOUS MINUTES

### 4.1 CONFIRMATION OF PREVIOUS MINUTES

**File Number:** A5630017

**Author:** Natasha Rmandic, Democracy Advisor

**Authoriser:** Aisha Huriwai, Manager - Democracy Services

#### TAKE PŪRONGO / PURPOSE OF THE REPORT

The minutes are attached to allow the Committee to confirm that the minutes are a true and correct record of previous meetings.

#### TŪTOHUNGA / RECOMMENDATION

That Te Koukou Committee for Transport and Infrastructure confirm the minutes of the meeting held 25 February 2026 are true and correct.

#### 1) TĀHUHU KŌRERO / BACKGROUND

Local Government Act 2002 Schedule 7 Section 28 states that a local authority must keep minutes of its proceedings. The minutes of these proceedings duly entered and authenticated as prescribed by a local authority are prima facie evidence of those meetings.

#### 2) MATAPAKI ME NGĀ KŌWHIRINGA / DISCUSSION AND OPTIONS

The minutes of the meetings are attached.

Far North District Council Standing Orders Section 27.3 states that no discussion shall arise on the substance of the minutes in any succeeding meeting, except as to their correctness.

#### TAKE TŪTOHUNGA / REASON FOR THE RECOMMENDATION

The reason for the recommendation is to confirm the minutes are a true and correct record of the previous meetings.

#### 3) PĀNGA PŪTEA ME NGĀ WĀHANGA TAHUA / FINANCIAL IMPLICATIONS AND BUDGETARY PROVISION

There are no financial implications or the need for budgetary provision as a result of this report.

#### ATTACHMENTS

1. **2026-02-25 Te Koukou Committee for Transport and Infrastructure Minutes - A5599743**



**Hōtaka Take Ōkawa / Compliance schedule:**

Full consideration has been given to the provisions of the Local Government Act 2002 S77 in relation to decision making, in particular:

1. A Local authority must, in the course of the decision-making process,
  - a) Seek to identify all reasonably practicable options for the achievement of the objective of a decision; and
  - b) Assess the options in terms of their advantages and disadvantages; and
  - c) If any of the options identified under paragraph (a) involves a significant decision in relation to land or a body of water, take into account the relationship of Māori and their culture and traditions with their ancestral land, water sites, waahi tapu, valued flora and fauna and other taonga.
2. This section is subject to Section 79 - Compliance with procedures in relation to decisions.

<b>He Take Ōkawa / Compliance Requirement</b>	<b>Aromatawai Kaimahi / Staff Assessment</b>
State the level of significance (high or low) of the issue or proposal as determined by the <a href="#">Council's Significance and Engagement Policy</a>	This is a matter of low significance.
State the relevant Council policies (external or internal), legislation, and/or community outcomes (as stated in the LTP) that relate to this decision.	This report complies with the Local Government Act 2002 Schedule 7 Section 28.
State whether this issue or proposal has a District wide relevance and, if not, the ways in which the appropriate Community Board's views have been sought.	It is the responsibility of each meeting to confirm their minutes therefore the views of another meeting are not relevant.
State the possible implications for Māori and how Māori have been provided with an opportunity to contribute to decision making if this decision is significant and relates to land and/or any body of water.	There are no implications for Māori in confirming minutes from a previous meeting. Any implications on Māori arising from matters included in meeting minutes should be considered as part of the relevant report.
Identify persons likely to be affected by or have an interest in the matter, and how you have given consideration to their views or preferences (for example, youth, the aged and those with disabilities).	This report is asking for minutes to be confirmed as true and correct record, any interests that affect other people should be considered as part of the individual reports.
State the financial implications and where budgetary provisions have been made to support this decision.	There are no financial implications or the need for budgetary provision arising from this report.
Chief Financial Officer review.	The Chief Financial Officer has not reviewed this report.

**UNCONFIRMED**

Ordinary Te Koukou - Transport and Infrastructure Committee Meeting  
Minutes

25 February 2026

**MINUTES OF FAR NORTH DISTRICT COUNCIL  
ORDINARY TE KOUKOU COMMITTEE FOR TRANSPORT AND INFRASTRUCTURE MEETING  
HELD AT THE COUNCIL TURNER CENTER, 43 COBHAM RD, KERIKERI  
ON WEDNESDAY, 25 FEBRUARY 2026 AT 10:00 AM**

**PRESENT:** Cr Felicity Foy, Cr Kelly Stratford, Cr Ann Court, Cr Hilda Halkyard-Harawira, Cr Tāmati Rākena, Cr John Vujcich, Cr Arohanui Allen, Cr Rachel Baucke; Kahika-Mayor Moko Tepania.

**STAFF PRESENT:** Guy Holroyd (Chief Executive Officer), Tanya Proctor (Head of Infrastructure), Roger Ackers (GM Planning and Policy), Charlie Billington (GM Corporate Services), Hilary Sumpter (GM Delivery and Operations), , Scott Smith (Manager – Waters), Matt Richardson (Manager – Infrastructure Delivery), Andy Brown (Transportation Business Manager), Aisha Huriwai (Democracy Services Manager), Natasha Rmandic (Democracy Advisor)

**1 KARAKIA TIMATANGA / OPENING PRAYER**

Meeting was started by karakia from Cr Tāmati Rākena at 10.02 am.

**2 NGĀ WHAKAPĀHA ME NGĀ PĀNGA MEMA / APOLOGIES AND DECLARATIONS OF INTEREST**

Nil

**3 NGĀ TONO KŌRERO / DEPUTATION**

Julie Du Pain on behalf of Yellowstone lodge regarding Pukepoto Road, Ōkaihau bridge.

Joe Carr as a Northland Regional Council Councillor to share information across various projects.

Phillip Wayne – Hihitahi Rise land slide.

**4 NGĀ PŪRONGO / REPORTS**

**4.1 ŌKAIHAU TRAFFIC CALMING**

Agenda item 4.1 document number A5523120, pages 12 - 16 refers.

**RESOLUTION 2026/1**

Moved: Cr Arohanui Allen

Seconded: Cr Rachel Baucke

**That Te Koukou - Transport and Infrastructure Committee:**

- a) **note the outcome of the community consultation supporting the installation of four speed humps on Settler’s Way, Ōkaihau; and**
- b) **Authorise the commencement of installation of concrete speed bumps along Settlers Way, Ōkaihau.**

**CARRIED**

Note: Members asked that staff provide cost break down and updates on materials and installation of traffic calming measures as well as consider how the implementation is measured and tracked. They requested that ample warning be given to ensure all speed bumps are well signposted.

**UNCONFIRMED**

Ordinary Te Koukou - Transport and Infrastructure Committee Meeting  
Minutes

25 February 2026

**5 NGĀ PŪRONGO TAIPITOPITO / INFORMATION REPORTS**

**5.1 TRANSPORT TEAM MONTHLY REPORT**

Agenda item 5.1 document number A5571876, pages 17 - 22 refers.

**RESOLUTION 2026/2**

Moved: Cr Felicity Foy  
Seconded: Cr Ann Court

**That Te Koukou - Transport and Infrastructure Committee receive the report Transport Team Monthly Report.**

**CARRIED**

**6 RESOLUTION TO EXCLUDE PUBLIC**

**RESOLUTION 2026/3**

Moved: Cr Felicity Foy  
Seconded: Cr Rachel Baucke

**That the public be excluded from the following parts of the proceedings of this meeting.**

**The general subject matter of each matter to be considered while the public is excluded, the reason for passing this resolution in relation to each matter, and the specific grounds under section 48 of the Local Government Official Information and Meetings Act 1987 for the passing of this resolution are as follows:**

General subject of each matter to be considered	Reason for passing this resolution in relation to each matter	Ground(s) under section 48 for the passing of this resolution
6.1 Commerce Street Stormwater Pipe Renewals Contract Award	s7(2)(b)(ii) the withholding of the information is necessary to protect information where the making available of the information would be likely unreasonably to prejudice the commercial position of the person who supplied or who is the subject of the information.	s48(1)(a)(i) - the public conduct of the relevant part of the proceedings of the meeting would be likely to result in the disclosure of information for which good reason for withholding would exist under section 6 or section 7.
6.2 Water Services Operational Report	s7(2)(b)(ii) the withholding of the information is necessary to protect information where the making available of the information would be likely unreasonably to prejudice the commercial position of the person who supplied or who is the subject of the information  s7(2)(h) the withholding of the information is necessary to enable Council to carry out,	s48(1)(a)(i) - the public conduct of the relevant part of the proceedings of the meeting would be likely to result in the disclosure of information for which good reason for withholding would exist under section 6 or section 7.

**UNCONFIRMED**

Ordinary Te Koukou - Transport and Infrastructure Committee Meeting Minutes

25 February 2026

	without prejudice or disadvantage, commercial activities.	
6.3 Stormwater Modelling and Catchment Management Plans – Local Government (Water Services) Act 2025 Requirements	<p>s7(2)(a) the withholding of the information is necessary to protect the privacy of natural persons, including that of deceased natural persons;</p> <p>s7(2)(i) the withholding of the information is necessary to enable Council to carry on, without prejudice or disadvantage, negotiations (including commercial and industrial negotiations);</p> <p>s7(2)(j) the withholding of the information is necessary to prevent the disclosure or use of official information for improper gain or improper advantage.</p>	s48(1)(a)(i) - the public conduct of the relevant part of the proceedings of the meeting would be likely to result in the disclosure of information for which good reason for withholding would exist under section 6 or section 7.
<b>CARRIED</b>		

**7 MEETING CLOSE**

The meeting closed at 2.21 pm.

The minutes of this meeting will be confirmed at the Ordinary Te Koukou - Transport and Infrastructure Committee Meeting held on 26 March 2026.

.....  
**CHAIRPERSON**

## 5 NGĀ PŪRONGO / REPORTS

### 5.1 BUDGET TRANSFER REQUEST

**File Number:** A5670295

**Author:** Matt Richardson, Manager - Infrastructure Delivery

**Authoriser:** Tanya Proctor, Head of Infrastructure

#### TAKE PŪRONGO / PURPOSE OF THE REPORT

The purpose of this report is to seek Council approval to transfer approved funding for the Rangitāne Boat Ramp and Paihia Waterfront Development projects from Year 2 of the 2024–2027 Long Term Plan to Year 1 (2027/28) of the 2027–2037 Long Term Plan, and to confirm that the project budgets will be reviewed and adjusted for inflation as part of the development of the next Long Term Plan.

Both projects are managed and will be delivered by Far North Holdings Ltd. The proposed timing change reflects current project readiness and delivery constraints, and ensures funding is aligned with realistic delivery timeframes. Adjusting the budgets for inflation through the 2027–2037 Long Term Plan will allow updated cost assumptions to be applied prior to construction, while maintaining the original scope and intended outcomes of both projects.

#### WHAKARĀPOPOTO MATUA / EXECUTIVE SUMMARY

- The Rangitāne Boat Ramp and Paihia Waterfront Development projects are not progressing due to programme timing, readiness, and delivery constraints, meaning they cannot be delivered within the current LTP timeframe.
- The proposed timing change reflects current project readiness and delivery constraints, including consenting outcomes for Rangitāne and scope and affordability considerations for the Paihia Waterfront Development.
- Retaining the budgets in the current Long Term Plan period would likely result in under-delivery and reforecasting, while transferring the funding aligns investment with realistic delivery timeframes.
- The proposal retains the intended outcomes and strategic importance of these projects while eliminating the risk of over-rating and reputational damage of non-delivery.
- As part of developing the 2027–2037 Long Term Plan, the transferred project budgets will be reviewed and adjusted for inflation in line with Council's standard financial assumptions.
- The proposed transfers have no impact on rates in the 2024–2027 Long Term Plan, with any future rate implications to be considered as part of the 2027–2037 Long Term Plan.
- The recommended option supports prudent financial management, transparent programme planning, and effective consideration of both projects as Council transitions to the next Long Term Plan period.

#### TŪTOHUNGA / RECOMMENDATION

That Te Koukou – Transport and Infrastructure Committee:

- a) Approve the transfer of the Rangitāne Boat Ramp project, including funding of \$3,634,734.82, from the 2024–2027 Long Term Plan to Year 1 of the 2027–2037 Long Term Plan.
- b) Approve the transfer of the Paihia Waterfront Improvements project, including funding of \$957,005.12, from the 2024–2027 Long Term Plan to Year 1 of the 2027–2037 Long Term Plan.

c) Note that:

The proposed transfer does not change the total approved budgets for either project; the scope and intended outcomes of both projects remain unchanged at this stage.

## 1) TĀHUHU KŌRERO / BACKGROUND

### **Rangitāne Boat Ramp**

The Rangitāne Boat Ramp project arose from longstanding community demand for safer, improved public access to the Kerikeri Inlet. The existing facility—a steep, single-lane concrete ramp and deteriorating jetty without trailer parking—creates safety risks as users park along Rangitāne Loop Road.

Council funding in the 2018/28 Long Term Plan prompted site investigations. Later, the Government's COVID-19 Response and Recovery Fund enabled the project scope to expand, incorporating a double-width ramp, a pontoon, an improved jetty, pedestrian access, and trailer parking.

By 2021, about \$2.4 million in government funding and \$1.2 million from the Council were secured. Far North Holdings Limited managed development, and the final concept—supported by hapū Ngāti Rēhia—improved access to the moana for the community.

The proposed development required resource consent due to its scale and the inclusion of reclamation in the coastal marine area. In 2021, the project was referred for assessment under the COVID-19 Recovery (Fast-track Consenting) Act 2020 because of its potential employment, safety, and community benefits.

During the consenting process, the project underwent several design changes in response to feedback from tangata whenua, community stakeholders, and technical advisors. Although there was clear demand for improved maritime facilities, the inclusion of about 7,400 square metres of reclamation for trailer parking was contentious and became a central point of opposition within the local community.

In January 2025, an independent expert panel declined to grant fast-track resource consent for the project. The decision cited the challenge of aligning the scale of reclamation with the New Zealand Coastal Policy Statement, which generally discourages reclamation of coastal marine areas except in exceptional cases. Although the panel acknowledged the need for improved boat launching facilities in the Bay of Islands and expressed support for the project's objectives, it found that the proposal did not meet the statutory requirements for approval in its current form.

Construction has not proceeded following the denial of consent. Further work is required to resolve consent, community, environmental, and affordability challenges.

\$3,634,734.82 of funding remains in the 2024-2027 Long Term Plan, but delivery timelines are under review.

Due to the refusal of fast-track resource consent and the resulting need to reconsider project scope, design options, and an appropriate consenting pathway, the Rangitāne Boat Ramp project cannot utilise funding within Year 2 of the 2024–2027 Long Term Plan. Transferring funding to Year 1 (2027/28) of the 2027–2037 Long Term Plan allows time to address consenting constraints, confirm a feasible delivery approach, and improve project readiness before construction funding is committed. This approach avoids under-delivery in the current Long Term Plan period, supports prudent financial management, and retains the project within the Long Term Plan without changing its total budget, scope, or intended outcomes.

## **Paihia Waterfront Improvements**

The Paihia Waterfront is a key asset for the Far North, supporting tourism, recreation, commercial activity, and community amenity in the Bay of Islands. Over several decades, it has sustained repeated storms and coastal erosion damage, impacting public assets, the town centre, and essential infrastructure.

In 2020, the Paihia Waterfront Development was approved as a “shovel-ready” project, receiving \$8 million from the Government’s COVID-19 Response and Recovery Fund and an additional \$5.8 million from the Council. The original scope included breakwaters, beach nourishment, promenade and pedestrian upgrades, wharf extensions, and harbour works, to be delivered by Far North Holdings Limited.

The project aimed to improve resilience to severe weather, protect assets, enhance public access and amenity, and support local tourism. Resource consents were secured for parts of the development, and detailed engineering and design work was completed before 2021.

In 2021, the project design was revised in response to community feedback, particularly regarding the scale and visual impact of the breakwaters. Breakwater height and configuration were adjusted, and some components were deferred or removed to reduce impact while maintaining storm protection.

By mid-2022, Council was advised that the project was no longer affordable due to rising construction and material costs. In June 2022, the Council resolved not to proceed with the approved project due to insufficient available funding. As a result, central government funding was withdrawn, and the redevelopment did not proceed.

After the decision not to proceed with the full redevelopment, an incremental approach was adopted. FNDC partnered with Focus Paihia Community Trust, local hapū, and business representatives to deliver smaller-scale improvements focused on amenity, safety, and activation of key public spaces. These included lighting upgrades, seating, and deck and railing improvements at Horotutu, as well as other targeted enhancements, several of which were completed by April 2023 for Paihia’s bicentenary celebrations.

Additional waterfront enhancements, such as improvements along the Bluff area and new safety and informational features, have been identified as long-term options. These remain subject to further engagement, design development, and funding confirmation.

The Paihia Waterfront Improvements in the 2024/27 LTP represent the next phase of this incremental approach, rather than a comprehensive redevelopment. Although funding is available for planning and delivery, progress has been limited by the need to define scope, confirm sequencing, and ensure alignment with community expectations, technical feasibility, and affordability.

As a result, the works cannot proceed within the original Year 2 timeframe in the Long Term Plan. Revised timing is required to ensure improvements are properly scoped and delivered in a coordinated way.

Following the discontinuation of the earlier comprehensive waterfront redevelopment due to affordability constraints, and the subsequent shift to an incremental improvement approach, the Paihia Waterfront Development is not sufficiently defined or ready to utilise funding within Year 2 of the 2024–2027 Long Term Plan. Transferring funding to Year 1 (2027/28) of the 2027–2037 Long Term Plan provides time to refine project scope, confirm delivery sequencing, and ensure alignment with community expectations and funding affordability before progression to construction. This approach avoids under-delivery within the current Long Term Plan period, supports prudent financial planning, and retains the project within the Long Term Plan framework without altering its overall budget, scope, or intended outcomes.

## **2) MATAPAKI ME NGĀ KŌWHIRINGA / DISCUSSION AND OPTIONS**

The Rangitāne Boat Ramp and Paihia Waterfront Development projects will not be delivered in Year 2 of the 2024–2027 Long Term Plan due to outstanding delivery constraints.

The Rangitāne Boat Ramp project has been delayed following the refusal of fast-track resource consent, requiring further work to reassess scope, design options, and a viable consenting pathway. Until this work is completed, construction funding cannot be effectively utilised. Far North Holdings Ltd have confirmed that delivery is now scheduled for 2027/28.

The Paihia Waterfront Development follows the discontinuation of the earlier comprehensive redevelopment due to affordability constraints and a shift to an incremental delivery approach. While improvements remain a Council priority, further scope definition and sequencing is required before the project is ready for delivery. Far North Holdings Ltd have confirmed that delivery is now scheduled for 2027/28.

To reset public expectation for the delivery of both projects and to accurately model the rating impacts of this work the following budgetary options are considered:

**Option 1 – Transfer \$3,634,734.82 for the Rangitane Boat Ramp Project and \$957,005.12 for the Paihia Waterfront Development Project to Year 1 (2027/2028) of the 2027-2037 LTP (Recommended)**

Aligns funding with expected project readiness, eliminates over-rating from capital works not delivered and retains both projects and budgets within the Long Term Plan framework.

**Option 2 – Retain funding in Year 2 of the 2024/2027 LTP**

Maintains original timing but carries the rating impact of retaining funding without delivery.

**Option 3 – Remove funding from the Long Term Plan**

Removes short-term delivery risk but is inconsistent with Council commitments and would require future reintroduction.

**Preferred Option:**

**Option 1** is preferred as it provides the most realistic, transparent, and financially prudent approach, while positioning both projects for effective consideration and delivery within the next Long Term Plan period.

With the current Long Term Plan period ending in 2026/27, retaining funding in Year 2 would likely result in underspend and reforecasting. Transferring funding to Year 1 (2027/28) of the 2027–2037 Long Term Plan aligns investment with realistic delivery timelines, allows key risks to be addressed, and supports disciplined programme management as Council transitions to the next LTP.

**TAKE TŪTOHUNGA / REASON FOR THE RECOMMENDATION**

Transferring funding to Year 1 (2027/28) of the 2027-2037 LTP is recommended because delivery constraints prevent effective use of funding for both projects within the current Long Term Plan period. Transferring the funding aligns with project readiness, avoids under-delivery and reforecasting, and allows both projects to be properly considered in the next Long Term Plan. This approach does not alter the approved budgets, scope, or intended outcomes and provides a prudent and transparent response to current delivery risks.

**3) PĀNGA PŪTEA ME NGĀ WĀHANGA TAHUA / FINANCIAL IMPLICATIONS AND BUDGETARY PROVISION**

The proposed transfer of funding for the Rangitane Boat Ramp and Paihia Waterfront Development projects relates primarily to a change in timing and does not alter the current approved baseline budgets within the 2024-2027 Long Term Plan.

Funding of \$3,634,734.82 for the Rangitane Boat Ramp and \$957,005.12 for the Paihia Waterfront Development is currently budgeted in Year 2 of the 2024-2027 Long Term Plan. Subject to Te Koukou approval, these budgets will be transferred to Year 1 (2027/2028) of the 2027-2037 Long Term Plan.

As part of the development of the 2027-2037 Long Term Plan, the transferred budgets will be reviewed and adjusted for inflationary impacts in accordance with Council's standard Long Term

Plan assumptions, cost escalation factors, and financial strategy. Any inflationary uplift will be considered through the LTP process and does not form part of this decision.

There is no immediate impact on rates, debt levels, or funding sources arising from this proposal. The transfer improves financial forecasting accuracy, avoids likely underspend in the current Long Term Plan period, and ensures that future funding reflects updated cost assumptions at the time that projects are programmed for delivery.

### **ĀPITI HANGA / ATTACHMENTS**

**Nil**

**Hōtaka Take Ōkawa / Compliance Schedule:**

Full consideration has been given to the provisions of the Local Government Act 2002 S77 in relation to decision making, in particular:

1. A Local authority must, in the course of the decision-making process,
  - a) Seek to identify all reasonably practicable options for the achievement of the objective of a decision; and
  - b) Assess the options in terms of their advantages and disadvantages; and
  - c) If any of the options identified under paragraph (a) involves a significant decision in relation to land or a body of water, take into account the relationship of Māori and their culture and traditions with their ancestral land, water sites, waahi tapu, valued flora and fauna and other taonga.
2. This section is subject to Section 79 - Compliance with procedures in relation to decisions.

<b>He Take Ōkawa / Compliance Requirement</b>	<b>Aromatawai Kaimahi / Staff Assessment</b>
State the level of significance (high or low) of the issue or proposal as determined by the <a href="#">Council's Significance and Engagement Policy</a>	The proposed transfer of funding timing has been assessed as low significance under Council's Significance and Engagement Policy, as it relates to a timing adjustment only, does not change the total approved budgets, scope, or intended outcomes of the projects, and does not materially affect levels of service or community outcomes.
State the relevant Council policies (external or internal), legislation, and/or community outcomes (as stated in the LTP) that relate to this decision.	The proposal has been assessed as being consistent with and guided by Council's Significance and Engagement Policy, the Long Term Plan 2024–2027, and the principles of financial management and prudence set out in the Local Government Act 2002.
State whether this issue or proposal has a District wide relevance and, if not, the ways in which the appropriate Community Board's views have been sought.	The proposal does not have district-wide relevance, as it relates to specific projects located within defined communities, and the views of the relevant Community Boards will be informed through ongoing project engagement and existing reporting processes.
State the possible implications for Māori and how Māori have been provided with an opportunity to contribute to decision making if this decision is significant and relates to land and/or any body of water.  State the possible implications and how this report aligns with Te Tiriti o Waitangi / The Treaty of Waitangi.	The proposal may have implications for mana whenua, as it relates to projects located within the coastal environment and areas of cultural significance; however, the recommended timing change does not alter project scope or outcomes, and ongoing engagement with tangata whenua will continue to occur as projects progress through future design, consenting, and delivery stages.
Identify persons likely to be affected by or have an interest in the matter, and how you have given consideration to	Residents, visitors, local businesses, recreational users, and community members—including youth, older people, and those with disabilities—are likely to have an

<p>their views or preferences (for example – youth, the aged and those with disabilities).</p>	<p>interest in the matter, and their views have been considered through previous project engagement and design work, with the current proposal being limited to a timing change that does not affect access, usability, or project outcomes.</p>
<p>State the financial implications and where budgetary provisions have been made to support this decision.</p>	<p>The financial implications of this decision are limited to a change in timing, with existing budgetary provisions of \$3,634,734.82 for the Rangitāne Boat Ramp and \$957,005.12 for the Paihia Waterfront Development transferred from Year 2 of the 2024–2027 Long Term Plan to Year 1 (2027/28) of the 2027–2037 Long Term Plan, with inflationary adjustments to be considered through the development of the next Long Term Plan.</p>
<p>Chief Financial Officer review.</p>	<p>Chief Financial Officer has reviewed this report.</p>

## 6 NGĀ PŪRONGO TAIPITOPITO / INFORMATION REPORTS

### 6.1 INFRASTRUCTURE COMPLIANCE

**File Number:** A5647913

**Author:** Doug Astill, Compliance Officer - Infrastructure Services

**Authoriser:** Tanya Proctor, Head of Infrastructure

#### TAKE PŪRONGO / PURPOSE OF THE REPORT

Provide a compliance status update to Te Koukou Committee of all infrastructure resource consents, other than Roding, that aligns with the Committee's Terms of Reference.

#### WHAKARĀPOPOTO MATUA / EXECUTIVE SUMMARY

- Council has many resource consents, and follows the Resource Management Act 1991, for the operation of water, wastewater, stormwater and district facility assets.
- Compliance is measured across all consent conditions, including reporting. Failure to submit a report on time can therefore result in a non-compliant status.
- As of 31 March 2026, 7 of Council's 8 water treatment plants were fully compliant, while 4 of Council's 15 wastewater treatment plants were fully compliant.
- A total of 7 abatement notices were received in this reporting period, and a total of 12 abatement notices were outstanding on 31 March 2026.

#### TŪTOHUNGA / RECOMMENDATION

**That the Te Koukou Committee for Transport and Infrastructure receive the report Infrastructure Compliance.**

#### TĀHUHU KŌRERO / BACKGROUND

Te Koukou Committee for Transport and Infrastructure has the following delegated responsibilities for infrastructure compliance:

- Ensure that operational functions comply with legislative requirements and Council policy; and,
- Ensure that consents associated with Council's infrastructure are being met and renewals are planned for.

A compliance status update report for the reporting period ending 31 July 2025 was presented to the 9 September 2025 Committee meeting. A link to this report is provided for convenience: [Agenda of Te Koukou - Transport and Infrastructure Committee Meeting - Tuesday, 9 September 2025](#).

A separate report also included in this agenda, "Infrastructure Consenting Status", provides an update of progress in the planning and renewal of resource consents.

Council is the consent holder of some 265 resource consents issued by the Regulator, Northland Regional Council under the Resource Management Act 1991 (RMA), for the operation of water, wastewater, stormwater, maritime, airports, solid waste (landfills), sports facilities, campgrounds, and onsite wastewater facilities for public toilets. These consents contain over 3,600 consent conditions which set out operational limits/parameters and reporting requirements.

Council must also meet the legislative requirements of The Water Services Act 2021 for which the Regulator is Taumata Arowai. Largely these are reporting requirements, principally annual updates of the Drinking Water Safety Plans including progress on the delivery of improvements identified.

Failure to comply with consent conditions or legislative requirements generally results in enforcement action by the relevant Regulator. For example, Northland Regional Council issues (RMA) abatement notices notifying the consent holder of the specific breach with the requirement to stop the breach. Typical breaches for which abatement notices are issued include exceeding a consent limit/parameter, not keeping and/or supplying records, not verifying equipment calibration, and not meeting reporting deadlines.

The Regulator also has the authority to issue further enforcement action such as fines and prosecution.

The update provided in this report takes us to 31 March 2026.

## **MATAPAKI ME NGĀ KŌWHIRINGA / DISCUSSION AND NEXT STEPS**

### Operational Compliance

#### **In the last report:**

- Water treatment - all 8 plants were fully compliant.
- Wastewater treatment – 4 of 15 plants were fully compliant.
- 10 abatement notices were outstanding – water (1), wastewater (7), solid waste (1), sports complex (1).

#### **What has changed:**

- Water treatment – all 8 plants remain fully compliant for treatment with 1 plant having a minor non-compliance for data reporting which will be rectified in April.
- Wastewater treatment – 4 of 15 plants were fully compliant with 1 plant having a minor non-compliance for monitoring which has been rectified for April.
- 1 abatement notice from 2024 was resolved and a 2016 notice was superseded by the issuing of a new abatement notice.
- Significant progress has been towards achieving compliance for abatement notices issued in 2016 and 2024 with the ongoing delivery of desludging and treatment improvement works as detailed in Attachment 1 - Abatement Notice Update March 2026.
- 7 abatement notices were received during this reporting period. 1 being a replacement for a 2016 notice. Of these 7, 1 replaced a 2016 notice, 3 breaches were rectified immediately and just 1 relates to treatment. Most of the notices relate to non-compliant reporting or data recording.

### Compliance Status

Water treatment plants remain fully compliant for treatment.

Paihia experienced a data non-compliance due to a software issue which can and will be rectified in April 2026.

Hihi has current non-compliance for total suspended solids at the consented sampling point which is post the constructed wetland. Testing has confirmed high levels of avian contamination which is impacting the compliance results. Mitigation for this is to move the compliance sampling point to post-UV treatment at the plant. This has been raised with NRC and a plan is being prepared.

Taipā has high levels of nitrogen and ammonia. Council has recently approved the procurement of desludging of the ponds which is expected to commence mid-2026.

Kaitiāia is now fully compliant due to improvements following the ongoing desludging of the ponds.

Kawakawa was non-compliant for inconsistent monitoring of total suspended solids, for which an abatement notice was issued. This has been rectified and compliant from April 2026.

Plants that have ongoing, moderate non-compliance are due to variable treatment performance, often caused by weather events and the impact of avian contamination.

### Abatement Notice Update March 2026

Details of all abatement notices as at 31 July 2025 together with those received to 31 March 2026 are included in Attachment 1.

While it has been disappointing to have received multiple abatement notices in this reporting period, it is noted that the issuing of notices for minor breaches commenced in December 2025 and appears to be a continuing trend.

Liaising closely with Northland Regional Council and Council's Waters contractor is expected to address recording and data compliance issues.

Liaising with other Council business units is also required to improve awareness of compliance issues to ensure they are addressed promptly.

### **PĀNGA PŪTEA ME NGĀ WĀHANGA TAHUA / FINANCIAL IMPLICATIONS AND BUDGETARY PROVISION**

This is an information report providing an update on infrastructure resource consent compliance.

Minor non-compliances are met from existing operational budgets. There are existing capital budgets to meet the cost of planned upgrade works.

No additional financial implications or budgetary provision arises from this report.

### **ĀPITIHINGA / ATTACHMENTS**

1. **Abatement Notice Update\_March 2026 - A5671598** [↓](#) 

Register of Abatement Notices to 31 March 2026

Scheme	Issued Date	Notice Number	Reason	Mitigation	Milestones for compliance	Update 31 March 2026
Ōpononi/Ōmāpere Wastewater Treatment Plant	20/04/2016	EAC.066718.01	The discharge from the WWTP breached Condition 19 for the E.coli median and 90 percentile levels.	Ponds and wetland desludging with reinstatement of wetland as designed. Treatment upgrades (baffle curtain, clarifier, and UV) to be implemented sequentially with inter-stage testing to verify improvement.	Desludging and reinstatement completed March 2025. Baffle curtain installed – August 2025. Clarifier design to be confirmed – April 2026. Clarifier installation – June 2026. UV to follow clarifier results.	This notice has been superseded by EAC.073458.01
	7/04/2026	EAC.073458.01	Consented levels of total suspended solids, Nitrogen, Biological oxygen demand, and E.Coli exceeded.	Treatment upgrades to be completed - clarifier and UV.	Clarifier to be installed - Mar 2027.	Clarifier design is being confirmed.
Kaitiāia Wastewater Network	20/04/2016	EAC.066717.01	Unconsented discharge of untreated wastewater from the Kaitiāia reticulated wastewater network into the Tarawhaturoa Stream, Kaitiāia.	Phased network upgrades to increase storage capacity.	Stage 1 – emergency storage, pump station and upgraded pipeline (85%) Stage 2 – pipeline from emergency storage to treatment plant (15%)	Stage 1 completed -December 2025. Stage 2 - is in design and due by June 2026.
Ahipara Wastewater Treatment Plant	5/09/2024	EAC.071083.01	Breach of Condition 10, faecal coliform concentration exceeding the median and 90 percentile concentration limits at the consented sampling point located after the constructed wetland.	Treatment to be upgraded to include UV. Wetland to be desludged and replanted if required.	UV implementation in August 2024 and fully compliant at the plant. Still non-compliant at the sampling point so wetland now being desludged and replanted	Wetland restoration expected to be complete June 2026 depending on weather.
Kohukohu Wastewater Treatment Plant	24/10/2024	EAC.072397.0	Ongoing non-compliance with faecal coliforms and ammonia levels.	Desludging of ponds. Treatment upgrade - install baffle curtains. Wetland desludging. Pond aeration.	Desludging completed July 2025. Baffle curtain installed.	Sludge geobags removed Nov 2025. Baffle curtain installed – January 2026. results continue to be non-compliant so wetland desludging and aeration to be investigated.
Russell Landfill	1/11/2024	EAC.072442.01	Ongoing non-compliance of leachate volumes discharging to wastewater treatment plant during severe weather events presumed to be caused by run-off from uncapped landfill.	Dependent on Solid Waste providing a mitigation plan.	Dependent on Solid Waste providing a mitigation plan.	Consultant engaged to assess landfill condition and telemetry installed Dec 2025 to monitor volumes to inform a mitigation plan.
Paihia Wastewater Treatment Plant	12/11/2024	EAC.072471.01	Ammonia discharge exceeding consented levels.	Treatment improvement to improve aeration.	Replacement of aeration equipment.	Equipment to be re-installed by 30 June 2026.
Waitangi River	12/11/2024	EAC.072471.01	Water take volume readings not available.	Discharge records to be provided to Northland Regional Council by contractor.	Discharge records have been submitted – July 2025.	Compliance will be achieved with submission of 2025 annual report – April 2026.
Kaikohe Wastewater Treatment Plant	12/11/2024	EAC.072443.01	Outflow data not available.	O&M contractor has been tasked to repair monitoring equipment and maintain records.	Equipment repaired and discharge recording recommenced – June 2025.	Telemetry for new meter is currently not operational. To be updated by 30 June 2026.
Pākaraka truck stop	18/11/2024	EAC.072474.01	Lack of discharge information.	Contractor to submit data records as per dates in consent condition.	Repairs completed – September 2025.	Compliance will be achieved for this breach in April 2026.
Kerikeri Sports complex	6/12/2024	EAC.072537.01	Lack of wastewater reports.	Operations contractor to maintain and supply records required.	Quarterly reporting commenced – September 2025 (June/August).	Compliance achieved Sept 2025.
Paihia Wastewater Treatment Plant	8/12/2025	EAC.073231.01	Monitoring parameters in reports incorrect.	Reports corrected and updated versions to be submitted to NRC.	3 months of compliant records submitted.	Compliance achieved March 2026.
Paihia Wastewater Treatment Plant	8/12/2025	EAC.073230.01	Lack of inflow data reporting due to a broken meter.	Install replacement meter and reinstate data collection.	Equipment installation and telemetry mid-2026.	Procurement underway, installation date to be confirmed - planned for by June 2026.
Whatuwhiwhi Wastewater Treatment Plant	10/12/2025	EAC.073233.01	Total suspended solids exceeding consented limits due to constant algae growth.	Treatment plant upgrades and pond desludging.	Plant upgrade currently scheduled for 2027.	Bring forward planned treatment plant upgrades and desludging of ponds requested.
Paihia Wastewater Treatment Plant	12/01/2026	EAC.073276.01	Failure to promptly communicate diesel spill at the pump station.	Emergency response plan updated and responsibilities reviewed with O&M contractor.	Reports provided to NRC following Environmental scientist report, and a monitoring program will be submitted to NRC.	Compliance requires confirmation no diesel entering watereay, expected date is June 2026.
Pākaraka truck stop	13/01/2026	EAC.073320.01	Consent variation application not lodged by agreed due date.	Lodge variation application to increase discharged levels.	Variation application was lodged mid-Feb 2026.	NRC currently processing application.
Russell Wastewater Treatment Plant	31/03/2026	EAC.073390.01	Leaking wastewater not resolved.	Seal off leaking area.	Pond was emptied and outside area cleaned.	Breach rectified and plant compliant.



## 6.2 IAF KAIKOHE UPDATE

**File Number:** A5662238  
**Author:** Dave Collins, DC Civil Services  
**Authoriser:** Tanya Proctor, Head of Infrastructure

### TAKE PŪRONGO / PURPOSE OF THE REPORT

This is an update on progress to 31 March 2026 of the Kaikohe Infrastructure Acceleration Fund Programme.

### WHAKARĀPOPOTO MATUA / EXECUTIVE SUMMARY

- The Far North District Council has secured \$48.6 million through the Infrastructure Acceleration Fund, with \$23 million allocated to Kaikohe for essential water and wastewater upgrades supporting 365 new homes.
- Key developments include completed designs for water and wastewater reticulation and the Taraire Hills Water Treatment Plant. Construction began in late July 2025, with contracts awarded to Bellcon Limited and United Civil Construction Limited.
- Stakeholder engagement is ongoing, including a site meeting with NIFF, communications with local residents and schools, and the launch of a project webpage with ongoing updates.
- Land access agreements are now complete ahead of construction, and professional services have been procured to oversee construction and manage client risk throughout the project.
- Next steps involve completing the construction stage on the projects, submitting funding claims monthly and actioning issues that arise through construction.
- Te Koukou has the delegation to monitor significant contracts.

### TŪTOHUNGA / RECOMMENDATION

**That the Te Koukou Committee for Transport and Infrastructure receive the report IAF Kaikohe update.**

### TĀHUHU KŌRERO / BACKGROUND

The Infrastructure Acceleration Fund was established by Central Government to support local authorities in accelerating core infrastructure investment to enable housing development. The Far North District Council successfully secured \$48.6 million, with \$23 million allocated to Kaikohe for critical water and wastewater infrastructure upgrades supporting housing developments: the Ex-RSA site, Wihongi Street and Bisset Road.

The upgrades will support 365 new homes and will include:

- Water reticulation,
- Water treatment (Taraire Hills WTP),
- Wastewater reticulation,
- Wastewater treatment (on hold),
- Stormwater management (to commence FY26/27).

**Design Progress:**

- Taraire Hills water treatment plant: Complete.
- Water reticulation upgrade: Complete.
- Wastewater reticulation upgrade: Complete.
- Wastewater treatment (on hold).
- Stormwater management (on hold, linked to Wihongi St development).

**Construction Progress:**

Contractors are actively progressing the construction phase across three key infrastructure contracts, as outlined below:

- **Taraire Hills water treatment plant**

Upgrade works at the plant are progressing as per the programme, with only minor delays to non-critical-path items. Construction of the new bolted stainless-steel treated-water reservoir has now started. The new treatment plant foundation is complete and ready to receive the prefabricated process components. The existing Taraire Hills dam is still drained, with the outlet upgrade in progress. The water treatment plant is still operating directly from the Wairoro stream, with the addition of temporary pre-treatment. The dam upgrade is expected to be completed by 11<sup>th</sup> April, allowing the dam to be refilled. The Wairoro stream intake upgrade is also in progress, with the new wet well under construction currently.

- **Water reticulation upgrade**

All upgraded pipes have been installed; commissioning and reinstatement are currently in progress. Contractual practical completion of the final upgraded pipelines has been delayed due to testing issues, with completion now anticipated in April 2026.

- **Wastewater reticulation upgrade**

Work is still progressing on five fronts currently on the project. These are the Rising main (Cumber Rd), Recreation Rd, Shaw St, Rankin St and the Wihongi St Pump Station. Delays to critical path items have occurred due to existing power services, unforeseen underground services and additional scope required to allow capacity for the housing developments. Ongoing reporting to the funder (National Infrastructure Funding and Finance) of the programme delays and risk of not meeting the milestone has occurred. No concerns have been raised by the funder. Enabling works at the Wihongi Street pump station are in progress to allow the ground improvement piling to commence in May 2026.

**MATAPAKI ME NGĀ KŌWHIRINGA / DISCUSSION AND NEXT STEPS**

- **Housing Development Update**

Earthworks on the Bisset Road development commenced in February 2026, and the contractor is making good visual progress. Offsite prefabrication of 30 dwellings is underway; a further 61 will be constructed on site. When completed, the development will comprise 91 dwellings, in line with the housing outcome agreement. Critical infrastructure upgrades currently in construction will be completed to enable this development.

Council met with the landowner of the potential Wihongi St subdivision in March. The developer had concerns about the proposed district plan process to rezone part of the site for residential use and was advised that he would need to appeal the district plan. He still intends to develop the site, and the housing outcomes are likely to be included over the duration of the IAF project.

- **Key Risks**

The Wastewater Reticulation Programme has been delayed and will affect completion before the milestone. Funder updates continue to be submitted in the monthly reporting portal.

Taraire Hills Dam – The Taraire Hills dam is currently drained for upgrade works. An increased risk to the operational supply of treated water exists while the plant runs directly on-stream feed. Additional pretreatment has been implemented to mitigate the risk to water quality. The risk remains as there is no redundancy and will continue until approximately 20<sup>th</sup> April.

- **Next Steps**

With all design-phase items now completed, the project's focus is on managing the construction phase. Ensuring health & safety, quality, financial and programme contract commitments are achieved.

Relationship management with all stakeholders is critical to ensuring smooth project completion. Ongoing updates to the Far North District Council media releases, Funder reporting and public relations with affected parties will be actioned.

## **PĀNGA PŪTEA ME NGĀ WĀHANGA TAHUA / FINANCIAL IMPLICATIONS AND BUDGETARY PROVISION**

Long-Term Plan 2024–2027: Budget provisions are in place. Stage 1 and 2 milestones have been met, and claims have been submitted to the funder. In Stage 3 (Implementation), monthly construction claims are submitted to the funder.

Rating Implications: Capital rate increases expected from FY26/27. Financial planning, internal communications and community communications will be managed by the Steering Group.

## **ĀPITIHINGA / ATTACHMENTS**

**Nil**

### 6.3 TRANSPORTATION - OPERATIONAL UPDATE

**File Number:** A5666519

**Author:** Andy Brown, Transportation Business Manager - Transportation Services

**Authoriser:** Charlie Billington, Group Manager - Corporate Services

#### TAKE PŪRONGO / PURPOSE OF THE REPORT

To present an overview of Transportation related Maintenance, Operations, and Renewals activities undertaken during the reporting period and enable committee review, discussion, and questions.

#### WHAKARĀPOPOTO MATUA / EXECUTIVE SUMMARY

- There were no serious health and safety incidents to report from any of Council's contractors this month.
- This report presents updates on activities in the following areas:
  - a) Road Maintenance and Renewals
  - b) Hokianga Ferry Maintenance and Renewals
  - c) Street Light and Amenity Lighting Maintenance and Renewals
- The reports are intended to provide insight into operational activity completed within the month.

#### TŪTOHUNGA / RECOMMENDATION

**That Te Koukou Committee for Transport and Infrastructure receive the Transportation - Operational Update.**

#### TĀHUHU KŌRERO / BACKGROUND

##### General

There were no serious health and safety incidents to report from any of Council's contractors this month.

A small number of near miss and minor incidents were recorded relating to close proximity to power. These are being worked through with Top Energy and the relevant contractors.

The information covered in this Transportation Operational Update report to Te Koukou relates to Council's business as usual road maintenance activities undertaken under the four maintenance, operations, and renewals contracts.

The four monthly contract reports attached provide the operational and service delivery updates from each of Council's service providers. They give a detailed account of activities undertaken during the month and are outlined below.

##### a) Maintenance

Council's two primary road maintenance contractors, Fulton Hogan and Ventia, provide monthly reports outlining maintenance, operations, and renewals activities across the transport network.

**North Area Maintenance Network Contract - Fulton Hogan**

- Rehabs and Reseals – At the end of the season now and works are progressing well 2/5 rehabs complete, the remaining three were held up due to the weather event, 8.8km left for resealing.
- Grading – 52 roads totalling 186km completed.
- Drainage – 189 Cesspits were cleared, 3km of Surface Water Channel clearing, 0m culvert pipes replaced.

**South Area Maintenance Network Contract - Ventia**

- Rehabs and Reseals – At the end of the season and all sealing works are progressing well. The weather event at the end of the month has impacted the team's ability to lay chipseal, for the remaining site – Te Ahu Ahu Rd- this is planned for the next available window in April.
- Grading – 85km completed.
- Drainage – 8.3km of Surface Water Channel clearing, 137.5m culvert pipes replaced, 81 culverts cleared, 17 new culverts, 29 new culvert headwalls installed.

Full monthly reports are available in appendix 1 and 2.

A severe weather event occurred at the end of the month, commencing overnight on Wednesday 25 March 2026 and continuing for three days.

Both Council Road Maintenance Contractors mobilised on the Wednesday to clear drains and roadside sumps in preparation. However, rainfall intensity was extreme, and no level of engineering intervention was capable of managing the volume of rain experienced over that period.

The event impacted approximately 100 roads. The initial response focused on clearing slips and debris to reconnect communities. Further recovery work will be undertaken once the funding application to NZTA is completed and approved.

**b) Hokianga Ferry**

Councils Service provider Northland Ferries Limited, provides a monthly update on the operation of the Hokianga Ferry service, including service performance, maintenance activities, disruptions, and any matters of note arising during the reporting period.

- The ferry operated smoothly throughout February and there were no health and safety incidents to report.
- Revenue collected from fares for February was \$43,028 excluding GST. This was 28.7% lower compared with the same period last year.
- There were 944 scheduled sailings, 97.2% of scheduled sailings departed on-time and there were 58 shuttles.
- There were 0 after-hours callouts.
- There were 0 mechanical or weather-related interruptions to the service and no incidents or accidents reported during the month.

**c) Lighting Contract**

This section provides an update on district lighting activities undertaken by Councils contractor McKay. These activities include lighting maintenance & renewals, faults & callouts, and any planned and completed improvement works.

- 525 individual work items were created, and 455 items were completed during February. There are 32 still open jobs from the previous period.
- 4076 Inspections were undertaken during the month, 2014 nighttime, and 2062 daytime inspections.

- Four RFS's were received and resolved by the Contractor during the month and there were no afterhours callouts received.

### **MATAPAKI ME NGĀ KŌWHIRINGA / DISCUSSION AND NEXT STEPS**

Regular Workshops are being planned for the Transport Team and Elected Members. These will be opportunities to introduce the new Maintenance and Professional Services Contracts and the improvements to delivery these will bring, and to discuss reporting and any other matters at which Elected Members input will be welcomed.

### **PĀNGA PŪTEA ME NGĀ WĀHANGA TAHUA / FINANCIAL IMPLICATIONS AND BUDGETARY PROVISION**

There are no specific financial implications arising from this report.

### **ĀPITIHINGA / ATTACHMENTS**

1. **Maintenance - March 2026 Monthly Report - FNDC North - A5669766** [↓](#) 
2. **Maintenance - March 2026 Monthly Report - FNDC South - A5669767** [↓](#) 
3. **March 2026 Street Light Monthly Report Contract 7.21.185 - A5671616** [↓](#) 
4. **Hokianga Ferry Services Monthly Report - March 2026 - A5678064** [↓](#) 



**North Area Maintenance Network Contract**  
**Monthly Report**

Contract 7/18/100 FNDC North Road Maintenance & Renewals

March 2026

**March 2026**

## Summary

March has been a busy month with significant storm damage across the network from the rain event on 26<sup>th</sup> of March. We have mobilised multiple crews to the North Hokianga with large amounts of damage across Pawarenga Rd, Runaruna Rd, West Coast Rd and surrounding areas, along with clean up around the Kaitaia urban area. Works on the Fairburn Rd Rehab have been delayed due to storm damage on site, with stabilising now programmed for the following few weeks. Scour damage has occurred to a large volume of our unsealed roads throughout our area, a full grading round will be required, along with spot metalling to replace metal that has washed off roads.

The cover photo this month is of truck and trailers completing the overlay on the Fairburn Rd pavement rehabilitation.

The below photo is of the Runaruna Rd Overslip, one of the largest slips on the network with 3,000 - 5,000m<sup>3</sup> of material that has moved on the steep hillside. A great effort from Far North Roading to get a lane open by the next day following the storm, but there is plenty more material to be shifted to stabilise the site.



**Runaruna Road Overslip**

**Financial Summary March 2026**

4 Year Contract Value	\$42,932,151.00
Total Contract Claimed to Date	\$147,312,278.91
Value of Work Claimed for the Month	\$3,243,514.36
Annual Contract Value - Tender	\$12,413,453.51
Annual Contract Value Completion Percentage	139%
Contract Time Completed	93 months of 96
Total Financial Year to Date	\$17,216,333.08

Details for the Claim Summary are attached separately under "Claim Report March 2026".

Claim March 2026	
Network Owner Account Code	Accepted
3011.1.1.4922 - Drainage Renewals 213	\$ 251,705.75
3014.1.1.4922 - Sealed Road Resurfacing 212	\$ 894,916.84
3015.1.1.4922 - Unsealed Road Metaling 211	\$ 19,872.05
3016.1.1.2405 - Seal Pavement Maintenance 111	\$ 289,302.60
3017.1.1.4922 - Pavement Rehabilitation 214	\$ 673,732.11
3019.1.1.4922 - Structural Cmpnt Replacement 215	\$ 147,027.50
3021.1.1.2405 - Traffic Services Maintenance 122	\$ 13,274.59
3022.1.1.4922 - Traffic Services Renewals 222	\$ 17,128.43
3030.1.1.2405 - Environmental Maintenance 121	\$ 71,814.33
3031.1.1.2405 - Routine Drainage Maintenance 113	\$ 73,283.80
3118.1.1.2405 - Unsealed pavement mtce 112	\$ 349,324.25
3119.1.1.2405 - Structural Maintenance 114	\$ 1,051.26
8016.1.1.2423 - CM Seal Pavement Maintenance 111	\$ 72,050.07
8021.1.1.2423 - CM Traffic Services Mtce 122	\$ 65,179.81
8030.1.1.2423 - CM Environmental Maintenance 121	\$ 65,938.34
8031.1.1.2423 - CM Routine Drainage Mtce 113	\$ 62,083.84
8118.1.1.2423 - CM Unseal Pavement Mtce 112	\$ 98,529.39
8119.1.1.2423 - CM Structural Maintenance 114	\$ 49,141.92
8270.1.1.2407- Unsubsidised Dust Suppressant	-\$ 2,024.00
8878.1.1.2407 - EW Jan 26 Initial Response Phase1	\$ 30,181.48
<b>Total</b>	<b>\$ 3,243,514.36</b>

Contract 7/18/100 FNDC North Road Maintenance & Renewals

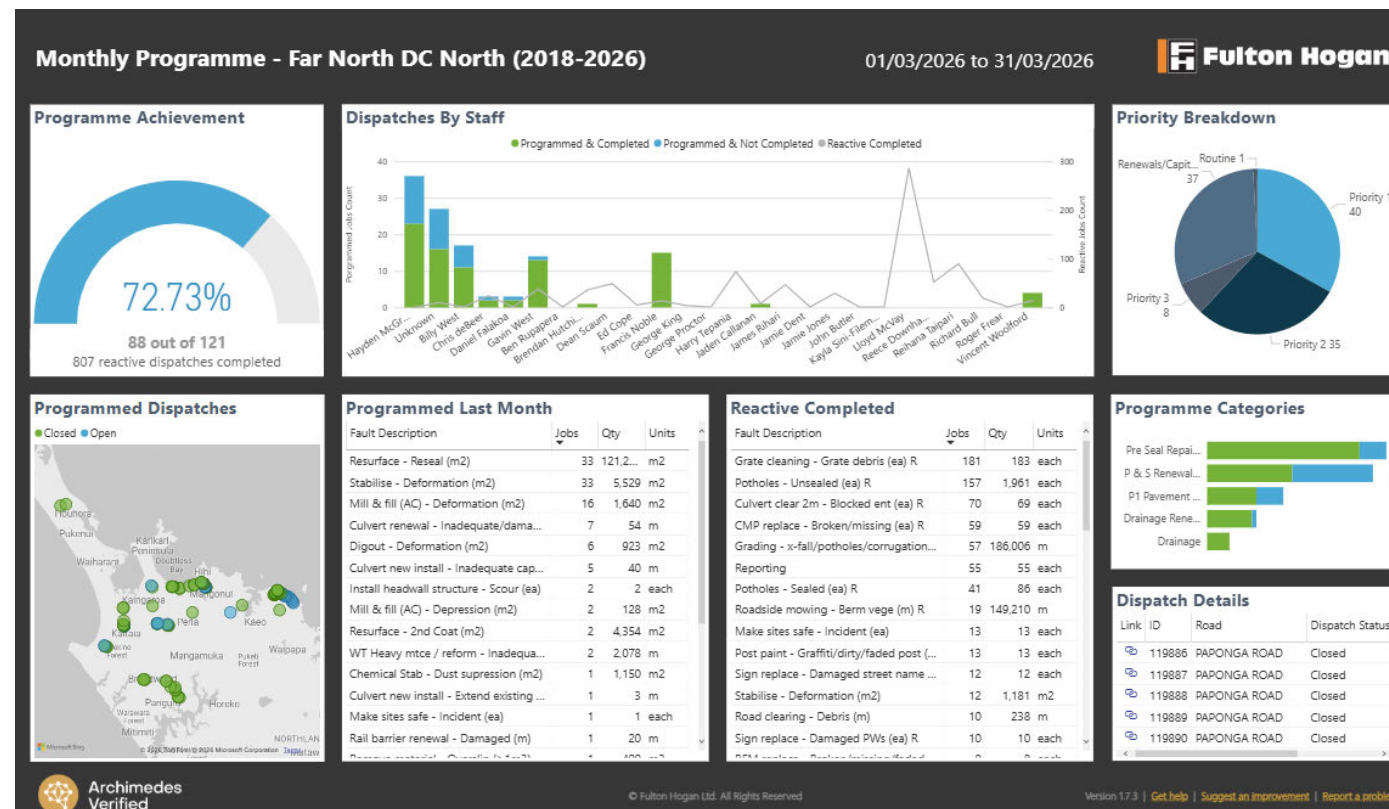
March 2026

### Financial Progress Summary

Network Owner Account Code	Spent YTD	Budget	% Spent	Current Status
1.1420.03.2407 - BOI / Whangaroa Ward Footpaths M	\$ 257.47	\$ 257.47	100%	
1.1420.03.2407 - Te Hiku Ward Footpaths Mtce	\$ 16,909.21	\$ 16,909.21	100%	
141332.1.1.4922- Te Hiku Ward Footpaths Renew	\$ 24,895.49	\$ 1,011,062.00	2%	Budget increase Jan 26. Programmed.
3011.1.1.4922 - Drainage Renewals 213	\$ 388,880.89	\$ 850,000.00	46%	Large programme still to complete.
3014.1.1.4922 - Sealed Road Resurfacing	\$ 2,232,941.28	\$ 3,500,000.00	64%	Delayed due to storm damage and Cruising the Bays
3015.1.1.4922 - Unsealed Road Rehabilitation 211	\$ 2,158,949.28	\$ 3,969,668.00	54%	Budget increase Jan 26. Programmed.
3016.1.1.2405 - Seal Pavement Maintenance 111	\$ 1,575,427.59	\$ 2,500,000.00	63%	Budget increase Jan 26. Programmed.
3017.1.1.4922 - Pavement Rehabilitation 214	\$ 2,776,353.59	\$ 3,059,718.00	91%	On track.
3019.1.1.4922 - Structural Cmpnt Replacement 215	\$ 251,745.05	\$ 650,000.00	39%	Programmed.
3021.1.1.2405 - Traffic Services Maintenance 122	\$ 422,725.21	\$ 1,025,398.00	41%	Budget increase Jan 26.
3022.1.1.4922 - Traffic Services Renewals 222	\$ 226,392.13	\$ 954,600.00	24%	Budget increase Jan 26.
3030.1.1.2405 - Environmental Maintenance 121	\$ 1,625,228.70	\$ 2,299,706.00	71%	Budget increase Jan 26.
3031.1.1.2405 - Routine Drainage Maintenance 113	\$ 1,690,360.56	\$ 1,989,153.00	85%	Ahead of target.
3118.1.1.2405 - Unsealed pavement mtce 112	\$ 2,018,257.60	\$ 3,733,759.00	54%	Budget increase Jan 26. Programmed.
3119.1.1.2405 - Structural Maintenance 114	\$ 292,997.26	\$ 933,813.00	31%	Budget increase Jan 26. Programmed.
8270.1.1.2407- Unsubsidised Dust Suppressant	\$ 476,998.20	\$ 490,000.00	97%	Complete
8878.1.1.2407 EW Jan 26 Initial Response	\$ 264,992.47	\$ 490,000.00	54%	
<b>Totals:</b>	<b>\$ 17,130,220.35</b>	<b>\$ 27,733,968.58</b>	<b>62%</b>	<b>Additional \$7M in budget added Jan 26</b>

### Programme Completion

Our Archimedes dashboard below shows our programme completion for the month of March. Out of the 121 dispatches that were presented to the programme on the 20<sup>th</sup> of February, 88 have been completed, a result of 73% complete. The storm event at the end of March required a large amount of resources to complete slip clearing and the storm response, this deferred resources away from our programmed activities. Wet weather at the end of the month also prevented our sealing crews from getting programmed reseals completed.



## Works Programme

A total of **837** work items were completed this month. This included **673** routine jobs with the remainder being cyclic, emergency works or call outs and ordered works or programmed jobs.

## Routine Works Completed

The routine works completed included the following:

- Grading was completed on **52** roads this month. A length of **186** km was graded, which is **23%** of our 823km unsealed network length
- Maintenance Metalling was completed on **2** roads, with **269** m3 of metal applied.
- Potholing was completed on **44** roads, with **197** jobs completed. **2,046** total unsealed and sealed potholes were completed this month.
- Roadside mowing was completed on **11** roads this month.
- **15** Emergency works / Callouts completed this month included call for trees down and over slips.



Figure 2: Locations of grading completed (highlighted green)

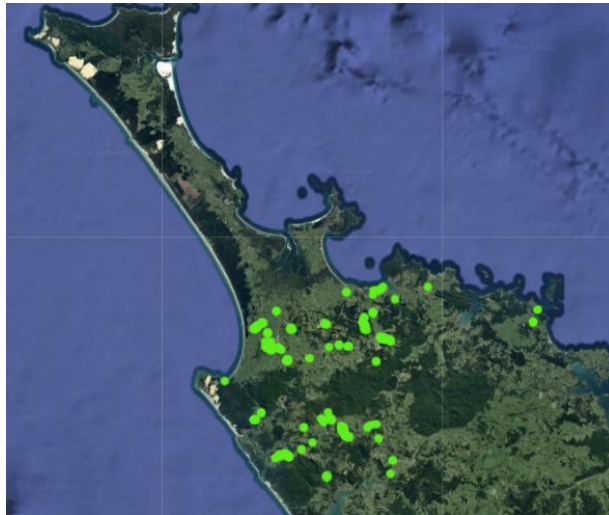


Figure 3: Locations of potholing completed (highlighted green)

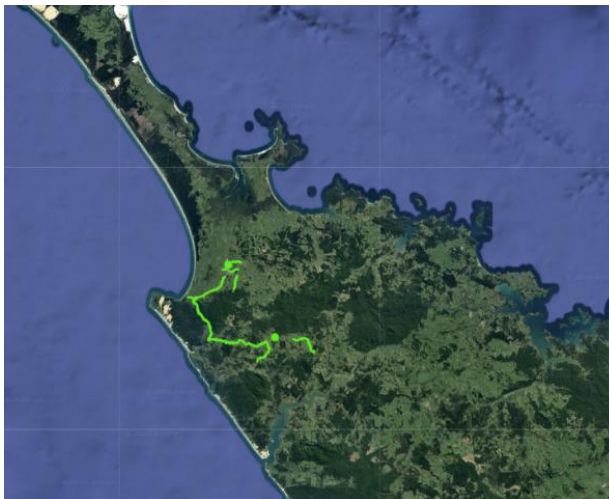


Figure 4: Locations of roadside mowing completed (highlighted green)

### Aggregate Usage

The following maintenance aggregate was used during March.

- GAP 30 / 40 – 269 m<sup>3</sup>
- GAP 65 – 0 m<sup>3</sup>

### Cyclic Works Completed

- A full network line mark is currently in progress.
- A full network spray round was last completed in October.

### Drainage Maintenance and Renewals

- **180** cesspit grates were cleared
- **59** culvert markers were replaced
- **70** culvert ends were cleared
- **0** cesspits were flushed
- **0** culverts were flushed
- **169** m of culvert pipes were replaced
- Channel hand clearing was completed on **0** roads
- **3 km** of water tables were cleared

### Road Furniture Activities

- **18** signs posts were replaced
- **13** posts were painted
- **58** signs were replaced
- **3** signs were straightened
- **2** signs were cleaned
- **2** signs had vegetation cleared around
- **0** bridge edge markers were cleaned and **11** were replaced
- **0** edge markers were replaced and **0** were straightened

### Structures Maintenance

- **3** bridge deck/drain holes were cleared
- **6** bridges were painted
- **0** bridges had vegetation clearance completed

### Footpath Maintenance

- **0** footpath vegetation clearance jobs completed
- **0** footpath premix temp footpath failure repairs completed
- **0** footpath sweeping/water blasting debris jobs completed

### Road Accident Response

- 0 accidents occurred in March

### Environmental Management

- No non-compliance incidents occurred under the maintenance and renewals contract for the month.

**Contract 7/18/100 FNDC North Road Maintenance & Renewals**

**March 2026**

**Community Issues / Complaints**

- The Requests for Service (FNDC) summary is sent separately by FNDC.

**Positive Feedback / Community Support**

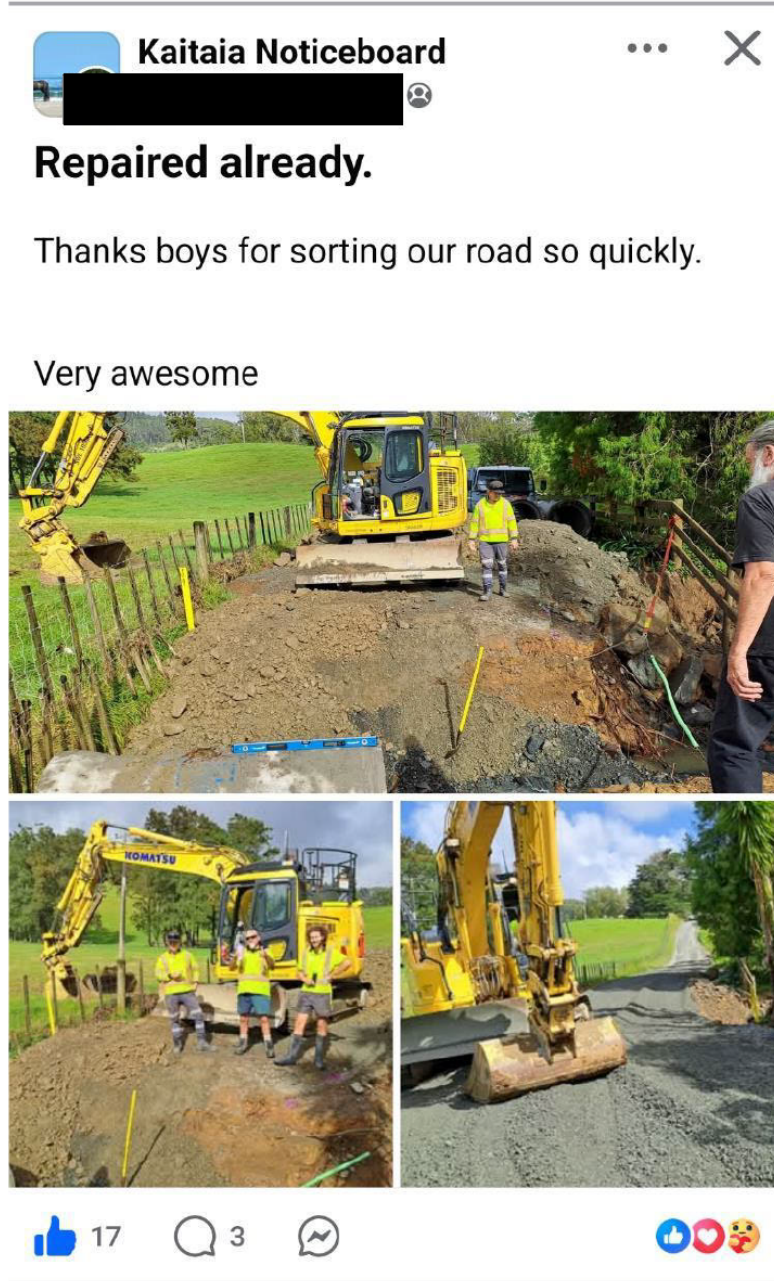
This month we used millings from the SH1 Mangamuka Rehab to upgrade the driveway and carpark of the Mangamuka Marae. We also improved the Iwitaia Road and SH1 intersection.



**Contract 7/18/100 FNDC North Road Maintenance & Renewals**

**March 2026**

We also received positive feedback regarding a prompt storm response repair on a large culvert on Kaiawe Road.



Contract 7/18/100 FNDC North Road Maintenance & Renewals

March 2026

### Network Innovation

Nil.

### Network Inspections

The following network inspections were carried out during March:

	Length (km)
Week 1	99.320 km
Week 2	31.447 km
Week 3	0 km
Week 4	0 km
<b>Total</b>	130.767 km

### Maintenance Programme April 2026

This month’s programme will be largely based around storm damage repairs, with find and fix crews continuing to address emerging maintenance needs throughout our contract area.

Program Activity	Target Roads to Complete in April
Culvert ends clearing	Storm affected Roads
Culvert Flushing	Storm affected Roads
Culvert Replacement / Repairs	Pawarenga Rd, West Coast Rd (Storm affected)
Pre-reseal & network water tabling	Pawarenga Rd, West Coast Rd (Storm affected)
Pre-reseal pavement stabilisation repairs	Complete Hihi Rd
Dangerous Tree Removal	

### Sealed Pavement Rehabilitations & Seal Extensions

Project	Completed This month	Programmed Next Month	Status
2024/25 Pavement Rehabilitations:			
Kaitaia Awaroa Rd RP 28450-30140			TBC
Hihi Rd RP 30-700	Stabilise and seal.		Complete
Hihi Rd RP 1400-2389			Complete
Fairburn Rd RP 3284-3975	Pavement overlay.	Storm Damage. Stabilise and Seal.	In progress
Fairburn Rd RP 4700-5050	Pavement overlay.	Storm Damage. Stabilise and Seal.	In progress
Broadwood Rd RP6560-7440		Delayed due to Capital Works Slip Repair	In progress
2024/25 Seal Extensions:			
Masters Access Rd Traction Seal	Pavement overlay and stabilisation	Prep for seal, seal & linemark.	In progress

### Reseals

<u>Length Completed to Date March 2026</u>	<u>Length Outstanding FY 2025/26</u>
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>8.3 km completed</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>8.8 km</li> </ul>
<u>Sites Completed March 2026:</u> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li><u>Hicks Rd</u></li> <li><u>Arkles Way</u></li> <li><u>Bayside Dr</u></li> <li><u>Awaroa Rd</u></li> </ul>	

Contract 7/18/100 FNDC North Road Maintenance & Renewals

March 2026

**Pre-Reseal Repairs / Reseal Site Status**

Road Name / Reseal Site Details	Pre-Reseal Repairs Status:  Green – Clear site, ready for reseal Yellow – Works in progress next month Orange – Works programmed following months	Reseal Status:  Green – Complete Yellow – Programmed to complete next month Orange – Works programmed following months
ALLEN BELL DRIVE 172-453		Deferred
AWAROA ROAD 5747-6400		Complete
AWAROA ROAD 6538-6780		Complete
BAYSIDE DRIVE 0-353		Complete
FAIRBURN ROAD 5836-6301		Programmed April
GILL ROAD (AWANUI) 470-1391		Complete
GILL ROAD (AWANUI) 1424-2260		Complete
HIHI ROAD 700-1400	Complete by 10 <sup>th</sup> April	Programmed April
HIHI ROAD 2395-3580	Complete by 10 <sup>th</sup> April	Programmed April
INLAND ROAD 4939-5158		Complete
INLAND ROAD 8710-10573		Complete
KAITAIA-AWAROA ROAD 25-452		Complete
KAITAIA-AWAROA ROAD 5489-7050		Complete
KAITAIA-AWAROA ROAD 23515-24091		Complete
LARMER ROAD 2190-3080		Complete
MELODY LANE (KAITAIA) 0 -189		Programmed April
MILL BAY ROAD 168-849		Complete March
ORURU ROAD 35-880		Complete
PARANUI ROAD 0-140		Complete
PARANUI ROAD 2460-2530		Complete
PARAPARA-TOATO A ROAD 985-1185		Complete
PEKERAU ROAD 0-61		Programmed April
PEKERAU ROAD 651-853		Complete
QUARRY ROAD (AWANUI) 0 -546		Complete
RUAROA ROAD 1764-1894		Complete
RUAROA ROAD 3000-5665		Complete
RUAROA ROAD 6149-6368		Complete
RUAROA ROAD 6542-6622		Complete
SMITH ROAD (HEREKINO) 0-30		Complete
TAIPA HEIGHTS DRIVE 0 -730		Complete
TAIPA VIEW ROAD 14-1187		Complete
TAUPO BAY ROAD 4100-7800		Complete
TAUPO BAY ROAD 8635-9512		Complete
WAINUI ROAD 10208-15645		Complete
WAINUI-MATAURI BAY ROAD 0-1642		Programmed March
WAINUI-MATAURI BAY ROAD 2070-6761		Programmed March

Contract 7/18/100 FNDC North Road Maintenance & Renewals

March 2026

**SME & Subcontractor Summary March 2026**

<p><b>Bellingham Quarries:</b>                  – This month we used around 5447 m3 of aggregate &amp; rock from Bellingham Quarries.</p>
<p><b>Boss Logging:</b>                  - This month we continued to utilise Boss Logging staff for water table clearing and storm damage response.</p>
<p><b>Digger Solutions:</b>                  - Nil</p>
<p><b>Far North Roading:</b>                  - This month we used 1,558 m3 of metal, supply and place by FNR trucks.                  - Maintenance Grading in our Eastern Area.                  - Masters Access Rd Traction Seal</p>
<p><b>Sweetwater Construction:</b>                  -Nil</p>
<p><b>T8 Traffic Management:</b>                  - Pavement repairs, water tabling and storm response TM.</p>
<p><b>Williams Contracting:</b>                  - Nil</p>

Photos of some of this Month's Work ...



**Donald Lane Bridge – Wearing Board Replacement in Progress**

Contract 7/18/100 FNDC North Road Maintenance & Renewals

March 2026



**Totara North Rd – Subsidence Pavement Repair Completed**

**Contract 7/18/100 FNDC North Road Maintenance & Renewals**

**March 2026**



**Ocean View Rd – Drainage upgrade in progress (Sweetwater Construction)**



**Ocean View Rd – Drainage upgrade in progress (Sweetwater Construction)**

**Contract 7/18/100 FNDC North Road Maintenance & Renewals**

**March 2026**



**Takahue Rd – Overslip clearing in progress**

**Contract 7/18/100 FNDC North Road Maintenance & Renewals**

**March 2026**



**Humpries Rd Slip Retreat - Complete**

**Contract 7/18/100 FNDC North Road Maintenance & Renewals**

**March 2026**



***Wells Road Drainage Renewals – Complete***

**Footpath Renewals & New**

Length Completed Mar 2025	Length Outstanding FY 2025/26
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Nil</li> </ul>	
<b>Sites Completed Mar 2025:</b>	
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Nil</li> <li>• Programme will kick off this month.</li> </ul>	

**Contract 7/18/100 FNDC North Road Maintenance & Renewals**

**March 2026**

**Health and Safety**

- 22 Critical Risk Conversations were completed, documenting safety conversations between our leadership team and crews.
- 5 Safety improvements suggestions were documented, including having power turned off by Top Energy to make working close to power lines more safe.
- No injuries or accidents occurred this month.
- No Health & Safety training this month.

<u>Type</u>	<u>Number during period</u>	<u>Number to date (2018 – Present)</u>	<u>Days since last incident</u>
LTI	0	5	714
MTI	0	3	167
FAI	0	0	2827

**Contract Notices March 2026**

Notice to Engineer –  
NTE 119 Advanced Notice of Increased Fuel Costs

Notice to Contractor – Nil

**Outstanding Contract Notices March 2026**

<u>Notice to Engineer</u>	<u>Date Sent:</u>	<u>Status:</u>
NTE 109	19 <sup>th</sup> March 2025	TD04.1.4 Needs a rate applied

Regards,

██████████  
██████████

██████████  
██████████

# Road Maintenance and Renewals Contract

**MONTHLY REPORT – MARCH 2026**

**FAR NORTH DISTRICT COUNCIL  
CONTRACT 7/18/101**



---

## 1. SUMMARY

March was a productive month across the network, with strong delivery achieved despite a significant late-month weather event. Generally favourable conditions through most of the month allowed the majority of planned programmes to be completed, including resurfacing, footpath renewals, drainage works, and rehabilitation projects. A major storm toward the end of March caused localised damage—particularly in the western area of the network which experienced up to 300mm of rain and required emergency response and ongoing monitoring.

A substantial portion of the resealing programme was completed during the month, with approximately five smaller sites remaining. Subject to suitable weather conditions, these sites are scheduled for completion in April. Current forecasts indicate potential weather instability associated with a developing tropical system in the Pacific, which may impact the network if it eventuates.

In parallel with the reseal programme, the asphaltic concrete (AC) resurfacing programme commenced, with four roads receiving 40-55 mm of new AC. These works were delivered through a combination of daytime and night-time operations to minimise disruption. Appreciation is extended to local communities for their cooperation and patience during night works.

The rehabilitation programme is nearing completion for the season, with two significant projects—Marlow Road and Ngapipito Road—successfully completed and sealed during March. Works are underway on Te Ahu Ahu Road, which represents the final rehabilitation project for the season. While construction was complete, sealing was deferred due to unfavourable weather conditions arising from a late-month weather event.

Good progress was made on the footpath renewals programme, with March recording a record volume of concrete placement for the current contract. This was supported by effective planning and steady delivery from the footpath crew, enabling a significant number of renewal works to be completed.

Drainage activities continued throughout the month, including over 8 km of water tabling and the installation of 17 new culvert lines. While difficult to quantify definitively, these ongoing drainage improvements appear to be contributing positively to network resilience, assisting with slip prevention and reducing the impacts of severe weather events.

Our staff were very proud and excited to be awarded the next FNDC South Maintenance Contract. We look forward to continuing our partnership with FNDC again from 1<sup>st</sup> July 2026.

Nga Mihi

Rob Savage

Claim for the Month of March 2026

<b>FNDC South</b>	<b>Totals</b>
1.1420.02.2407 - BOI/Whangaroa Ward Footpaths Mtce	\$ 2,193.02
1.1420.04.2407 - Kaikohe/Hokianga Ward Fpaths Mtce	\$ 1,736.28
141331.1.1.4922- BOI/Whangaroa Ward Footpaths Rene	\$ 334,217.43
4011.1.1.4922 - Drainage Renewals 213	\$ 139,259.79
4014.1.1.4922 - Sealed Road Resurfacing 212	\$ 1,381,992.20
4015.1.1.4922 - Unsealed Road Metaling 211	\$ 42,739.35
4016.1.1.2405 - Seal Pavement Maintenance 111	\$ 257,219.06
4017.1.1.4922 - Pavement Rehabilitation 214	\$ 278,834.15
4021.1.1.2405 - Traffic Services Maintenance 122	\$ 23,722.25
4022.1.1.4922 - Traffic Services Renewals 222	\$ 12,291.00
4030.1.1.2405 - Environmental Maintenance 121	\$ 355,106.64
4031.1.1.2405 - Routine Drainage Maintenance 113	\$ 178,434.75
4118.1.1.2405 - Unsealed pavement mtce 112	\$ 112,634.55
4119.1.1.2405 - Structural Maintenance 114	\$ 93,055.46
5072.1.1.2405 - Tau Henare Drive	\$ 546.00
8016.1.1.2423 - CM Seal Pavement Maintenance 111	\$ 19,882.31
8021.1.1.2423 - CM Traffic Services Mtce 122	\$ 16,261.93
8030.1.1.2423 - CM Environmental Maintenance 121	\$ 16,661.65
8031.1.1.2423 - CM Routine Drainage Mtce 113	\$ 14,630.48
8118.1.1.2423 - CM Unsealed Pavement Mtce 112	\$ 33,835.88
8119.1.1.2423 - CM Structural Maintenance 114	\$ 7,810.59
8653.1.1.4922 - Unsubsidised Second Seals	\$ 20,311.79
<b>Total</b>	<b>\$ 3,343,376.56</b>

## 2. WORK PROGRAMME

A total of 916 individual work items were completed throughout the month of March, of which 576 were routine find and fix issues, 186 were programmed works, 63 renewals/capital projects, 40 cyclic and 46 were callouts or emergency response works.

April 2026 forward works programme has been submitted in AWM.

## 3. ROUTINE INSPECTION REPORT

A total of 481 Inspections (patrolled roads) have been completed routinely for March.

### Sealed – Maintenance Patrol:

There was 0 sealed inspection completed outside of target frequency. 265 were completed.

### Unsealed Inspections:

There were 0 un-sealed inspections completed outside of target frequency. 199 were completed.

### Drainage – Annual Inspections

There are currently 0 drainage inspections running overdue. 17 were completed.

<b>Network Area Inspection</b>	
<b>South Area – March 26</b>	
<b>Week 1</b>	197.1km
<b>Week 2</b>	189.6km
<b>Week 3</b>	224.8km
<b>Week 4</b>	226.4km
<b>Total KM</b>	<b>837.9km</b>

## 4. ROUTINE WORKS COMPLETED

Routine maintenance activities completed in March:

- 100 sealed potholes repaired
- 568 unsealed potholes repaired
- 289m3 of running course applied
- 85.4km of unsealed roads graded equating to 11% of the total unsealed network
- 115 Catchpit entrances cleared

- 0.71km of (hand) roadside vegetation cut back
- 23 km of tractor vegetation control

## 5. EMERGENCY WORKS

Once again, the network was impacted by a significant weather event in March, this time predominantly affecting the western area. Localised rainfall totals reached approximately 300mm within a 24-hour period.

The most severely affected location was Wekaweka Road, where floodwaters caused extensive damage. This included multiple large slips, as well as debris and rock inundation that buried a small bridge near the end of the road.

The early April weather outlook remains unfavourable with a looming tropical cyclone, and while impacts are uncertain at this stage, continued monitoring is required.





*March Storm Damage (Western area of network)*

*Ventia – FNDC South 7/18/101 Monthly Report – March 2026*

## 6. DRAINAGE MAINTENANCE & RENEWALS

Drainage maintenance activities completed in March:

- 8.3km of water tabling
- 137.5m of Culvert pipes replaced/new (17 new lines)
- 79 Culvert inlet/outlets cleared
- 2 Culverts flushed
- 29 Headwalls constructed

Ray’s crew successfully completed the replacement of 17 culverts across 12 roads, along with the installation of 29 headwalls—delivering a significant boost to stormwater management and network resilience. In addition to the scheduled works, the team undertook vital maintenance activities, including culvert clearing and water tabling, to enhance drainage performance and mitigate the risk of future disruptions.

Roads that received new culvert lines included:

- |                          |                  |                |
|--------------------------|------------------|----------------|
| ➤ Akerama Road           | ➤ Davis Crescent | ➤ Marlow Road  |
| ➤ Matawaia-Maromaku Road | ➤ Mill Road      | ➤ Noy Road     |
| ➤ Owae Road              | ➤ Pakaru Road    | ➤ Range Road   |
| ➤ Settlement Road        | ➤ Tipene Road    | ➤ Waikino Road |



*Pakaru / Matawaia-Maromaku Roads*

## 7. FOOTPATH MAINTENANC/RENEWALS

March represented the highest level of footpath renewal activity undertaken to date, with more than 150 m<sup>3</sup> of concrete placed across eight separate footpath sites. Mike and his crew are having a blast, doing what they are passionate about. Roads with footpaths that received renewals were:

- Pembroke Road
- Leaity Street
- Williams Street
- Otiria Road
- Plunket Street
- Factory Road
- Sir William Hale Cr
- Station Road



*Factory Road / Sir William Hale Crescent*

## 8. ROAD FURNITURE ACTIVITY

- 36 new signs installed or replaced (damaged or missing)
- 23 signposts replaced/new
- 51 signs re-erected or straightened
- 11 signs/posts cleaned
- 3 posts re-painted
- 47 Edge marker/delineators replaced or straightened
- 10m of railing renewal/replacement

## 9. ORDERED WORKS

Ordered works carried out:

- 0.9km of footpath vegetation
- 49m of kerb & channel remedial
- 1,794.3m<sup>2</sup> Footpath repairs (maintenance & renewals)
- 3,273m<sup>2</sup> of Stabilised patches
- 190.3m<sup>2</sup> of Pavement digouts
- 25m of edgebreak repairs (>1m)
- 288m of high & low shoulder treatments

## 10. UNSEALED NETWORK

Maintenance metal was applied to 13 roads throughout March. This treatment aims to improve traction, extend the lifespan of the pavement and allow graders more material to shape the roads. Roads that received top up metal included:

- |                 |                  |                 |
|-----------------|------------------|-----------------|
| ➤ Classen Road  | ➤ Doel Road      | ➤ Duddy Road    |
| ➤ Fords Road    | ➤ Hautapu Road   | ➤ Oromahoe Road |
| ➤ Purerua Road  | ➤ Rangihoua Road | ➤ Smith Road    |
| ➤ Stanners Road | ➤ Taita Road     | ➤ Te Ohu Road   |
| ➤ Waikare Road  |                  |                 |



Hautapu Road / Waikare Road

## 11. REHABILITATIONS

### **Marlow Road**

Sealing has been completed on this rehab early in the month, completing the project. Although only a small rehab in terms of length, a lot of hours of planning and construction have gone into achieving the final product.

Dennis' organized approach ensured the work was delivered efficiently while maintaining a high standard of quality throughout the site.



**Ngapipito Road**

The Ngapipito Rehabilitation project has also been successfully completed and sealed, marking another rehabilitation site delivered for the season. The scope of works included the importation of approximately 1,200 m<sup>3</sup> of GAP65 and GAP40 aggregate, extensive drainage improvements, culvert replacements, and pavement stabilisation works.

The project has significantly improved the structural integrity and resilience of the road, resulting in a quality asset that will provide long-term benefits to both the local community.



Ventia – FNDC South 7/18/101 Monthly Report – March 2026

**Te Ahu Ahu Road**

All earthworks, pavement construction, and stabilisation works have been completed. The site was prepared for sealing; however, the late-month weather event resulted in an unavoidable delay. Sealing is now scheduled to be completed during the next suitable weather window in April.

This represents the final rehabilitation project for the season, and Dennis and his team have been commended for the high standard of work delivered. The team will transition to unsealed rehabilitation works over the coming months.



Ventia – FNDC South 7/18/101 Monthly Report – March 2026

## 12. PRE-RESEAL REPAIRS

Preseal repairs for the current season have now been completed. Following this, the patching crew transitioned to general maintenance patching outside of the programmed reseal sites.

Current works are focused in Rawene, where the crew is expected to remain for the next several weeks. Upon completion, the crew will relocate to Russell to stabilise and seal storm damage repairs arising from the January–February weather events.



Rawene Road

### 13. RESURFACING

The weather in March allowed us to make good progress with our sealing programme. The following roads received reseals:

- Amokura Drive
- Gills Drive
- Hobson Road
- Maritime Lane
- Omanaia School Road
- Tennyson Street
- Tuatahi Place
- English Bay Road
- Golf View Road
- Hone Heke Road
- Mawson Ave
- Raymond Street
- Ruapekapeka Road
- Waimate North Road
- Fairway Drive
- Harrys Place
- Horeke Road
- Omanaia Road
- Ruapekapeka Road
- Tennyson Street
- Wentworth Terrace

Aside from a late-month weather event, March experienced generally favourable conditions, enabling the completion of most remaining reseal sites. At this stage, only five reseals remain outstanding.

These works are planned for completion in April; however, current weather forecasts are unfavourable with a looming tropical cyclone. Any reseals unable to be completed due to weather conditions or other external constraints will be deferred and carried forward into the next season’s programme.



Maromaku-Towai Road

In addition to the resealing programme, the AC programme commenced in March, with four roads receiving new asphaltic concrete surfacing. Most of these sites involved a 55mm mill and fill using AC14, while lower-traffic sites were treated with a 40mm mill and fill using DG7.

Roads completed include:

- Field View
- Riverstone Lane
- Pungaerae Road
- Riverbank Drive



*Riverbank Drive*



*Williams Road*

## 14. ROAD ACCIDENT REPORT

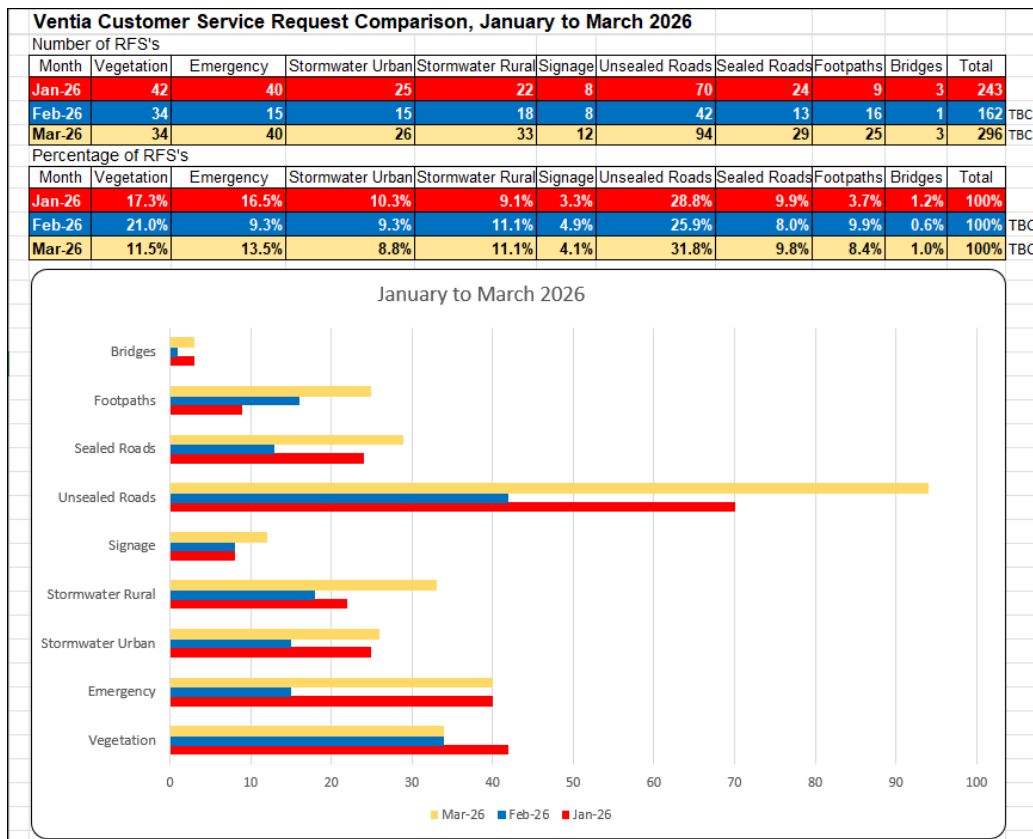
Three accidents on Wiroa Road in March – Investigation underway to review this section of road.

## 15. AWM ISSUES



No issues in March 26 – Any operational events of note are being recorded to provide feedback to Thinkproject.

## 16. CUSTOMER SERVICE ISSUES / COMPLAINTS

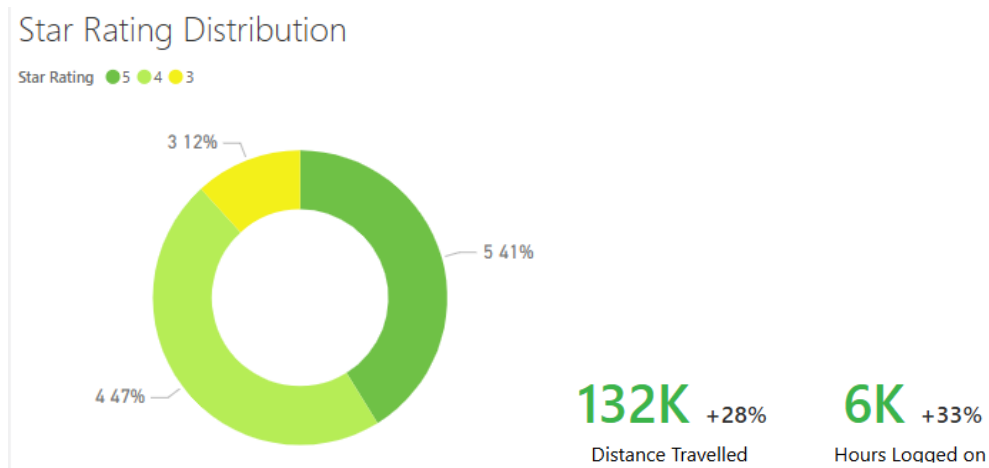


## 17. COMPLIMENTS

We received one compliment for the month of March.

Anonymous member posted – “Great effort by these legends working out in the rain.” – Access Road intersection storm works.

## 18. HEALTH & SAFETY & WELLBEING



As of 30th March, the Branch has recorded a pleasing shift increasing 4 and 5 Star driver ratings. Specifically, there was a 2% decrease in 4-star ratings and a 10% decrease in 3-star ratings, allowing for a 13% increase in 5-star ratings, with no drivers rated at 2 stars.

This adjustment suggests a slight redistribution within the rating categories and highlights the ongoing improvement. It is worth noting that the Branch has maintained a consistently strong standard throughout the reporting period, with most drivers achieving 4- or 5-star ratings and an overall monthly average of 4 stars.

For additional context, total distance travelled 145,000km, 4209 hours logged, both a slight decrease on February.

## 19. TRAINING

March saw an opportunity to upskill further staff, both management & field with a Plant Assessor Training course, achieving Unit Standard 4098, this will enable more resource for ongoing Verification of Competency for all our plant and vehicle operators.

We also had the opportunity to train a further three Supervisors/managers in Permit Issuer Training to enable better coverage when issuing vital work permits for our high-risk activities such as excavations and working around live services.

## 20. ENVIRONMENT

In March we had no notifiable incidents to report.

## 21. ANNUAL ROUTINE ACTIVITY ACHIEVEMENT

Routine and cyclic rounds start at the financial year (July 2025/26):

<b>Biennial Painting of All Rails</b>	<b>33%</b>	complete
<b>Biennial Parapet Painting of Bridges</b>	<b>52%</b>	complete
<b>Annual Cleaning of EMP's</b>	<b>39%</b>	complete
<b>Annual Sucking of All Sumps</b>	<b>6%</b>	complete
<b>Biannual sweeping</b>	<b>100%</b>	complete (round 1)
<b>Urban Vegetation Spraying</b>	<b>100%</b>	complete (round 1)
<b>Rural Vegetation Spraying</b>	<b>100%</b>	complete (round 1)
<b>Line marking Network Remark</b>	<b>8%</b>	complete

## 22. SMALL TO MEDIUM ENTERPRISE (SME) BUSINESS ENGAGEMENT

Summary of SME engagement through the last financial year - 1<sup>st</sup> July 23 to 30<sup>th</sup> June 25.

Measurement	Qty
Local Contractor component of work	35%
Internal salaries and wages (Generally invested back to local communities)	\$3,832,159.42
Local labour hire wages	\$735,431.24
Other internal local market expenditure e.g., local supplier purchases etc. Includes local Ventia Quarry purchases	\$7,503,567.00

## 23. OTHER WORKS IN PROGRESS

### ***Pukepoto Road Bridge – Flood Mitigation***

Flood mitigation works commenced at the Pukepoto Road Bridge site on 23 February. This location has a documented history of flooding due to restricted flow capacity at the bridge crossing and large catchment area. To help alleviate this issue, vegetation was cleared and the channel widened on both the upstream and downstream sides of the bridge.

The stream banks were reprofiled and battered to improve stability and then hydroseeded to support long-term erosion control. Water tables were re-established to improve surface runoff management, and the surrounding areas were reinstated on completion of the works. A sight rail was installed near the bridge, along with new bridge end markers to improve delineation.

Further flood mitigation works downstream of the bridge are programmed to be undertaken by NRC at a later date as part of wider flood management initiatives.



**Ngapipito Road – Slip Repair**

Slip repair and stabilisation works were undertaken on Ngapipito Road to address slope instability and drainage issues. Excavated material was reused on site to reshape the upper land area and redirect surface water towards the existing culvert. The embankment was battered back to improve overall stability and reduce the risk of future slip movement.

Geotextile fabric was installed along the reprofiled bank prior to the placement of rock, providing additional reinforcement and long-term stability. Water tables were fully cleared to restore effective drainage, and a subsoil drain was installed to manage groundwater and improve site drainage performance.



**Waipapa Bay Sports Carparks – Progress Update**

Works have commenced at the Waipapa Bay Sports Carparks, with initial activities focused on drainage improvements, surface repairs, and structural reinstatement across multiple carpark areas.

**Carpark 1**

- Drainage systems were cleared to improve water conveyance and reduce surface ponding.
- The cesspit was rock-lined to protect the structure and moderate water flow.

**Carpark 2**

- Localised pavement dig-outs were repaired to restore surface integrity.
- Two entranceways were cleared, formed, boxed, and concreted.
- A damaged section of railing was repaired using new timber components.

**Carpark 3**

- The area was stabilised, graded, and compacted to improve surface condition and provide clearer definition of parking spaces.



*Ventia – FNDC South 7/18/101 Monthly Report – March 2026*



## 24. NTE/NTC

A section to show what Notices to Engineer and Notice to Contractors are outstanding.

Notice to Engineers outstanding.

NTE Number	Date Sent	Description	Accepted / Declined / Info only	Responding NTC
------------	-----------	-------------	---------------------------------	----------------

Notice to Contractors outstanding.

NTC Number	Date Sent	Description	Accepted / Declined / Info only	Responding NTC
------------	-----------	-------------	---------------------------------	----------------

Nga Mihi

Rob Savage

Contract Manager – FNDC South Maintenance Ventia (NZ) Ltd

## Monthly Report

<b>Principal:</b>	Far North District Council		
<b>Contract No:</b>	7/21/185 for Lighting Maintenance and Renewals		
<b>Month:</b>	March 2026		
<b>Attn:</b>	Andy Brown	<b>Attachments: 5</b>	

The **March 2026** claim for 7/21/185 for Streetlight Renewals and Maintenance for the period 20<sup>th</sup> February to 19<sup>th</sup> March 2026 is presented in RAMM.

Total Claim: \$44,242.12

---

### 1. Summary

- 509 individual work items were completed during the claim period.
- 418 cyclic inspections, 341 night inspections, 20 day inspections, 57 shear base inspections
- No patrols recorded in Ramm. Have advised FNDC. Nil kms of the road lighting network was patrolled during cyclic inspections.
- 6 new work items were found during night inspections and were repaired.
- 4 faults were received by FNDC RFS.
- There were 2 emergency callouts during the claim period.

### 2. RFS

<i>Received</i>	<i>Attended</i>	<i>Closed</i>	<i>Pending to date</i>
4	2 (2 sorted via phone)	4	2 faults refer to poles due to be replaced (Commerce St – replaced 19/3/26 & Pukepoto Rd – replaced 23/3/26), 1 RFS fault for light out (Fixed 20/3/26), 1 RFS for excessive light (Light adjusted 20/3/26).
<i>Comments: (issues /suggestions)</i>			
•			

### 3. Dispatch Summary

<i>Summary</i>	<i>Number</i>	<i>Comments</i>
Dispatches Created	525	
Dispatches Completed	455	
Dispatches still open from this period	32	4x pole replacements, 16x pole numbers, 11x Ramm issues, 1x light upgrade.
Total number of Dispatches Pending to date	224	188x lamp cleans, 4x pole replacement, 16x pole numbers (ordered), 11x Ramm issues, 1x bracket, 2x fault, 1x light upgrade.

Contract 7/21/185 for Lighting Maintenance and Renewals

No.	Fault / Defect	Quantity	Comment
1.	Pole replacements	2	31657, 30851
2.	Bracket installation	1	30829
3.	LED Water Ingress	1	31197
4.	Other luminaires	1	31380 (70W)
5.	Power supply cable fault	1	31147
6.	Protective device	1	31593
7.	Control gear - Photocell	0	
8.	Control gear - Decabit	2	31243, 31374
9.	Accident damaged	0	
10.	Investigation	1	31656 – For “Occupancy”
11.	LED Shorting Cap	0	
12.	Gear Door	1	31263
13.	LED Other	2	30415 (2x Floodlights).
14.	No Fault Found	0	
15.	Other	1	31258/31259 Remove/reinstall pole at water mains fault.

*\*Investigation relates to: Colcheck, requests for additional lights, glare/obtrusive light and any other site investigation instructed by engineer.*

Number of Colcheck tests completed	Number of assets failed Colcheck	Comments
8	4	4x poles at Homestead and Fairway in Kerikeri.

#### 4. Work in Progress

No.	Work	Priced	Approved	CAR	Comments
1					
2					
3					
4					
5					

#### 5. Stock update

Asset	Quantity	Comments
Poles – Ground Plant	9	1 x 10m, 6 x 8m, 2 x 6m, 3x 6m peds, 1x 5m ped.
Poles – Shear base	2	2x 10m bases and lower sections + 1 x small flange lower section for Heritage Bypass
Brackets	16	5x 1m, 4x 2m, 2x 2m angled, 1x 3m angled.
LED Luminaires	55	42x Italo, 3x Cree, 5x Otek, 1x I-Tron 4x Tasman
Other Luminaires	13	11x 150W 2x 70W
Returns Whangarei	0	
Returns Kaikohe	1	
Returns – received	0	

Contract 7/21/185 for Lighting Maintenance and Renewals

O/Tek shorting caps	189	Additional 165 received.
Relays	22	
<b>Italo Luminaire</b>	<b>Wattage (W)</b>	<b>Quantity</b>
Italo1 OP-SX 4.5-1M	39	3
Italo1 OP-SX 4.5-2M	76	9
Italo1 OP-SX 4.7-1M	52	6
Italo1 STE-S 4.7-4M	57	1
Italo2 STA1 4.5-8M	102	11
Italo2 S05 4.5-6M	134	2
Italo2 OP-SX 4.5-3M	85	2
Italo2 STE-S 4.5-7M	112	3
Italo2 S05 4.5-7M	131	3
Italo2 STE-S 4.5-5M (Recovered)		1
Italo2 STE-S 4.7-4M (Recovered from Kerikeri Rd)	131	1
Total		42

**6. Replaced Assets. Table of disposed assets with photos of poor condition brackets or poles. Before and after photos of upgraded assets e.g. poles, brackets, LEDs**

<i>Asset</i>	<i>Quantity</i>	<i>Dispatch</i>	<i>Comments</i>
Poles	2	30831, 31595/31657	30831- Old wooden power pole replaced. 31595/31657 - CvP
Brackets	1	30829	
LED Luminaires	1	33197	Corroded screws
Other Luminaires	0		

31594/31657 Commerce St, Kaitaia CvP – Pole replacement.



Contract 7/21/185 for Lighting Maintenance and Renewals



30831 Omapere Rd, Kaikohe – Pole replacement.

Contract 7/21/185 for Lighting Maintenance and Renewals



30829 Hillcrest Rd, Kaikohe – Bracket replacement.



Contract 7/21/185 for Lighting Maintenance and Renewals

**7. Site warranty**

See attached excel sheet.

**8. Inspections**

<i>Type of Inspection</i>	<i>Date Range</i>	<i>Number Completed this month</i>	<i>Total Inspected</i>	<i>Number Remaining</i>	<i>Total Assets</i>	<i>Comments</i>
3 Monthly Night inspections – pedestrian crossings	1 Mar 26 to 31 May 26	9	9	6	15	Kerikeri complete, Kaitaia awaits.
6 Monthly Night inspections – all excluding pedestrian crossings	From – Mar 26 To Aug 26	341	341	1658	1999	
12 Monthly Day inspections	From – To Sept 25 Aug 26	20	1636	363	1999	
6 Monthly Shear Base Inspections	From – To Mar 26 Aug 26	63	63	0	63	Complete

**9. Health and Safety (append audit reports and example JRA for month).**

	<i>Number</i>	<i>Comments / Findings/Actions</i>
Health and Safety incidents	0	
Near Miss/Hazard ID	1	Concrete dust at Commerce St. Notice from Worksafe. Currently completing SOP & equipment purchase to mitigate dust. Complaint mostly about noise.
Contractor internal Health and Safety audit (JSO or VLC)	0	
Job Risk Assessments	7	
Toolbox Meetings	1	
Monthly Vehicle Checks	5	3 x Ute, 1 x EWP Truck, 1 x Trailer
Pre-start checks	13	12 x EWP 1x digger

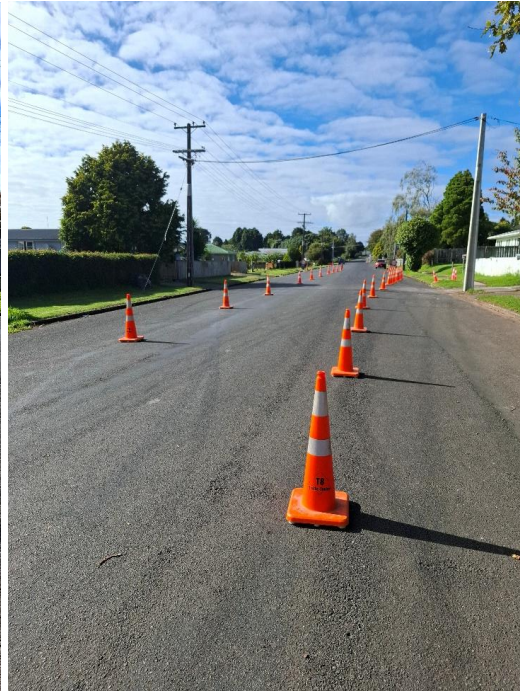
**10. Traffic Management Photos with Site Location and Dispatch (photos to demonstrate full site setup including signs)**

31259 – Clifford Street, Pole reinstallation.



30831 – Omapere Road, Pole replacement.

Contract 7/21/185 for Lighting Maintenance and Renewals



Contract 7/21/185 for Lighting Maintenance and Renewals

**11. Notices to Engineer & Contractor**

<i>NTE/NTC.</i>	<i>Date issued</i>	<i>Summary</i>	<i>Status</i>
NTC 132	25/2	Cost Fluctuation	Complete
NTC 133	27/2	Engineers Rep Change	Complete

**12. Forward Works Program**

Program	Month/Year	Location
Poles	March/April 26	Kerikeri
Brackets	March/April	Moerewa & Kerikeri
Lamp Cleans	March/April 2026	Kerikeri – Access Rd area coach lights Remaining LED Otek cleans
Other	April	Rawene Ferry Light Control

Signed:

Ian McGregor/Ross Butler

Date: 8/4/2026

Contractors Representative:  
Ross Butler

Signed:

Date:

Engineers  
Representative:



**Hokianga Ferry Services Contractor Monthly Report**

---

**March 2026**

**Contract: 7/19/187**

---

**Summary**

Ferry revenue fell by a significant 29% in comparison to March 2025. The extent to which this was influenced by rising petrol prices is unknown, but reporting by NZTA has shown pronounced drops in light vehicle volumes since the Iran conflict began (refer to <https://hormuz-458b0b.gitlab.io/>).

NF supplied an updated 10-Year Major Maintenance Plan to FNDC forecasting the period from FY27 to FY36. NF management would be pleased to participate in a session with FNDC’s Asset Management Plan team based around the contents of the 10-Year plan.

**A. Fare revenue collected during the month excluding GST**

Current Month	Last Year
\$43,028	\$60,424

**B. Contractual Non-Compliances**

N/A.

**C. Planned, Routine and Preventive Maintenance Works**

- 1) Ramps were water blasted on the following dates: 10/03/26 and 27/03/26
- 2) Ramps were treated with chlorine on the following dates: 27/03/26
- 3) Additional maintenance items completed during the month:
  - a) 04/03/26: Service checks, test all batteries, Jet oil samples taken, Inspected ramp skirts and hinges
  - b) 10/03/26: Waterblast ramps, #4 jet oil changed, Engine oil change x4
  - c) 12/03/26: #2 & 3 Jet oil changed, repair water leak on wharf
  - d) 18/03/26: Valve clearances checked and adjusted all engines, grease ramp mechanisms and chains, inspect fuel lines
  - e) 24/03/26: Mount new CO2 mechanism, install new pipework
  - f) 27/03/26: Waterblast and chlorine ramps, service checks, adjust freeman hatch latches
- 4) The spare engine is complete.
- 5) As reported in the monthly audit
  - a) #3 leaking diesel around filter 14/03/26: this was remedied on the same day.

**D. Risks, Health & Safety**

1. Risks:
  - i. The monthly vessel audit was carried out and is attached with this report.
2. Incidents, Accidents and Near Misses
  - i. There were no notifiable incidents.



- ii. There were no incidents/accidents/near misses.

3. Employee Activity

- i. Weekly emergency response training was undertaken.

**E. Scheduled Sailings, Responsiveness, Performance and Service Outages**

Scheduled Sailings for the Month

Scheduled departures (one-way)	Total departures (one-way)	Shuttle departures (one-way)	After-hours (return)
916	944	58	2

Late and cancelled sailings

Late departures (>5min at the E Road geofence)	On-time departures (percentage of schedule)	Departures cancelled by mechanical interruptions	Departures cancelled by weather
26	%97.2	0	0

After-Hours Call Outs

Current month	Last year
0	1

Customer Complaints or Requests for Service

- There were two complaints.
- There were two requests for service: one from a member of the public who required an earlier sailing on the morning of 7 March to attend a sporting event in Kaitaia, and another for an evening trip to allow patrons attending a music event in Rawene to return home to Kohukohu afterwards.

**F. Performance against Key Performance Indicators**

The current month KPI will be calculated by the Principal following their receipt of this report.

**G. Fuel Purchases**

The table below shows monthly and rolling annual fuel purchases for the vessel, as well as engine hours. Engine hours are for the last day of each month.

Month	Litres (Month)	Litres (Annual)	Engine 1 Hours	Engine 2 Hours	Engine 3 Hours	Engine 4 Hours
Mar-25	16,002.00	200,526.00	94,936	93,319	92,748	94,337
Apr-25	16,108.00	201,033.20	95,296	93,660	93,091	94,696
May-25	14,800.00	201,483.20	95,579	93,977	93,403	94,978
Jun-25	15,700.00	202,582.00	95,853	94,307	93,375	95,246
Jul-25	21,700.00	201,682.00	96,035	94,698	94,125	95,434
Aug-25	14,500.00	201,682.00	96,339	95,005	94,432	95,738



Sep-25	16,000.00	202,280.00	96,675	95,331	94,757	96,062
Oct-25	16,300.00	202,780.00	97,012	95,606	95,032	96,401
Nov-25	15,100.00	202,680.00	97,238	95,882	95,308	96,647
Dec-25	23,000.00	202,580.00	97,600	96,200	95,615	96,988
Jan-26	16,550.00	201,260.00	97,857	96,532	95,949	97,267
Feb-26	13,000.00	198,760.00	98,119	96,834	96,250	97,500
Mar-26	13,703.00	196,461.00	98,376	97,097	96,515	97,758

The fill details for the current month are:

- 8,503 litres on 9 March 2026
- 5,200 litres on 19 March 2026

In the last twelve months, 196,461 litres have been purchased against 14,406 engine hours, an average of 13.6 litres per hour.

**H. CCTV Footage and Ticket Audits**

Ticket audit 26 <sup>th</sup> March 2026		1030 Rawene	1100 Kohukohu	1530 Rawene	1600 Kohukohu
CCTV count	Motorcycles				
	Campervans				
	Light vehicles	5	5	11	6
	Heavy vehicles				
	Walk on Passengers	0	0	0	0
Customlinc sales and concession clicks	motorcycles				
	campervans				
	light vehicles	5	5	11	6
	heavy vehicles				
	Passengers	0	0	6	2

This audit is deemed successful, according to the following criteria:

1. Vehicles counted on CCTV are equal to sales and concession clicks in Customlinc; and
2. Passengers counted on CCTV are less than or equal to sales and concession clicks in Customlinc

Passenger Emails

In March 2026, Northland Ferries (NF) received two separate emails from passengers raising concerns about cash fare transactions that they believed had been handled in a suspicious manner. Both passengers alleged that an NF ticket collector had insisted on cash-only payment. Investigation of the details provided in each email identified that both matters related to the same crew member.

Based on the dates and times provided, NF was able to identify the relevant sailings and undertake separate investigations into each allegation. Both investigations followed the same process and resulted in similar outcomes, as outlined below:

1. CCTV footage for each sailing shows the NF ticket collector approaching the Vehicle and accepting a cash payment.
2. Customlinc ticketing records for each sailing show the vehicle fares recorded as cash transactions.



- 3. For both sailings, the ticket collector’s cash takings reconcile correctly, and card/EFTPOS takings are also correct.

Based on the evidence reviewed, NF can confirm that the correct fares were charged in both instances and that all funds were appropriately passed through to Far North District Council (FNDC) in accordance with current arrangements.

NF followed up with the ticket collector regarding the allegations that cash-only payment had been insisted upon. The ticket collector advised that he does not recall the specific transactions and confirmed that he is aware that both cash and card payments are permissible.

NF considers it likely that both matters arose from miscommunication or misunderstanding during the transactions. As a preventative measure, all ticket collectors have since been reminded of the importance of clearly communicating payment options to customers and have been reminded that CCTV auditing is undertaken on a regular basis.

The two passenger emails, relevant CCTV footage, and Customlinc transaction records have been retained by NF and are available should FNDC wish to review them.

**I. Actions from Meetings with Principal and Stakeholder Groups**

- 1. Contractor/Principal Meeting
  - i. Refer to the action items list in the minutes from the last meeting:

#	Action	Owner	Update
1	Provide NTE recommending acquiring a spare Schottel seal kit, potentially including refurbished parts	NF	In Progress
2	Provide an NTE recommending refurbishment of the recently removed impellor	NF	In Progress
3	Invite NF to planning sessions with the AMP team	FNDC	Awaiting dates

- 2. Marketing, Promotional and Community Engagement
  - i. Visitors to the Hokianga pages within the Northland Ferries decreased 7.32% YOY with a total of 1824 active visitors for the month. Visits from New Zealand account for 85.58% of the total visitors, Australia 3.73% and the US 1.65%.
  - ii. Free of Charge (FOC) and Discounts. There were no FOC/discount tickets requested or issued from NF’s delegated authority of \$200 per month (per NTC 107).
- 3. Asset renewal, capital improvement works planned (month ahead) or underway.

The next meeting is scheduled for 1 pm on 24 April at Northland Ferries Opuia.

Prepared by: Sam Peate  
 Chief Operating Officer New Zealand

9 April 2026



## 6.4 TRANSPORTATION - CAPITAL WORKS UPDATE

**File Number:** A5666548

**Author:** Andy Brown, Transportation Business Manager - Transportation Services

**Authoriser:** Charlie Billington, Group Manager - Corporate Services

### TAKE PŪRONGO / PURPOSE OF THE REPORT

Provide an update on the status of the 2024-2027 Transportation Capital Works Programme.

### WHAKARĀPOPOTO MATUA / EXECUTIVE SUMMARY

The Transportation Capital Works Programme Report for April 2026 includes the following key progress:

- Bridge Repair and Resilience Programme
- Network Resilience Programme
- Emergency Works Programme
- Low-Cost Low Risk Capital Improvements Programme

Project status and risks are detailed in the report, providing the committee with a Governance overview of the current state of the capital programme.

### TŪTOHUNGA / RECOMMENDATION

**That Te Koukou Committee for Transport and Infrastructure receive the report Transportation - Capital Works Update.**

### TĀHUHU KŌRERO / BACKGROUND

The Transport Capital Works Team oversees the delivery of several key programmes:

- Bridge Repair and Resilience Programme;
- Footpath (new works) Programme;
- Network Resilience Programme;
- Emergency Works Programme;
- Low-Cost Low Risk Capital Improvements Programme.

These initiatives collectively form a three-year work plan focused on emergency repairs, bridge renewals and maintenance, resilience, and network enhancements.

### MATAPAKI ME NGĀ KŌWHIRINGA / DISCUSSION AND NEXT STEPS

A memo outlining the status of Transportation capital works, highlighting recent progress and ongoing initiatives is attached.

### PĀNGA PŪTEA ME NGĀ WĀHANGA TAHUA / FINANCIAL IMPLICATIONS AND BUDGETARY PROVISION

There are no financial implications as a result of this report.

### ĀPITI HANGA / ATTACHMENTS

1. **Transportation Capital Report - A5671575**  



www.fndc.govt.nz  
 Memorial Ave, Kalkohe 0440  
 Private Bag 752, Kalkohe 0440

askus@fndc.govt.nz  
 Phone 0800 920 029  
 Phone 09 401 5200

**Briefing Paper: FNDC Transportation Capital Report**

Reporting Officer: **Andy Brown**  
 Date: **April 2026**

*This memo outlines the status of FNDC Transportation capital works, highlighting recent progress and ongoing initiatives.*

**Capital Works**

**Resilience projects:**

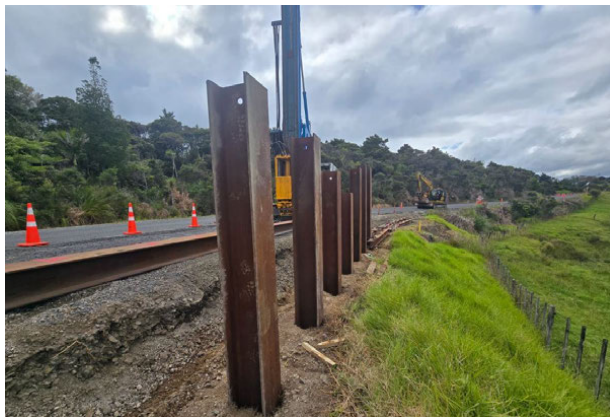
Project	Phase	Comment
Kohukohu Rd RP602-628	Tender	Construction of 60m long x 1.5m height timber pole retaining wall, due to commence 15 April 2026 with construction expected to take 5 months to complete. Requirement for Top energy to relocate overhead powerline has the potential to cause a delay to the schedule, working to mitigate this risk
Pawarenga Rd RP517-537	DLP	Construction of 35m long x 2m height universal column retaining wall completed and road reinstated
West Coast Road (Kohukohu) RP14820-14837	Detailed Design	The geotechnical options reports identify ongoing instability associated with the current alignment and previous remediation works. The preferred option is full road realignment with UC pile retaining walls to achieve a low residual risk outcome, noting this involves significant cost, as well as potential land acquisition and utility relocations, including utility services. While the technical direction has been established, Programme and funding considerations remain subject to budget approval
West Coast Rd RP15100 (Northwest) (New)	Detailed Design	Detailed design also underway with similar remediation options as West Coast Road (Kohukohu) RP14820-14837
West Coast Rd RP15100 (Southeast) (New)	Detailed Design	The three slips in this proximity are intended to be delivered together to achieve contractor efficiencies and reduced traffic management costs.
West Coast Rd Seawall Kohukohu RP 1260	Tender	Additional funding from NZTA is required prior to construction commencement.

Two sites (Hupara Rd and Waiare Rd) have been removed as the do nothing approach was recommended and NZTA have approved that the funds get used for the two West Coast Rd RP15100 slips.

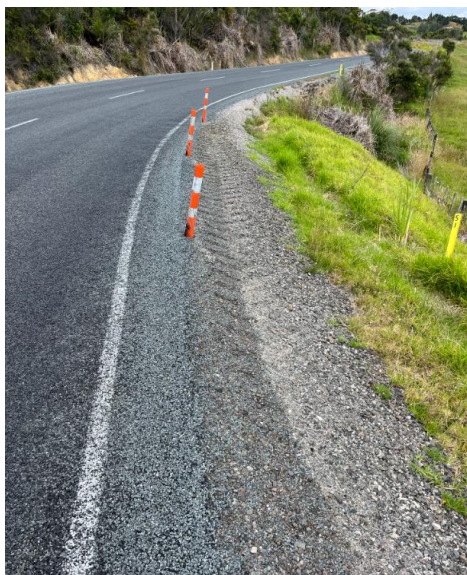
PROJECT	OWNER	STAGE	START	END	DAYS	2026-02	2026-03	2026-04	2026-05	2026-06	2026-07
> Kohukohu Road RP602-628 Resilience Improvements		Construction	15 Apr 2026	12 Jun 2026	58						
> Pawarenga Road RP517-537 Resilience Improvements		Construction	9 Feb 2026	23 Mar 2026	42						
> West Coast Road (Kohukohu Resilience) RP14820-14837		Construction	7 May 2026	7 Jul 2026	61						
> West Coast Road (Kohukohu Resilience) RP15100		Construction	7 May 2026	7 Jul 2026	61						
> West Coast Road (Kohukohu Sea Wall) RP1260		Construction	27 Mar 2026	31 Jul 2026	126						



Kohukohu Rd RP602-628 Before



During construction



After resealing and line marking complete

**Capital Projects Status – General commentary**

NZTA have confirmed approval of the funding request to cover the April 2025 rain event. This means work can commence immediately on the damage, with the minor works planned to be completed by the end of this financial year. It also means the simpler major works can go out for pricing and detailed designs commence for the more complex sites.

The March 2026 rain event was district wide causing significant flooding, damage to the roading network included:

- Debris clearance from ten bridges,
- 73 overslips requiring debris clearance,
- Six dangerous tree removal, and
- Thirty slip drop-outs along with
- 105 drainage and surface water channel sites requiring work



Example of some of the damage encountered

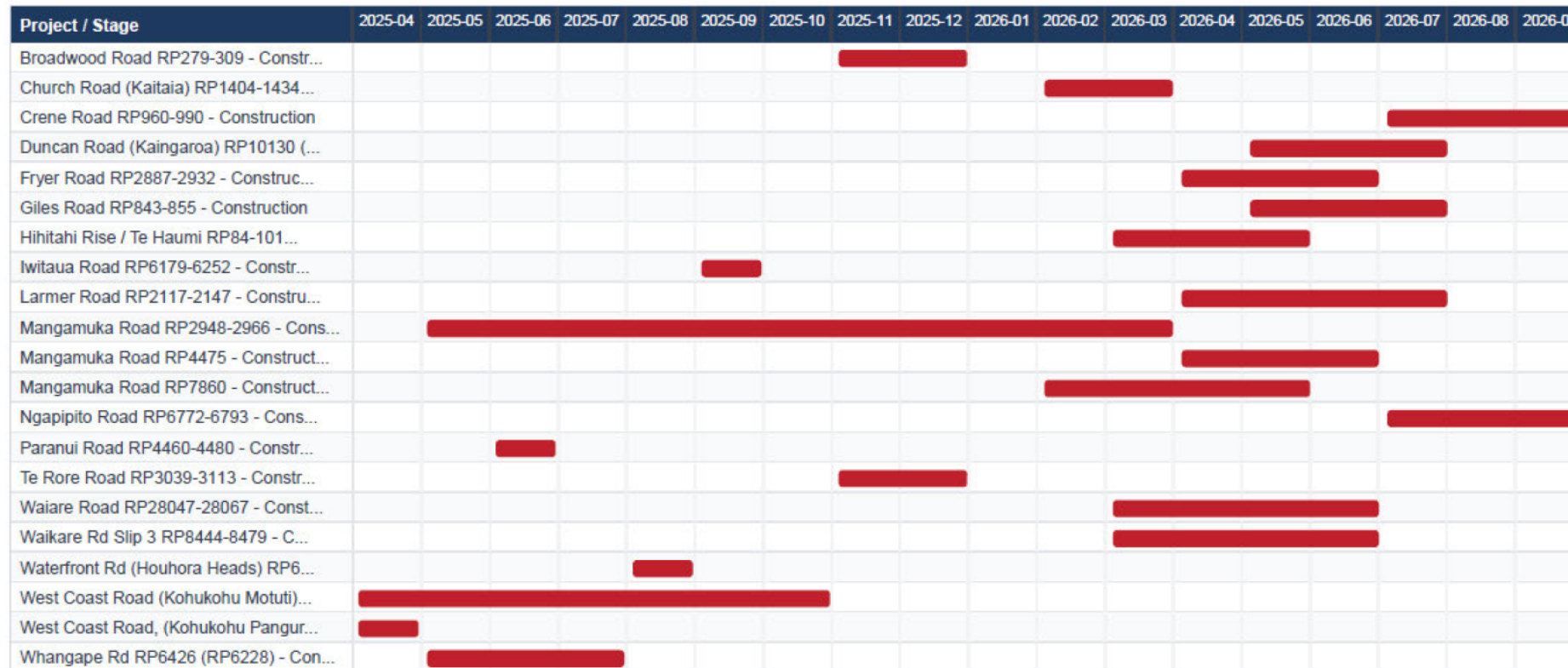


Green = Status changed since previous report  
 Black = Status same as previous report  
 Grey = Previous status

Capital Projects Status – By Work Category and storm event

- Significant progress achieved this month moving projects forward through the delivery cycle as evidenced by all the green highlights in the tables below

Emergency Works / Slip Repair				
EW - Far North DC August 2022				
Investigation	Detailed Design	Tendering	Construction	Close Out PC
Giles Road RP843-855 Hihitahi Rise / Te Haumi RP84-101	Duncan Road (Kaingaroa) RP10130 (Uphill) Fryer Road RP2887-2932 Larmer Road RP2117-2147	Fryer Road RP2887-2932 Larmer Road RP2117-2147 Mangamuka Road RP4475 Mangamuka Road RP7860 Waiare Road RP28047-28067 Waikare Rd Slip 3 RP8444-8479	Church Road (Kaitaia) RP1404-1434 Giles Road RP843-855 (Maintenance) Mangamuka Road RP2948-2966 Matawaia-Maromaku Road RP7182 (Maintenance) Ngapipito Road RP6772-6793 (Maintenance) Paranui Road RP4460-4480  Waikare Rd Slip 3 RP8444-8479 West Coast Road, (Kohukohu Panguru) RP30161-30201 Whangape Rd RP6426 (RP6228)	Broadwood Road RP279-309 Church Road (Kaitaia) RP1404-1434 Duncan Road (Kaingaroa) RP10105 (Lower Slip) Duncan Road (Kaingaroa) RP11464-11509 Duncan Road (Kaingaroa) RP14459 -14515  Iwitaia Road RP6179-6252 Matawaia-Maromaku Road RP7182 (Maintenance) Ngapipito Road RP14489 (Maintenance) Tapuhi Road RP8739-8749 (Maintenance) Te Rore Road RP3039-3113 Wainui - Matauri Bay Rd (Slip 3) RP4995-5040 Waterfront Rd (Houhora Heads) RP673-685 West Coast Road (Kohukohu Motuti) RP16775-16817 Whangae Road RP2730-2750 Whangae Road, Kawakawa RP4817-4827



Green = Status changed since previous report  
 Black = Status same as previous report  
 Grey = Previous status

Emergency Works / Slip Repair																		
EW Far North DC May 2023																		
Investigation	Detailed Design					Tendering				Construction				Close Out PC				
Gill Road RP7661-7701 Honeymoon Valley Road RP3244-3259 Kaitaia-Awaroa Road RP14531	Kaitaia-Awaroa Road RP14531 Ota Point Road RP52-72 Wainui Road (Slip 2) RP6561-6601 Wainui Road RP6274 (Slip 1.7)					Honeymoon Valley Road RP3244-3259 Ota Point Road RP52-72				Gill Road RP7661-7701 (Maintenance) Kaitaia-Awaroa Road RP26807-26827				Fisher-Riley Road RP2820-2850 Honeymoon Valley Road RP5585-5593 Kaitaia-Awaroa Road RP13525 Kaitaia-Awaroa Road RP26807-26827 Pawarenga Rd RP8151-8176 Te Rore Road RP3406-3436 Wainui Bay Rd (Slip 1) RP4666-4685				
Project / Stage	2025-04	2025-05	2025-06	2025-07	2025-08	2025-09	2025-10	2025-11	2025-12	2026-01	2026-02	2026-03	2026-04	2026-05	2026-06	2026-07	2026-08	2026-09
Fisher-Riley Road RP2820-2850 - C...																		
Gill Road RP7661-7701 - Construct...																		
Honeymoon Valley Road RP3244-3259...																		
Honeymoon Valley Road RP5585-5593...																		
Kaitaia-Awaroa Road RP13525 - Con...																		
Kaitaia-Awaroa Road RP14531 - Con...																		
Kaitaia-Awaroa Road RP26807-26827...																		
Ota Point Road RP52-72 - Construc...																		
Pawarenga Rd RP8151-8176 - Constr...																		
Te Rore Road RP3406-3436 - Constr...																		
Wainui Road (Slip 2) RP6561-6601 ...																		

Emergency Works / Slip Repair																		
EW Far North DC June 2023																		
Investigation	Detailed Design					Tendering				Construction				Close Out PC				
Larmer Road RP1970-1990	Broadwood Road RP680-695 Larmer Road RP1970-1990					Broadwood Road RP680-695				Hansen Road (Waimamaku) RP334-342 (Maintenance) Old Church Road (Whangaroa) RP31								
Project / Stage	2026-03	2026-04	2026-05	2026-06	2026-07	2026-08	2026-09											
Broadwood Road RP680-695 - Constr...																		
Church Road (Kaitaia) RP2205-2215...																		
Larmer Road RP1970-1990 - Constr...																		
Old Church Road (Whangaroa) RP31 ...																		

Emergency Works / Slip Repair																	
EW Far North DC Anniversary weekend & Cyclone Gabrielle 2023																	
Investigation	Detailed Design					Tendering				Construction				Close Out PC			
Omanaia School Road RP83-129	Omanaia School Road RP83-129									Waikare Road RP10600-10624				Monument Rd RP6844-6854 Ruapekapeka Road RP9531-9571 (Maintenance) Waikare Road RP19962-19990			
Project / Stage	2025-05	2025-06	2025-07	2025-08	2025-09	2025-10	2025-11	2025-12	2026-01	2026-02	2026-03	2026-04	2026-05	2026-06	2026-07		
Monument Rd RP6844-6854 - Constr...																	
Omanaia School Road RP83-129 - Co...																	
Waikare Road RP10600-10624 - Cons...																	
Waikare Road RP19962-19990 - Cons...																	

Green = Status changed since previous report  
 Black = Status same as previous report  
 Grey = Previous status

Emergency Works / Slip Repair				
EW Far North DC Cyclone Tam & late April Rain Events 2025				
Investigation	Detailed Design	Tendering	Construction	Close Out PC
Campbell Road (Totara North) RP210-215 (Geo-tech) Champions Road RP1506-1546 (Geo-tech) Diggers Valley Road RP10301 Diggers Valley Road RP10739-10764 (Geo-tech) Diggers Valley Road RP11604-11634 (Geo-tech) Duncan Road (Kaingaroa) RP13711-13738 Duncan Road (Kaingaroa) RP13641-13666 Kohumaru Road RP12664-12674 Metcalfe Road RP260-283 Okura Bay Road RP1068-1073 Proctor road RP1326-1346 Snelgar Road RP2818-2868 Taumata Road RP5966-5991 Te Hapua Road RP4855-4863 Te Karoa Road RP1270 Whangape Road RP6711-6741 Whangape Road RP7074-7094	Duncan Road (Kaingaroa) RP12920-12950 (geo-tecch) Duncan Road (Kaingaroa) RP13022-13055 (geo-tech) Duncan Road (Kaingaroa) RP6318-6358 (geo-tech) Duncan Road RP9845 (geo-tech) Fern Flat Road RP3037-3073 (geo-tech) Kohumaru Road RP12664-12674 Pipiwai Road RP7273-7293 Pokapu Road RP9203-9215 (geo-tech) Proctor road RP1326-1346 (geo-tech) Taheke Road RP10224-10247 (geo-tech) Taita Road RP2911-2921 (geo-tech) Taumata Road RP5966-5991	Akerama Road RP2545-2567 Fern Flat Road RP3037-3073 Pokapu Road RP9203-9215	Diggers Valley Road RP10301 (Maintenance) Metcalfe Road RP260-283 (Maintenance) Okura Bay Road RP1068-1073 (Maintenance) Pipiwai Road RP6693-6708 (Maintenance) Proctor road RP1326-1346 (Maintenance) Snelgar Road RP2818-2868 (Maintenance) Tokawhero Road RP5756-5766 (Maintenance) Whangape Road RP6711-6741 (Maintenance) Whangape Road RP7074-7094 (Maintenance)	

Project / Stage	2026-03	2026-04	2026-05	2026-06	2026-07	2026-08	2026-09	2026-10
Akerama Road RP2545-2567 - Constr...	█							
Campbell Road (Totara North) RP21...				█	█	█		
Champions Road RP1506-1546 - Cons...				█	█	█		
Diggers Valley Road RP10301 - Con...				█	█	█		
Diggers Valley Road RP10739-10764...				█	█	█		
Diggers Valley Road RP11604-11634...				█	█	█		
Diggers Valley road RP8320-8343 - ...				█	█	█		
Duncan Road (Kaingaroa) RP12920-1...			█	█	█			
Duncan Road (Kaingaroa) RP13022-1...		█	█	█				
Duncan Road (Kaingaroa) RP6318-63...		█	█	█				
Duncan Road RP9845 - Construction		█	█	█				
Fern Flat Road RP3037-3073 - Cons...				█	█			
Kohumaru Road RP12664-12674 - Con...					█	█	█	
Metcalfe Road RP260-283 - Constr...				█	█	█		
Okura Bay Road RP1068-1073 - Cons...				█	█	█		
Pipiwai Road RP7273-7293 - Constr...						█	█	█
Pokapu Road RP9203-9215 - Constr...					█	█		
Snelgar Road RP2818-2868 - Constr...				█	█	█		
Taheke Road RP10224-10247 - Const...			█	█	█			
Taita Road RP2911-2921 - Construc...			█	█	█			
Taumata Road RP5966-5991 - Constr...							█	█
Te Hapua Road RP4855-4863 - Const...				█	█	█		
Te Karoa Road RP1270 - Construction				█	█	█		
Whangape Road Herekino RP7074-709...				█	█	█		
Whangape Road RP6711-6741 - Const...				█	█	█		

Green = Status changed since previous report

Black = Status same as previous report

Grey = Previous status

Emergency Works / Slip Repair				
Historical slips to be submitted to NZTA for resilience funding				
Investigation	Detailed Design	Tendering	Construction	Close Out PC
Awaroa Road (Broadwood) RP6923 (geotech) Dip Road RP269-281 Duncan Road (Kaiangaroa) RP12107 English Bay Road RP83-103 Florance Avenue RP869-880 Gill Road RP9111 Iwitaia Road RP14246-14256 Kohumaru Road RP795 Mangamuka Road RP2698 Mangamuka Road RP8554 Mangataipa Road RP181-187 <del>Matawera Road RP5084-5144</del> Motuti Road RP1113-1133 Ohuri Road RP1005-1019 Pekerau Road RP8512-8519 Rawhiti Road (South) RP2857-2869 Smoothy Road RP321-346 Te Wahapu Road RP1866-1876 Titore Way RP50-65 West Coast Road RP18911 West Coast Road RP30126 <del>Whangape Road RP7294</del> Wharekawa RP2031			Fern Flat Road RP12320-12328 (Maintenance) Matawera Road RP5084-5144 (Maintenance) Ngapipito Road RP3170-3205 (Maintenance)	Whangape Road RP7294

Green = Status changed since previous report  
 Black = Status same as previous report  
 Grey = Previous status

Project / Stage	2026-03	2026-04	2026-05	2026-06	2026-07	2026-08	2026-09	2026-10	2026-11	2026-12
Awaroa Road (Broadwood) RP6923 - ...			█							
Awaroa Road RP6886 - Construction						█				
Dip Road RP269-281 - Construction								█		
Duncan Road (Kaiangaroa) RP12107 ...					█					
English Bay Road RP83-103 - Const...						█				
Fern Flat Road RP3095 - Construct...						█				
Florance Avenue RP869-880 - Const...						█				
Gill Road RP9111 - Construction								█		
Iwitaia Road RP14246-14256 - Cons...				█						
Kohumaru Road RP795 - Construction								█		
Mangamuka Road RP2698 - Construct...				█						
Mangamuka Road RP8554 - Construct...				█						
Mangataipa Road RP181-187 - Const...	█									
Matawera Road RP5084-5144 - Const...				█						
Matawera Road RP5457 - Construction				█						
Motuti Road RP1113-1133 - Constr...							█			
Ohuri Road RP1005-1019 - Construc...				█						
Pekerau Road RP8512-8519 - Constr...								█		
Rawhiti Road (South) RP2857-2869 ...					█					
Smoothy Road RP321-346 - Construc...			█							
Taheke Road RP10331-10341 - Const...			█							
Titore Way RP50-65 - Construction						█				
West Coast Road RP18911 - Constr...			█							
West Coast Road RP30126 - Constr...			█							
Whangape Road RP7294 - Construction						█				
Wharekawa RP2031 - Construction				█						

Green = Status changed since previous report

Black = Status same as previous report

Grey = Previous status

Low cost low risk				
Local road improvements - Bridge Renewals/Resilience				
Investigation	Detailed Design	Tendering	Construction	Close Out PC
Waimatenui-Mataraua Road N15 Waimatenui-Mataraua Road N15 - -	Fisher-Riley Road E63 Guest Road G10 Hokianga Ferry Ramp and Rawane Ramp Taemaro Road Bridge Replacement F15 Waimatenui-Mataraua Road N15 Waimatenui-Mataraua Road N15	Broadwood Road H16 Fisher-Riley Road E63 Hihi Bridge_06 Hokianga Ferry Ramp and Rawane Ramp Hupara Road T06 Iwitaia Road H27 Iwitaia Road H30	Awaroa Road Bridge G09  -	Awaroa Road Bridge G09 Broadwood Road H18 Hihi Bridge_07 Hihi Bridge_07
Local Road Improvements 2024-27 LCLR Targeted Fund				
Investigation	Detailed Design	Tendering	Construction	Close Out PC
Kaitaia-Awaroa Road RP29080-29110	Kaitaia-Awaroa Road RP29080-29110	-	Franklin Street RP650	
Structural Component Replacement				
Investigation	Detailed Design	Tendering	Construction	Close Out PC
	-	Hihi Bridge_06	Kaitaia Awaroa Road Bridge D47 Repairs Kaitaia-Awaroa Road Bridge D42 Repairs	52 Puketona Road Retaining Wall Repair Kaitaia Awaroa Road Bridge D42 Repairs

Project / Stage	2026-02	2026-03	2026-04	2026-05	2026-06	2026-07	2026-08	2026-09
Broadwood Road H16 - Construction	████████████████████████████████████████							
Fisher-Riley Road E63 - Construct...		████████████████████████████████████████						
Franklin Street RP650 - Construct...		████████████████████████████████████████						
Hupara Road T06 - Construction			████████████████████████████████████████					
Iwitaia Road H27 - Construction		████████████████████████████████████████						
Iwitaia Road H30 - Construction		████████████████████████████████████████						
Kaitaia-Awaroa Road RP29080-29110...						████████████████████████████████████████		
Okaihau Traffic Calming - Constru...	████████████████							
Speed Limit Reversals- Schools Ye...		████████████████████████████████████████						

Green = Status changed since previous report

Black = Status same as previous report

Grey = Previous status

**Bridges**

*Condition, works, and access impacts.*

**Bridge Works Summary**

Bridge	Location	Issue / Scope	Current Status	ETA / Next Step
B38	Donald Lane	Deck replacement required	Priced	Construction next LTP period
G09	Awaroa Road	Strengthen for HPMV traffic / scour works	Practical completion	
F15	Taemaro Road	Steel culvert to be replaced	Resource Consent (NRC)	Construction Spring 2027
D23	Diggers Valley Road	Replacement of damaged precast section, new guardrail to prevent recurrence	Pricing	Construction
H16	Broadwood Road	Strengthen for HPMV – external post tensioning	Out to tender	Tender evaluation
H27	Iwitaua Road	Strengthen for HPMV – external post tensioning	Out to tender	Tender evaluation
H30	Iwitaua Road	Strengthen for HPMV – steel flange plate	Out to tender	Tender evaluation
E63	Fisher-Riley Road	Strengthen for HPMV – Steel flange plate	Out to tender	Tender evaluation
T06	Hupara Road	Strengthen for HPMV – new timber deck, beam strengthening and guardrail	Out to tender	Tender evaluation
E36	Oruru Road	Strengthen for HPMV	Out to tender	Tender evaluation
D42	Kaitaia-Awaroa Road		Practical completion	
D47	Kaitaia-Awaroa Road		Construction	
Various	Network	Scour (erosion) repairs	Design	Construction April



## 6.5 TRANSPORTATION - ROAD SAFETY UPDATE

**File Number:** A5666566

**Author:** Andy Brown, Transportation Business Manager - Transportation Services

**Authoriser:** Charlie Billington, Group Manager - Corporate Services

### TAKE PŪRONGO / PURPOSE OF THE REPORT

The purpose of this report is to provide an update on the Road Safety Education and Promotion activities undertaken by Far North REAP in February 2026.

### WHAKARĀPOPOTO MATUA / EXECUTIVE SUMMARY

Key highlights from the road safety education and promotion activities are summarised below:

- 4,298 people engaged;
- 28/28 Learners Licence's passed;
- 2/2 Restricted Licence's passed;
- 30 opportunities to demonstrate proper child car seat restraint use.

### TŪTOHUNGA / RECOMMENDATION

**That Te Koukou Committee for Transport and Infrastructure receive the report Transportation - Road Safety Update.**

### TĀHUHU KŌRERO / BACKGROUND

Northland REAP is the organisation responsible for road safety education and promotion. Their objective is to enhance road safety outcomes within the Far North District by implementing proactive educational initiatives and promoting activities that foster a community-wide commitment to safer use of the transportation system.

### MATAPAKI ME NGĀ KŌWHIRINGA / DISCUSSION AND NEXT STEPS

Far North REAP are contracted to deliver Council's road safety and education programme in the Far North through a series of community-based providers. A full breakdown of their programme in February is included in the attachments.

4,298 community members were reached this month, and so far, this financial year show around 14,000 interactions in the road safety space.

REAP is delivering ahead of their planned programme for the year.

### PĀNGA PŪTEA ME NGĀ WĀHANGA TAHUA / FINANCIAL IMPLICATIONS AND BUDGETARY PROVISION

There are no financial implications associated with this report.

### ĀPITIHINGA / ATTACHMENTS

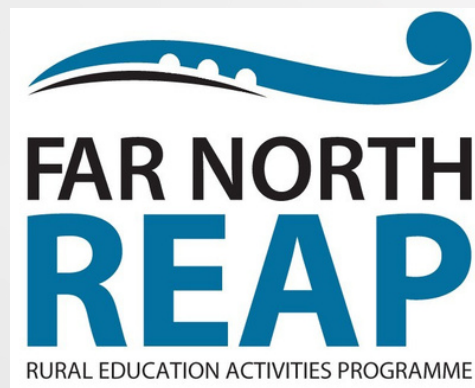
1. RSP Report - February 2026 - A5669768 [↓](#) 



# ROAD SAFETY EDUCATION & PROMOTION ACTIVITIES

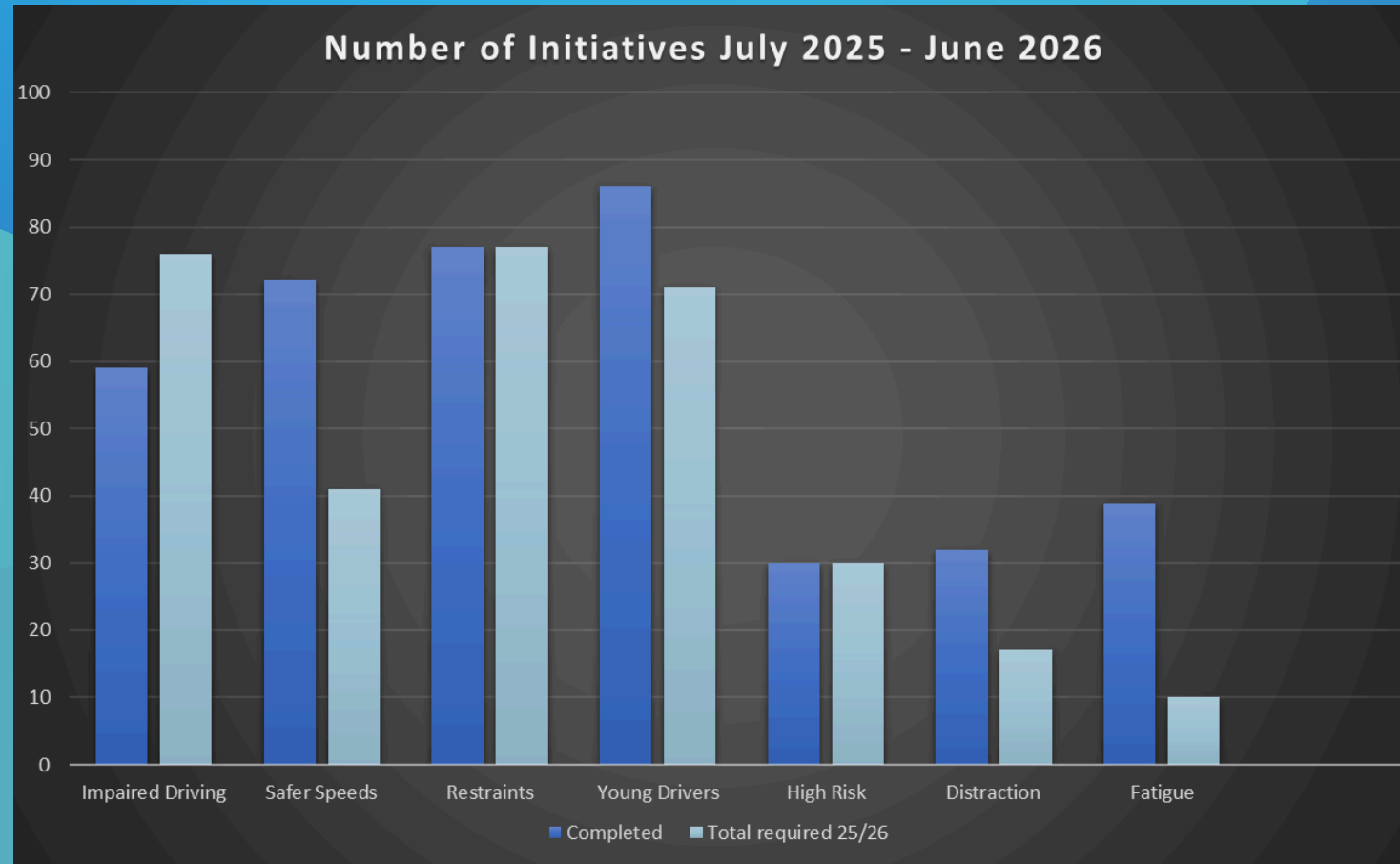
## FEBRUARY 2026 REPORT

### FAR NORTH DISTRICT



**Far North REAP**  
**Building Safer Communities (Kaitia)**  
**Hauora Hokianga (Hokianga)**  
**MaiLye (Bay of Islands)**  
**Ngati Hine Health Trust (Kawakawa)**  
**Te Hauora O Nga Puhi (Kaikohe)**  
**Te Runanga o Whaingaroa (Kaeo/Kerikeri)**

# Crunching the numbers



4,298

PEOPLE ENGAGED

## LICENCING

Learner Licence Pass Rate:  
100% (28/28)

# Type of Delivery February 2026

Type of Delivery	Initiative	# Of Initiatives	Activity Name	Participants
Course / workshop	One on One Learners Licence Support	5	Driver Training - Young Drivers, Impaired Driving, Safer Speeds, Restraints, Distraction	5
	Learner Licence Course - Including Driver Responsibility Presentation, Vision Impairment Goggles & Jenga Activity (7 students yet to sit)	6	Driver Training - Young Drivers, Impaired Driving, Safer Speeds, Restraints, Distraction, Fatigue	30
	Restricted Licence Practical Driving Assessments	2	Driver Training - Young Drivers, Safer Speeds, Impaired Driving, Restraints, Distraction, Fatigue	2
	Hapu Mama Road Safety Presentation - Hokianga	3	Driver Training - High Risk, Restraints, Fatigue	20
	Hapu Mama Restraints Education and Workshop at Porowini Marae Whangarei - Including Driving Impairment Goggles & 8x Child Restraint Installations	4	High Risk, Impaired Driving, Fatigue, Restraints	40
	Feed my Lambs - Child Restraint Education & Workshop	1	Child - Restraints	30
	School Venture	Kaitaia College Year 9 "Launch Day" - Vision Impairment Goggle Obstacle Course and Drive Website Education	2	Driver Training - Young Drivers, Impaired Driving
Ahipara School - Gala Day Traffic Management Plan & Use of Traffic Cones		1	Safer Speeds	100+

# Type of Delivery February 2026

Type of Delivery	Initiative	# Of Initiatives	Activity Name	Participants
Community Venture	Child Restraint Installation for a Young Mama - 1x Capsule & Base 1x Liberty Child Restraint	1	Child Restraints	1
	Child Restraint Adjustments for 3 Separate Whanau in the community	1	Child Restraints	3
	He Iwi Tatou Trust Moerewa - Licence Support & Child Restraint Quote	2	Young Drivers, Child Restraint	1
	Feed my Lambs - Supporting students to progress to the next stage of their licence	2	Driver Training - Young Drivers, Driver Training - High Risk	30
	Feed my Lambs - Vision Impairment Goggle Activity	1	Impaired Driving	12
	Child Restraint Education & Adjustments - follow up with Whanau of a Premature baby. Checking that the child restraint is properly installed and that baby is secure and safe.	1	Child Restraint	2
	Community Outreach from Local Church Group - Who wanted to support a young mama with a Child Restraint. She was given a restraint which was installed and education shared with her.	1	Child Restraint	4
	Waitangi Day - Parking Warden	1	Safer Speeds	80

# Type of Delivery February 2026

Type of Delivery	Initiative	# Of Initiatives	Activity Name	Participants
Capacity Building	District Child Restraint Technician - New Year Catch Ups (What support is needed in their community) Taking place throughout the month of February	1	Child Restraints	20
	Training Providers Forum - Meeting at the RSA: Giving our support in the licencing area	1	Driver Training - Young Drivers	17
	District Road Safety Groups - New Year Catch Ups (Seeing where they are at and what support they require for this new year)			8
	Te Whatu Ora - Whangarei Hospital - Meeting about how we can support their new mamas with Child Restraint education	1	Child Restraints	2



## Engaging with the students....

4 February 2026

Poumau and Kahli (Far North REAP Road Safety), and Emily (Far North REAP Schools Co-ordinator) supported the Kaitaia College Year 9 Launch Day. This event was a new initiative by the school designed to introduce Year 9 students to a range of community organisations and service providers. Approximately 200 Year 9 students attended, with providers given short sessions to engage with groups of around 30 students at a time.

## Kaitaia College Year 9 Launch Day

Given the limited time with each group, we focused on delivering an activity that was both engaging and interactive. We brought along vision impairment goggles and set up a small obstacle course, along with a "lock and key" activity station. These activities were well received by the students and helped demonstrate the effects that impairment can have on coordination and decision-making.



Although these students are not yet of driving age, we used the opportunity to share an important early prevention message: that it is okay to speak up if they see someone planning to drive under the influence of drugs or alcohol. This message prompted several thoughtful discussions among the students, which was encouraging to hear.

We also brought tablets with the Drive.govt.nz website open to the learner licence practice test page. Many students showed strong interest in trying the practice questions, providing an early introduction to the driver licensing process.





## 6.6 INFRASTRUCTURE CONSENTING STATUS

**File Number:** A5667203

**Author:** Losaline Finekifolau, Development Engineer

**Authoriser:** Tanya Proctor, Head of Infrastructure

### TAKE PŪRONGO / PURPOSE OF THE REPORT

To provide progress updates on the infrastructure consenting work programme.

### WHAKARĀPOPOTO MATUA / EXECUTIVE SUMMARY

- All infrastructure, other than maritime, resource consenting work that aligns with the Long-Term Plan 24/27 and subject to the Resource Management Act 1991 are included in this report.
- Progress updates to 31 March 2026 are detailed in Table 1.
- Te Koukou has the delegation to ensure that the consents associated with the Council's infrastructure are being met and renewals are planned for.

### TŪTOHUNGA / RECOMMENDATION

**That Te Koukou Committee for Transport and Infrastructure receive the report Infrastructure Consenting Status.**

### TĀHUHU KŌRERO / BACKGROUND

The July 2025 Te Koukou Committee meeting received an update to 30 June 2025.

This report provides an update to 31 March 2026.

### MATAPAKI ME NGĀ KŌWHIRINGA / DISCUSSION AND NEXT STEPS

Infrastructure Consenting continues to focus on the following core areas of delivery:

- Early and meaningful engagement with iwi/hapū and other community groups to better inform outcomes.
- Lodgement of renewal applications to Northland Regional Council 6 months prior to consent expiration to ensure continued operation of our assets under s124 of the Resource Management Act 1991 until a consent renewal is granted.

Key resource consent projects from the programme are summarised below.

#### Granted Resource Consents:

- **Taipā Refuse Transfer Station** – Consent granted July 2025; and,
- **Tauranga Bay Holiday Park** – Consent granted November 2025; and,
- **Kaikohe Closed Landfill** - Consent granted November 2025; and,
- **Kaikohe Wastewater Treatment Plant** – Consent granted March 2026.

## Post-lodgement

### Stormwater

- **Kerikeri Urban Stormwater**

This application remains with Northland Regional Council for processing while they complete stormwater mapping for the area.

### Wastewater

- **Kaitiāia Wastewater Treatment Plant**

Following the review of submissions received Northland Regional Council determined no hearing was required. The application is now at the draft conditions stage. Both Council and the Kaitiāia Wastewater working group have reviewed the draft conditions, with Council preparing the required feedback prior to finalisation of the consent.

- **Kāeo Wastewater Treatment Plant**

Draft conditions have been received from Northland Regional Council, and these will be reviewed by both the working group and Council.

- **Rāwene Wastewater Treatment Plant**

Following a request from Te Mauri o Te Wai, Northland Regional Council have agreed to defer public notification until at least 31 December 2027. The application has therefore been placed on hold awaiting results from the electrocoagulation trial underway.

- **Hihi Wastewater Treatment Plant**

Northland Regional Council publicly notified the application from Thursday 4 December 2025 to Thursday 22 January 2026. Notification has now closed and no submissions were received. Draft conditions were reviewed by the working group and Council. Currently awaiting final conditions prior to a consent being issued.

- **Whatuwhiwhi Wastewater Treatment Plant**

Northland Regional Council publicly notified the application from Thursday 12 February 2026 and Thursday 12 March 2026. Notification has now closed and Council are working with submitters to address those issues raised in their submissions.

## Pre-lodgement

### Water

- **Ōpononi & Ōmāpere Waiarohia Stream Dam  
Ōpononi & Ōmāpere Waitemārama Stream**

Technical reports for both consents are currently being finalised, and engagement with tangata whenua has commenced along with procurement of a Cultural Impact Assessment.

### Stormwater

- **Kaitiāia Urban Stormwater**

Engagement with the relevant hapū groups continues to inform the application as it is being drafted. Lodgement is expected in September 2026.

### Wastewater

- **Kohukohu Wastewater Treatment Plant**

A s127 application has been lodged with Northland Regional Council seeking to vary Condition 13 by extending confirmation of the Best Practicable Option (BPO) due date to 01 July 2026. This extension will allow sufficient time to finalise a BPO that achieves regulatory compliance and aligns with the Water Services (Wastewater Environmental Performance Standards) Regulations 2025. Monthly working group meetings continue to progress the Best Practicable Option.

- **Ōpononi & Ōmāpere Wastewater Treatment Plant**

A Section 127 application has been lodged with Northland Regional Council seeking to vary conditions to extend the Best Practicable Option (BPO) due date to 01 July 2026. This

extension will allow sufficient time to finalise a BPO that achieves regulatory compliance and aligns with the Water Services (Wastewater Environmental Performance Standards) Regulations 2025. Monthly working group meetings continue to progress the Best Practicable Option.

*District Facilities*

- **Tōtara North (Closed) Landfill**

Drafting of the application is currently underway with lodgement expected in April 2026.

**Table 1** summarises the Long-Term Plan 24/27 resource consenting work programme.

The next quarterly update to Te Koukou Committee is scheduled for presentation to the August 2026 meeting.

Table 1: Three Waters and District Facilities Consenting Programme							
LTP Period	Asset (Three Waters/District Facilities)	Expiry Date	Lodgement Date	April Update		Previous Update (July 2025)	
				Completion status of project	commentary	Completion status of project	commentary
<b>Wastewater Treatment Plant Resource Consents</b>							
FY24/25	Kaikohe Wastewater Treatment Plant AUT.002417.01.03	30/11/2021	27/08/2021	100%	Resource Consent Issued. Engagement with Nga Hapū o Kaikohe is complete. Project handover to Delivery Team for upgrades work will involve handover of hapū to new project managers.	65%	Additional information submitted to Northland Regional Council May 2025. Public notification and submission period completed. To respond to Northland Regional Council's request for further information 15 July.
FY24/25	Kaitiāia Wastewater Treatment Plant AUT.000932.01.03	30/11/2021	24/08/2021	95%	Draft conditions have been workshopped with hapū and final conditions sent to Northland Regional Council.	90%	All submissions withdrawn. Northland Regional Council to issue decision July 2025.
FY24/25	Kāeo Wastewater Treatment Plant AUT.007205.01.03	31/10/2022	27/07/2022	90%	Draft condition negotiations with Northland Regional Council are underway. Draft conditions to be reviewed by hapū.	70%	Addendum application submitted to Northland Regional Council July 2025.
FY24/25	Hihi Wastewater Treatment Plant AUT.007399.01.02	30/11/2022	31/08/2022	95%	Reviewing final conditions.	60%	Procurement of CIA underway to support addendum application which is to be submitted to Northland Regional Council Nov 2025.
FY24/25	Rāwene Wastewater Treatment Plant AUT.002577.01.03	31/08/2023	27/04/2023	60%	Northland Regional Council have agreed to defer public notification until at least 31 December 2027 following a request from Te Mauri o Te Wai.	60%	Drafting of addendum application in progress and to be submitted to Northland Regional Council Nov 2025.

FY24/25	Kororāreka/Russell Wastewater Treatment Plant AUT.008339.01.03	30/04/2024	19/12/2023	50%	Addendum application to be lodged Dec 26. Site works and further testing for BPO continues. Hapū and community to be updated on progress.	60%	Further investigations underway to inform addendum application.
FY24/25	Whatuwhiwi Wastewater Treatment Plant AUT.007205.02.02	30/11/2025	28/05/2025	50%	Northland Regional Council publicly notified the application from Thursday 12 February and Thursday 12 March. Notification has now closed, and Council are working alongside the submitters to address the issues raised in their submissions.	50%	Application lodged May 2025. Northland Regional Council processing underway.
FY26/27	Kohukohu Wastewater Treatment Plant AUT.003839.01.03	29/11/2026	-	0%	Consent expiry date extended to 2028 by Consenting process to commence end of 2026.	5%	Preliminary assessments underway. This application is dependent on the discharge to land investigation work.
FY26/27	Ōpononi & Ōmāpere Wastewater Treatment Plant AUT.002667.01.03	19/11/2027	-	0%	Consent expiry date extended to 2028 by reform. Consenting process to commence end of 2026.	5%	Preliminary assessments underway. This application is dependent on the discharge to land investigation work
<b>Water Treatment Plant Resource Consents</b>							
FY25/26	Kaikohe – Wairoro Stream AUT.004109.01.03	31/05/2026	26/11/2025	50%	Lodged.  On hold for completion of Cultural Impact Assessment.	15%	Engagement with Nga Hapū o Kaikohe has begun.  Procurement of technical expertise underway.
FY25/26	Ōpononi/Ōmāpere Waiotemārama Stream Dam AUT.004369.01.03	31/08/2026	22/04/2027	20%	Drafting application in progress. Consent expiry date extended to 2027.	10%	Preliminary assessment completed. Engagement with iwi/hapū to commence July 2025. Procurement of technical expertise underway.
FY25/26	Ōpononi/Ōmāpere Waiarohia Stream Dam AUT.007356	31/08/2026	22/04/2027	20%	Drafting application in progress. Consent expiry date extended to 2027.	10%	Preliminary assessment completed. Engagement with iwi/hapū to commence July 2025.

							Procurement of technical expertise underway.
FY25/26	Kaikohe – Monument Hill and Squires Springs AUT.001862.01 & 02.04	31/05/2027	-	100%	Complete – consent surrendered.	10%	Preliminary assessment completed. Next steps to be finalised.
<b>Stormwater Resource Consents</b>							
FY24/25	Kerikeri Stormwater discharge AUT.004835.01.02	31/03/2012	4/10/2011	70%	Northland Regional Council processing underway.	70%	Addendum application submitted to Northland Regional Council May 2025 as part of their request for further information. Northland Regional Council processing underway.
FY24/25	Kaitāia Stormwater discharge	NEW	30/09/2026	35%	Engagement with the relevant hapū groups continues. The application is being drafted with an expected lodgement date of September 2026.	35%	Procurement of technical reports underway. Engagement with iwi/hapū and other stakeholders is underway.
<b>District Facilities Resource Consents</b>							
FY24/25	Kaitāia Refuse Transfer Station Consent AUT.019502.01.01	30/11/2023	29/08/2023	60%	The design report has been received and is currently under review. The application remains on hold pending completion of this review.	60%	Wastewater system currently in design. Until design is complete, drafting of application is on hold.
FY24/25	Tauranga Bay Campground AUT.004237.01.03	30/11/2025	-	100%	Complete - consent approved November 2025.	50%	Application lodged to Northland Regional Council May 2025. Procurement of CIA underway with Te Rūnanga o Whaingaroa.
FY24/25	Kaikohe Closed Landfill Consent AUT.007503.01.01	31/09/2025	-	100%	Complete - consent approved November 2025.	50%	Application lodged May 2025. Further technical investigations around air quality are underway to supplement application.
Unplanned	Tōtara North Closed Landfill Consent	31/10/2026	31/04/2026	40%	Drafting of the application is currently underway, due for lodgement April 2026.	5%	Preliminary assessment underway.

Unplanned	Russell Closed Landfill Consent	30/06/2028	-	30%	Further investigations are underway to confirm the landfill capping.	40%	Engagement with tangata whenua continues.
FY24/25	Taipā Refuse Transfer Station Consent APP.045333.01.01	NEW	29/08/2023	100%	Complete - consent approved July 2025.	55%	Engagement with tangata whenua continues. CIA received from Matakairiri.

Land Drainage							
Unplanned	Kaitāia	NEW	30/04/2026	40%	Drafting application, due for lodgement April 2026.	-	-
Unplanned	Waihārara	NEW	30/04/2026	40%	Drafting application, due for lodgement April 2026.	-	-
Unplanned	Motutangi	NEW	30/04/2026	40%	Drafting application, due for lodgement April 2026.	-	-
Unplanned	Kaikino	NEW	30/04/2026	40%	Drafting application, due for lodgement April 2026.	-	-

## **PĀNGA PŪTEA ME NGĀ WĀHANGA TAHUA / FINANCIAL IMPLICATIONS AND BUDGETARY PROVISION**

The Long-Term Plan 24/27 includes budgetary provision for the planned work programme.

The Russell Landfill resource consent is currently in planning and budgetary requirements are yet to be confirmed.

Loan funded unbudgeted expenditure has been approved by the relevant delegated financial authority being the GM – Delivery & Operations and the Head of Infrastructure. The amounts are as follows:

- Tōtara North Closed Landfill      \$82k
- Kaitāia Land Drainage Area      \$47k
- Waihārara Land Drainage Area    \$37k
- Motutangi Land Drainage Area    \$47k
- Kaikino Land Drainage Area      \$37k

The rating impact of this capital expenditure (interest and depreciation) will be spread across the life of each consent. Each of these consent applications includes a 35-year consent period. Solid waste activities are funded from general rates, and the land drainage consents have been linked to urban stormwater which is also funded from general rates.

Budgeted FY26 consenting project loan funding has been identified as no longer required, due to consents being issued without the need and cost of hearings, fully offsets the total unbudgeted expenditure of this unplanned work.

## **ĀPITI HANGA / ATTACHMENTS**

**Nil**

## 6.7 SOLID WASTE SERVICES CONTRACT

**File Number:** A5669893

**Author:** Gaynor Muller, Waste Minimisation & Sustainability Specialist

**Authoriser:** Hilary Sumpter, Group Manager - Delivery and Operations

### TAKE PŪRONGO / PURPOSE OF THE REPORT

To update the Committee on Northland Waste's (NWL) performance and key contract activities with respect to the Solid Waste Services Agreement with FNDC, and to note current risks and management actions.

### WHAKARĀPOPOTO MATUA / EXECUTIVE SUMMARY

- The NWL contract began in October 2024 and provides the core delivery of FNDC's district-wide operation of all Refuse Transfer Stations (RTSs) and Community Recycling Centres (CRCs).
- Overall contract performance is strong, with consistently high KPI results and improved evidence-based reporting from February 2026 onward.
- Key operational challenges include illegal dumping, ageing site infrastructure, and break-ins at some refuse transfer stations & community recycling centre sites.
- NWL maintained service continuity in July 2025 by voluntarily mobilising kerbside recycling after Waste Management withdrew - this work was outside the contract.
- Upcoming priorities include the Herekino RTS improvement project, site security upgrades, better KPI evidence reporting, forming a FNDC-NWL collaborative working group, and completing the 12-month post-contract review to identify improvement opportunities.
- Following the 26 March 2026 significant weather event, NWL responded immediately to manage flood-damage waste, deploying additional skip bins across the district and maintaining service continuity under challenging conditions. Additional skip capacity was sourced from Whangārei when local availability in the Far North was exhausted.
- All 16 Refuse Transfer Stations were progressively opened from Thursday 2 April through to Saturday 12 April, including operating on Good Friday and Easter Sunday, to ensure community access for flood-related waste disposal.
- A preliminary estimate of flood-damage waste costs is approximately \$56,000 to date, with further costs expected as waste volumes continue to be quantified and invoices reconciled.
- Officers are preparing an emergency waste funding application to the Ministry for the Environment (MfE), regarding anticipated costs arising from recent weather events.

### TŪTOHUNGA / RECOMMENDATION

**That the Te Koukou Committee for Transport and Infrastructure receive the report Solid Waste Services Contract.**

### TĀHUHU KŌRERO / BACKGROUND

- The NWL contract commenced in October 2024 and runs for 10 years, forming the backbone of district-wide waste operations.
- NWL operates 16 Refuse Transfer Stations (RTSs) and 11 Community Recycling Centres (CRCs), plus a seasonal CRC at Ōpua during summer.

- Collected waste and recyclables are consolidated at Kaitaia (North) and Waipapa (South) before residual waste is transported to Puwera Landfill in Whangārei.
- Recovered materials are sorted, contamination-checked, baled, and transported to end markets. NWL also manages the Bay of Islands Barge recycling flow.
- NWL removes illegal dumping at or near RTS/CRC sites. This remains a significant behaviour-driven operational challenge.
- RTSs accept a wide range of materials including bagged/bulk refuse, green waste, hazardous waste, metals, tyres, whiteware, and (at some sites) vehicle bodies. Nearly all recycling services remain free to the public.

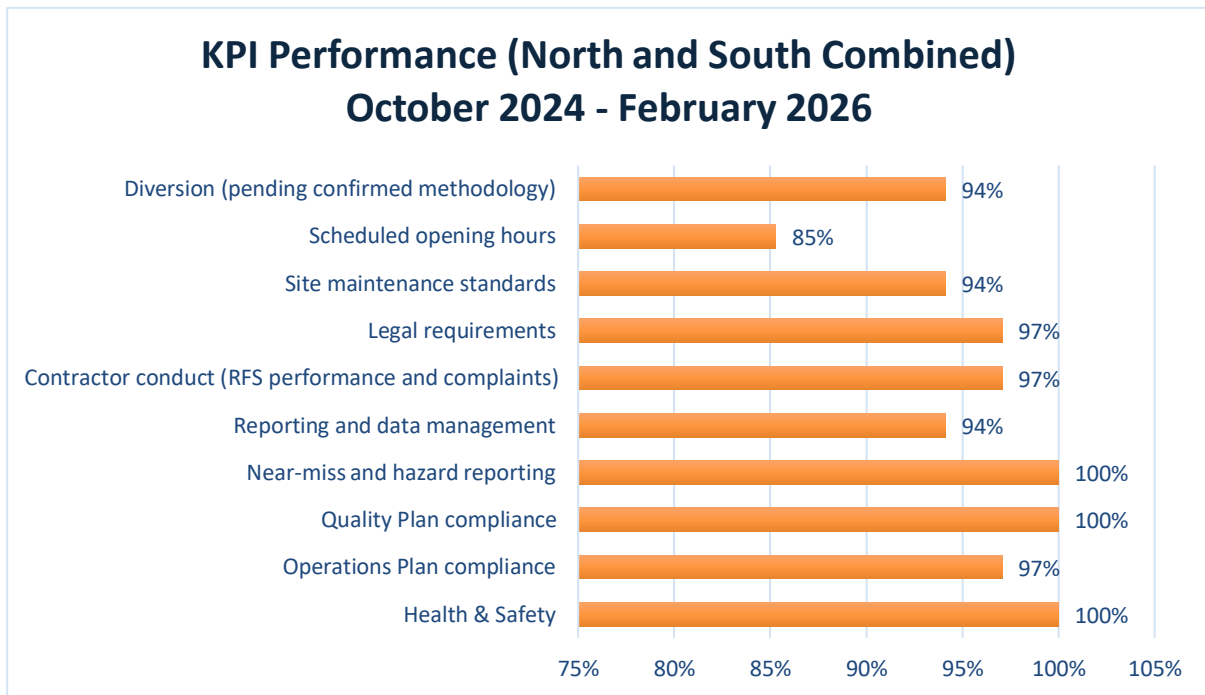
**MATAPAKI ME NGĀ KŌWHIRINGA / DISCUSSION AND NEXT STEPS**

**Scope of Services**

The following table provides a high-level summary of what is in and out of the scope of works for the NWL Agreement for Solid Waste Services.

In Scope	Out of Scope
Operation and maintenance of all RTSs/CRCs, including staffing, customer service, safety, signage, vegetation and litter control. Transport of waste and recyclables to consolidation facilities at Kaitaia and Waipapa. Transport of residual waste to Puwera Landfill (Whangārei). Processing and transport of recovered materials to end markets. Delivery of annual bulk collections in three areas. Removal of illegal dumping at or near RTS/CRC sites. Compliance with relevant legislation, bylaws, consent conditions, and delivery of monthly KPI reporting.	Kerbside Collection Services Illegal dumping at non-RTS/CRC locations. Approved collection points Event Waste Management Closed landfills

**KPI Framework**



**Performance**

- Average performance score of 97.8% (Oct 2024 – Feb 2026).
- NWL recorded late site openings in December 2024, March 2025, and June 2025, resulting in the 85% KPI result against the Scheduled opening hours category. Performance has improved, with no further late openings reported since June 2025.
- Sites are well-run, safe, compliant, and consistently meet service level expectations.
- Customer enquiries and RFS response times meet contractual standards, and NWL remains responsive and collaborative.
- NWL is improving evidence-based KPI reporting from February 2026 onwards.
- In July 2025, NWL mobilised to deliver kerbside recycling services in the South, following Waste Management’s withdrawal of their private kerbside service with four weeks notification. This work was outside the contracted scope and NWL was not obligated to provide this service; however, they stepped in after Waste Management exited the service due to commercial viability issues. Mobilisation was completed within the four-week timeframe which ensured continuity of service for affected customers.

**Key Risks**

- Illegal dumping remains the most significant operational challenge. This issue occurs out of site operation hours. When rubbish is illegally dumped by the public at the RTS or CRC, Northland Waste clear the area and dispose of the rubbish. FNDC incurs the appropriate illegal dumping fees in the monthly invoicing.
- Ageing infrastructure at several RTS sites requires renewals and targeted H&S upgrades.
- Maintaining legislative and resource consent compliance remains essential, with no current issues identified.
- Break-ins at certain RTS/CRC sites continue, creating security risks and increasing repair/monitoring costs; CCTV options are being assessed.

## **Projects and Contract Management Actions**

### *Upcoming Projects / Workstreams*

- Herekino RTS Improvement Project: A workshop with the Te Hiku Community Board was held on 24 March to present the proposed improvements, including new fencing and general site tidy-up works. A key component of the project will be engagement with local schools and marae to ensure community-aligned planning.
- Security Improvements at RTS Sites: Due to ongoing break-ins, officers are assessing CCTV and other site-specific security improvements.
- KPI Evidence Improvement: Council has requested supporting evidence for KPI results. Enhanced reporting commenced with the February 2026 report.
- Collaborative Working Group: A governance-style working group between FNDC and NWL will be established to strengthen partnership oversight, support operational improvements, monitor cross-site risks, and align long-term deliverables.
- Post 12-Month Contract Review: Council is currently undertaking a collaborative 12-month review of the contract with NWL, focused on confirming what is working well and identifying opportunities for improvement to ensure the best value for FNDC ratepayers. This review includes testing key assumptions, understanding how the contract is operating in practice following the transition from Waste Management in the South, and considering where RTS classifications may be adjusted to better reflect how people are using the sites. The work is ongoing and no decisions have been made at this stage, however the review may result in recommendations being brought to Council later in the year.

### **March 2026 Weather Event – Operational Response**

- A significant weather event on 26 March 2026 resulted in widespread surface flooding across parts of the Far North District, generating substantial volumes of flood-damaged waste.
- Northland Waste Limited (NWL) took immediate operational action to support Council's emergency response to the weather event. This included the rapid deployment of additional skip bins due to the increased waste volumes associated with flood clean-ups. As local skip bin capacity within the Far North was fully utilised, additional skips were urgently sourced and transported from Whangārei to ensure ongoing service availability.
- In response to the scale of the event, flood-damaged waste was accepted free of charge at Refuse Transfer Stations, enabling affected residents and communities to safely dispose of damaged materials without additional financial burden during the recovery period.
- To provide maximum public access during the response period, all 16 Refuse Transfer Stations were open between Thursday 2 April and Saturday 12 April, including Good Friday and Easter Sunday, which is outside standard operating expectations. This enabled residents to safely dispose of flood-damaged materials during a critical clean-up window.
- Despite logistical constraints and increased demand, NWL maintained continuity of service across the district, reflecting a high level of operational responsiveness and commitment. Officers acknowledge the exceptional mahi of NWL operational staff, who worked extended hours and adapted quickly to evolving conditions to support Council during the immediate recovery phase.

**Flood-damage waste volumes and costs**

- The total volume of flood-damage waste received across RTS and CRC sites is still being quantified. Once confirmed, this information will be reported.
- The preliminary cost associated with the flood response is approximately \$56,000, recognising that this figure is subject to increase as final waste volumes, transport costs, and disposal charges are reconciled.

**Emergency Waste funding application**

- In parallel with the operational response to recent weather event, officers are progressing the development of an emergency waste funding application to the Ministry for the Environment (MfE) to seek support for flood-related waste management costs. The Ministry is well aware of the forthcoming application, and Council officers remain in close and ongoing communication with MfE. This early engagement is intended to support a timely and well-informed funding request once final impacts are confirmed.

**PĀNGA PŪTEA ME NGĀ WĀHANGA TAHUA / FINANCIAL IMPLICATIONS AND BUDGETARY PROVISION**

This report is for information only. Any variances or future funding needs will be reported through separate papers.

**ĀPITIHINGA / ATTACHMENTS**

1. FNDC Report - February 2026 - A5652153 [↓](#) 



**Waste Management and Minimisation Services**

## **Far North District Council**

### **Waste Management and Minimisation Services**

**Contract No: 7/24/605 - Northern and Southern**

### **Contractor Monthly Report**

**February 2026**





**Waste Management and Minimisation Services**

**Table of Contents**

- Section 1 Executive Summary Report
- Section 2 Minutes from Previous Meeting
- Section 3 Health & Safety Report
- Section 4 Recyclables m<sup>3</sup> per Site & Graph
- Section 5 Recycles Away Detail & Summary
- Section 6 Refuse Totals-Refuse by Site – Trends Graph
- Section 7 Refuse vs Recycling - %
- Section 8 Hazardous Waste
- Section 9 RFS Report
- Section 10 Site Maintenance
- Section 11 Illegal Dumping
- Section 12 KPI Summary





**Waste Management and Minimisation Services**

**Executive Summary**

February is a shorter month, and the busy holiday season has slowed down considerably. The volumes of both refuse and recycling dropping significantly. At toolbox talks emphasis is still being put on reporting incidents, near misses, and faults. Reporting means improvements can be made to keep staff safe. Northland Waste as a company want to ensure all staff come home safe every day and strive to be proactive with their Health and Safety improvements and responses.

**Training:**

**Northern Contract:**

- 14 staff members completed and updated relevant SOPs, Competency assessments, and inductions.
- Asbestos Awareness training is due to be booked for March.

**Southern Contract:**

- 23 staff completed and updated relevant SOPs, Competency assessments, and inductions.

**PET 1 Plastics to Golden Bay Cement:** Two loads of baled PET 1 coloured plastics have been taken from Kaitaia to Golden Bay Cement over January and February, with 33.58 Tonnes being removed so far, and one more load still to be removed.

**Russell Wharf Pop-up Station:** We have received the figures from the Resilient Russell Charitable Trust for the refuse and recycling collected at the Russell Wharf pop-up station. From 26<sup>th</sup> December to 11<sup>th</sup> January the below product was collected:

Refuse	12.18m <sup>3</sup>
Glass	2.52m <sup>3</sup>
Tin/Aluminium/Plastics	4.32m <sup>3</sup>
Cardboard	3.3m <sup>3</sup>

**Moth Plant Competition – NRC**

The Northland Regional Council are running a Moth Plant Competition, running from 23<sup>rd</sup> February to 15<sup>th</sup> May 2026. Members of the public are encouraged to register teams, and collect moth plant pods, seedling, and vines, gaining points for plant materials collected. Northland Waste are working with NRC to accept and process the disposal of bagged moth plant material at our transfer stations and on the kerbside.



---

## Waste Management and Minimisation Services

### Sponsored Events:

#### Northern Contract:

- Kaitaia A&P Show: Sponsored a Frontload bin for refuse, and wheelie bins for refuse and recycling.

#### Southern Contract:

- Russell Beach Swim: Sponsored Wheelie bins for refuse and recycling.
- Bald Angels Gold Charity Day: Sponsored a jumbo bag, and 10x 5packs of pre-paid bags.
- Far North Hot Rod Raffles: Provided 10x 5packs of pre-paid bags for their raffles.

### Diversion:

**Northern:** Far North diverted 52.74% of materials from landfill this month. The rolling 6-month average is **50.78%**.

**Southern:** Diversion of 51.13% was achieved this month in the Mid North. The rolling 6-month average is **49.61%**.

**Darryn Shanks**  
Branch Manager – Kaitaia

**Kyle Lockwood**  
Branch Manager - Kerikeri



**Waste Management & Minimisation Services**

**Contract 7/24/605**

**Minutes**

There are no minutes for February as there was no meeting.



**Waste Management and Minimisation Services**

**Northland Waste Ltd - Northern  
February 2026**

<i>Waste Management and Minimization Services – 7/24/605 Northern Waste &amp; Recycling Services Contract Weekly to <a href="mailto:Gaynor.Muller@fndc.govt.nz">Gaynor.Muller@fndc.govt.nz</a> ; <a href="mailto:HSW@fndc.govt.nz">HSW@fndc.govt.nz</a></i>						
Type of Event	Date of Occurrence	Site/Location	Time of incident	Brief Description of Incident	Body part injured	Corrective Actions   Update
Damage	2/02/2026	Taipa	Overnight	Padlock on container damaged by grinder overnight.		
Theft/Damage	10/02/2026	Taipa	Overnight	Small section of boundary fence stolen. Fridge motors stolen. Frame around counter smashed and stolen.		
Damage	15/02/2026	Taipa	1020	Clear light of roof lifted off in the wind.		
Hazardous substance	16/02/2026	Totara North	Overnight	Operator opened illegal dumping bag to find evidence, it contained full catheter bags.		
Environmental spill/Break in	17/02/2026	Taipa	0838	Rubbish had been pulled out of bins, Oil spilled, Whiteware dismantled. Mess all around bins.		Rubbish cleaned up, spills covered with sawdust, operator has been driving down in evenings to try catch culprits in the act.



**Waste Management and Minimisation Services**

<b>Report only</b>	17/02/2026	Awanui	0800	Cows got into site overnight and made a mess. Needed a new rake to clean up mess (old one run over by customer).		
<b>Damage/Theft</b>	23/02/2026	Whatuwhiwhi	Overnight	Batteries stolen, rubbish bags opened and gone through.		
<b>Toolbox Talk</b>	27/02/2026	Kaitaia	0700	H&S Topics discussed: - Truck audits remind everyone to ensure there are fire extinguishers and first aid kits in their trucks, and up to date. - PPE – staff to keep on top of PPE and let management know if they need anything.		



**Waste Management and Minimisation Services**

Description	FNDC Collections
Report Only   Theft	4
Fire	0
Near Miss	0
Damage	2
First Aid Injury	0
Medical Treatment Injury	0
Lost Time Injury	0
Serious Harm Injury	0
Customer Complaint	0
Environmental	1
Hazardous Condition	1
<b>Total</b>	<b>8</b>



**Waste Management and Minimisation Services**

Site	Date of Inspection	Next Inspection due	Issues/Comments
Ahipara	08/01/2026	08/03/2026	Potholes in driveway, metal needed between containers. Container needs replacing. Signage refresh needed. Gate has temporary repair; weight is pulling gate down.
Awanui	03/02/2026	03/04/2026	Office container needs replacing – rust holes and leaking. Shelter over recycling area might be beneficial.
Broadwood	15/01/2026	15/03/2026	Right fence needs replacing.
Herekino	08/01/2026	08/03/2026	Potholes at entrance. Container door has fallen off. Roof damaged. Site not secure when site unmanned.
Houhora	03/02/2026	03/04/2026	Retaining along back is slip hazard.
Kaitaia	17/02/2026	17/04/2026	Fence behind stacked plastics broken. Leaky roof in shop. Leaky roof/wall in main shed. The toilet Xpelair system is not working, light switches need replacement. Waste Oil surround re-build needed. Moth Plant. Power supply box under sorting line broken.
Kohukohu	15/01/2026	15/03/2026	Holes in container floor. Signage needs replacing. Metal on driveway required. Weed eat and spray required.
Panguru	28/01/2026	28/03/2026	Container floor needs fixing – rats coming up through holes. Portaloo needs to be secured down – blew over.
Pawarenga	28/01/2026	28/03/2026	Leak over desk in outside office area.
Taipa	05/02/2026	05/04/2026	Signs need refresh. Roof and recycling area need wash and spray.
Te Kao	03/02/2026	03/04/2026	Crack in concrete pad – getting bigger. Container has rust holes along bottom edges.
Totara North	13/02/2026	13/04/2026	
Whatuwhiwhi	05/02/2026	05/04/2026	Dangerous goods store broken.



**Waste Management and Minimisation Services**

Lost time injury Frequency Rate						
	Hours	Incidents this month	Cumulative LTI's	Total Hours	LTIFR	LTIFR FNDC Contract
Mar-25	7346		2	61886	32.3	
Apr-25	4269	1	3	61544	48.7	
May-25	4602		3	61541	48.7	
Jun-25	4414		3	61529	48.8	
Jul-25	4544		3	61670	48.6	
Aug-25	6906		3	63944	46.9	
Sept-25	4464		3	61524	48.8	
Oct-25	4819		3	61384	48.9	
Nov-25	4523		3	61358	48.9	
Dec-25	4735		3	61029	49.2	
Jan-26	4961		3	60782	49.4	
Feb-26			3			

*\*Awaiting Hours figures for February 2026.*

**H &S Improvements:**

- **Document Control;** Review of SOP's ongoing, Incidents reported immediately.
- **Hazard Identification;** Traffic Management



**Waste Management and Minimisation Services**

**Northland Waste Ltd - Southern  
February 2026**

<i>Waste Management and Minimization Services – 7/24/605 Southern Waste &amp; Recycling Services Contract Weekly to: <a href="mailto:Gaynor.Muller@fndc.govt.nz">Gaynor.Muller@fndc.govt.nz</a> ; <a href="mailto:HSW@fndc.govt.nz">HSW@fndc.govt.nz</a></i>						
Type of Event	Date of Occurrence	Site/Location	Time of incident	Brief Description of Incident	Body part injured	Corrective Actions   Update
Damage	12/02/2026	Horeke		Graffiti on back of wooden signs for Fadge and Cardboard Cage. Was not there on Tuesday.		Paint over back of sign and replace cage sticker.
Damage	13/02/2026	Kaikohe		Padlock on kiosk broken.		
Theft	19/02/2026	Whangae		Storage container unlocked, green trolley missing. Scrap metal bin rummaged through		Discussion with operator to ensure everything is locked up correctly at the end of each day.
Damage/Theft	21/02/2026	Whangaroa		3x Locks broken off storage cupboard, vivids, craft knife and first-aid kit stolen.		
Damage/Theft	26/02/2026	Horeke		Fadge stolen off the rack.		



**Waste Management and Minimisation Services**

Injury	26/02/2026	Horeke	1222	Operator stung by wasp on the back of neck while exiting shipping container used as storage shed.		Taken Antihistamines.
Theft	26/02/2026	Whangae	1301	Water container and tap stolen. Motors from fridges stolen (had been de-gassed and were waiting pick-up).		
Toolbox talk	27/02/2026	Waipapa	0700	<p>H&amp;S Topics:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- Kaikohe site. If someone does not pay, let them go, it is not worth your safety. Cameras and an extra person are being discussed.</li> <li>- Be aware of speed around yard, even though dust has been suppressed.</li> <li>- One way system of driving around yard. Everyone to follow this and set the standard so other contractors follow suit.</li> <li>- Report all defects/issues with trucks ASAP so they can be repaired.</li> <li>- Work together as a team, be aware of how you talk to each other and look after each other.</li> <li>- PPE – please see office staff if you need anything, make sure you wear and use your PPE.</li> <li>- Keep reporting all incidents and near misses as we can learn from them and improve.</li> <li>- SOPs and competencies to be completed and updated. Do not get in machinery unless you have been signed off.</li> </ul>		



**Waste Management and Minimisation Services**

Description	FNDC Collections
Report Only   Theft	5
Fire	0
Near Miss	0
Damage	2
First Aid Injury	1
Medical Treatment Injury	0
Lost Time Injury	0
Serious Harm Injury	0
Customer Complaint	0
Environmental	0
Hazardous Condition	0
<b>Total</b>	<b>8</b>



**Waste Management and Minimisation Services**

Site	Date of Inspection	Next Inspection due	Issues/Comments
Horeke	11/02/2026	11/04/2026	To decide if going to replace stolen gates. Graffiti.
Kaikohe	27/01/2026	27/03/2026	Quotes for tar seal work has been sent to council. Change site layout for visibility of dumping. Re-seal maintenance needed.
Maromaku	13/01/2026	13/03/2026	
Moerewa	13/01/2026	13/03/2026	Road in front of gate needs potholes filled. Bigger bin needed for Illegals. Privet trees need to be removed. Front fence needs replacing.
Okaihau	11/02/2026	11/04/2026	
Opononi	06/02/2026	06/04/2026	Roof of container signs of age. Tar Plant mix needed on up ramp.
Rawene	06/02/2026	06/04/2026	
Rawhiti	14/01/2026	14/03/2026	
Russell	14/03/2025	14/03/2026	Roof for second-hand shop, speed humps needed to slow traffic.
Waipapa	13/01/2026	13/03/2026	
Waitangi	13/01/2026	13/03/2026	
Whangae	26/02/2026	26/04/2026	Concrete slippery, needs water blast. Back gate latch needs fixing. Stormwater grate broken and blocked. Potholes.
Whangaroa	05/02/2026	05/04/2026	Pillar fuse box needs upgrading. Illegal dumping sign needs replacing. Gate latch broken again.
White Hills	05/02/2026	05/04/2026	Wilding pine seedlings. Camera has been replaced. Window has been welded shut.



**Waste Management and Minimisation Services**

Lost time injury Frequency Rate						
	Hours	Incidents this month	Cumulative LTI's	Total Hours	LTIFR	LTIFR FNDC Contract
Mar-25	8154	1	3	52918	56.7	
Apr-25	5310	1	4	55581	72.0	
May-25	5348		4	58105	68.8	
Jun-25	5129		4	60535	66.1	
Jul-25	4508	1	5	62033	80.6	
Aug-25	7901		5	66813	74.8	
Sept-25	5343		5	66895	74.7	
Oct-25	5814		5	69403	72.0	
Nov-25	5612		5	70424	71.0	
Dec-25	6048		5	70834	70.6	
Jan-26	6035		5	70724	70.7	
Feb-26			5			

*\*Awaiting Hours figures for February 2026*

**H & S Improvements:**

- **Document Control;** Review of SOP's ongoing
- **Hazard Identification;** Traffic Management



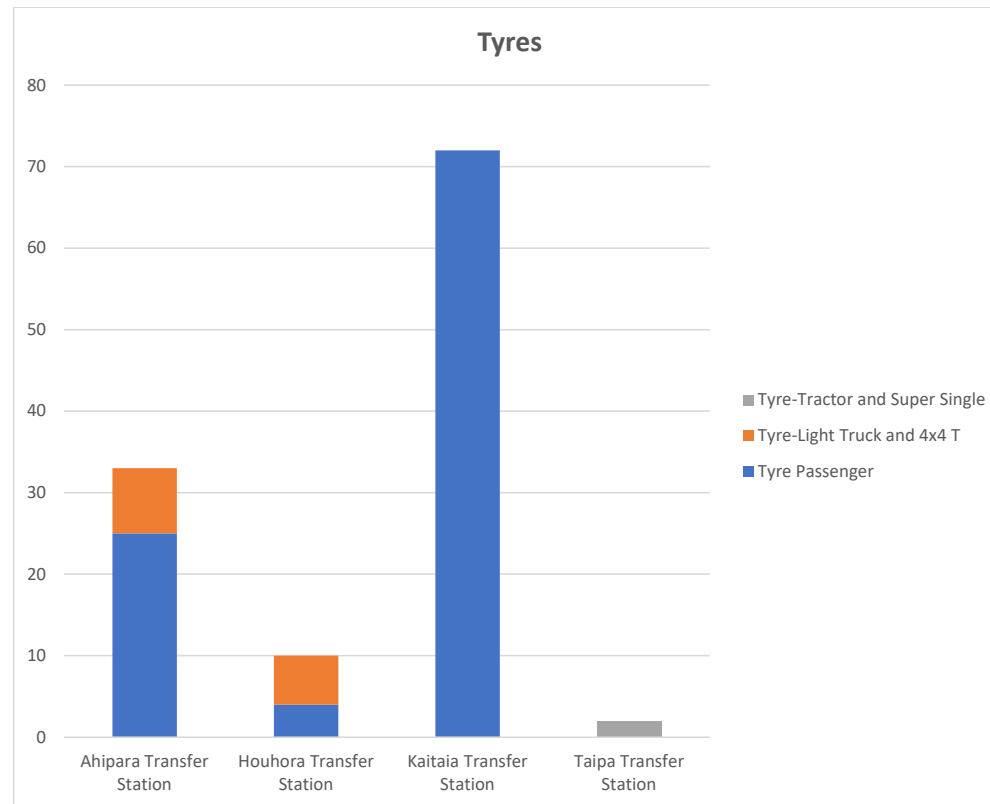
**Waste Management and Minimisation Services**

**Northern Recyclables m<sup>3</sup> Collected from Transfer Stations – February 2026**

	Cardboard m <sup>3</sup>	Glass m <sup>3</sup>	Paper m <sup>3</sup>	Plastic m <sup>3</sup> + Film m <sup>3</sup>	Aluminium m <sup>3</sup>	Tyre	Wood	Scrap Metal m <sup>3</sup>	Ewaste m <sup>3</sup>	Grand Total	Greenwaste m <sup>3</sup>
Ahipara	76.00	36.00	4.32	22.50	9.64			60.00		208.46	
Awanui	24.00	6.48	1.20	12.50	4.22					48.40	
Broadwood	7.50	5.76	0.00	8.50	3.50					25.26	
Herekino	4.00	3.84	0.00	3.50	3.00					14.34	
Houhora	125.00	18.00	1.44	30.50	16.38			60.00		251.32	
Kaitaia	936.36	168.00	16.80	135.50	52.00	12.00	48.00	141.00	18.00	1527.66	75.00
Kohukohu	8.00	8.16	1.86	11.50	5.50					35.02	
Panguru	7.50	5.28	0.00	10.00	3.00					25.78	
Pawarenga	4.00	4.08	0.00	3.50	2.00					13.58	
Taipa	255.00	99.00		85.50	36.25			270.00	1.50	747.25	
Te Kao	7.00	3.60	0.96	6.50	3.00					21.06	
Totara North	25.00	13.20	1.70	15.00	7.00					61.90	
Waitiki	7.00	3.84	0.00	6.50	2.50					19.84	
Whatuwhiwhi	110.00	27.00	0.00	48.50	15.38			90.00	0.50	291.38	
<b>Grand Total m<sup>3</sup></b>	<b>1596.36</b>	<b>402.24</b>	<b>28.28</b>	<b>400.00</b>	<b>163.37</b>	<b>12.00</b>	<b>48.00</b>	<b>621.00</b>	<b>20.00</b>	<b>3291.25</b>	<b>75.00</b>

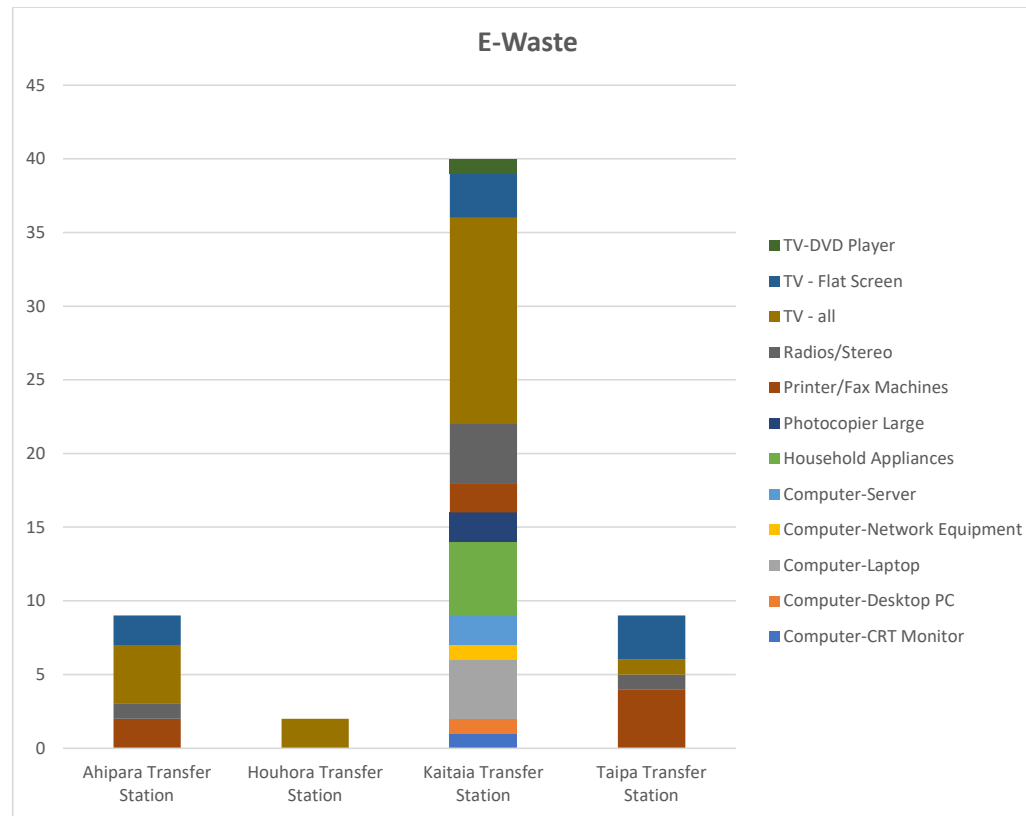


**Waste Management and Minimisation Services**





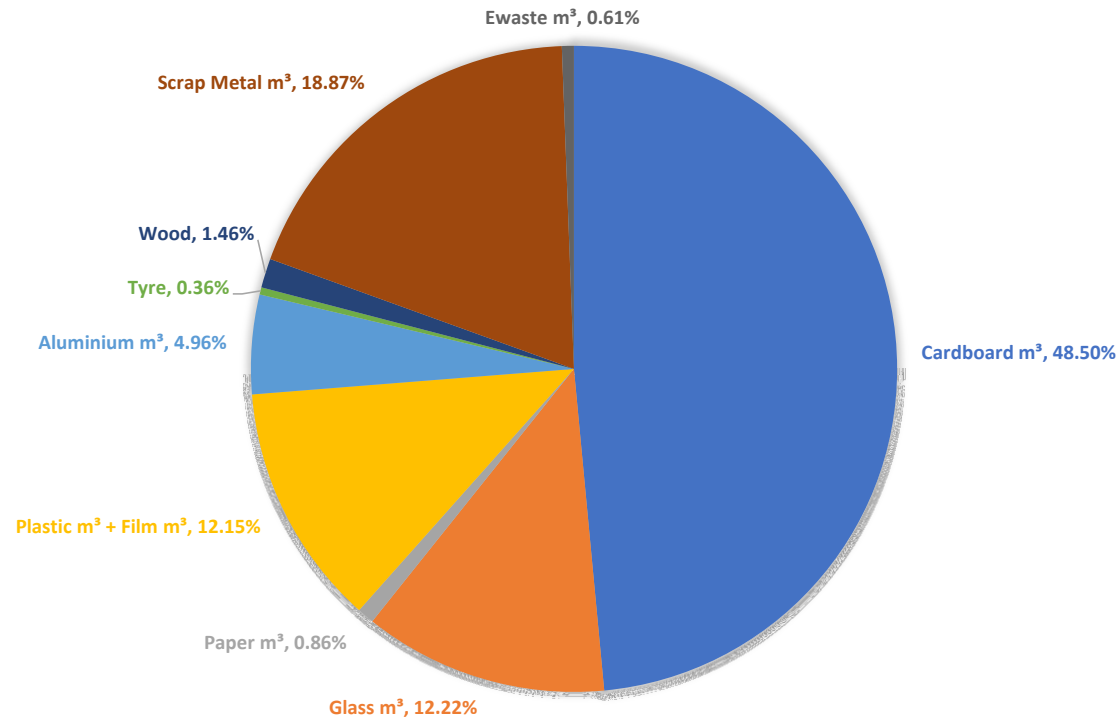
**Waste Management and Minimisation Services**





Waste Management and Minimisation Services

RECYCLABLES COMPOSITION PER M<sup>3</sup> - FEBRUARY 2026





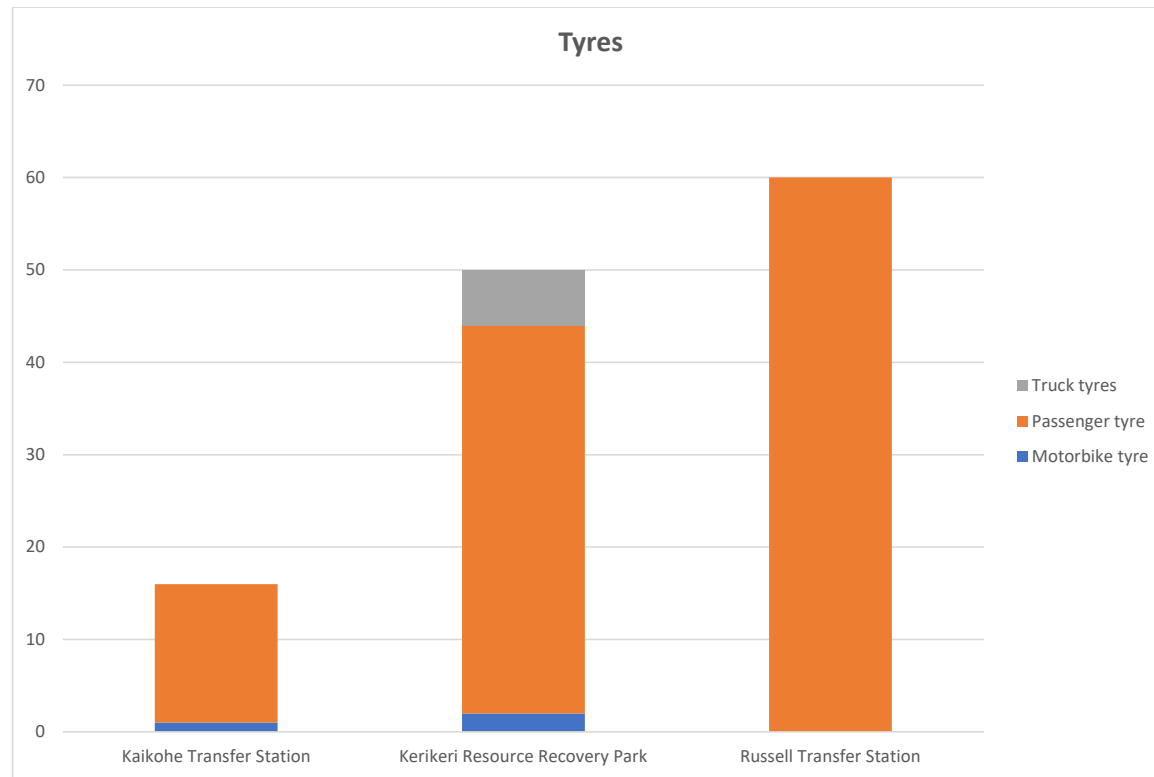
**Waste Management and Minimisation Services**

**Southern Recyclables m<sup>3</sup> Collected from Transfer Stations – February 2026**

	Cardboard m <sup>3</sup>	Glass m <sup>3</sup>	Paper m <sup>3</sup>	Plastic m <sup>3</sup> + Film m <sup>3</sup>	Aluminium m <sup>3</sup>	Tyre	Wood	Scrap Metal m <sup>3</sup>	Ewaste m <sup>3</sup>	Grand Total	Greenwaste m <sup>3</sup>
Horeke	9.00	9.00	0.00	12.00	7.50					37.50	
Kaikohe	360.00	81.00	9.00	132.00	11.00		18.00	60.00	5.00	676.00	54.00
Maromaku	30.00	5.76	0.48	19.50	4.50					60.24	
Moerewa	69.00	54.00	0.72	73.50	25.50					222.72	
Okaihau	75.00	27.00	2.88	48.00	24.00					176.88	
Opononi	195.00	27.00	0.00	48.00	22.50			105.00		397.50	9.00
Rawene	100.00	27.00	3.00	46.50	24.00					200.50	
Rawhiti				6.00	3.00					9.00	
Russell	84.00	0.00	12.00	0.00	0.00				3.50	99.50	30.00
Waipapa	445.00	252.00	36.00	256.50	49.00			360.00		1398.50	
Waitangi	50.00	18.00	2.64	37.50	19.50					127.64	
Whangae	195.00	54.00	18.00	81.00	31.50		12.00	120.00	6.00	517.50	54.00
Whangaroa	48.00	18.24	1.92	27.00	10.50					105.66	
Whitehills	100.00	45.00	9.00	75.00	9.00		12.00	90.00	3.00	343.00	
<b>Grand Total m<sup>3</sup></b>	<b>1760.00</b>	<b>618.00</b>	<b>95.64</b>	<b>862.50</b>	<b>241.50</b>	<b>0.00</b>	<b>42.00</b>	<b>735.00</b>	<b>17.50</b>	<b>4372.14</b>	<b>147.00</b>



**Waste Management and Minimisation Services**

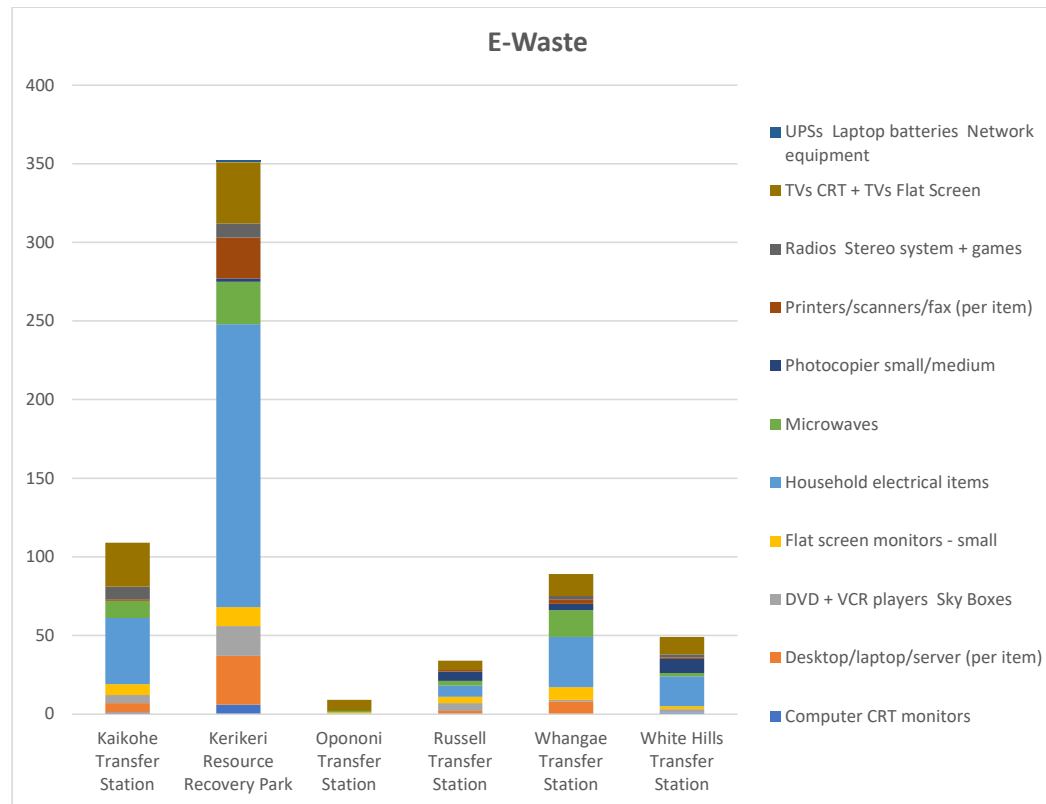


NWL Monthly Report – February 2026

Section 4 - Recyclables m<sup>3</sup> per site



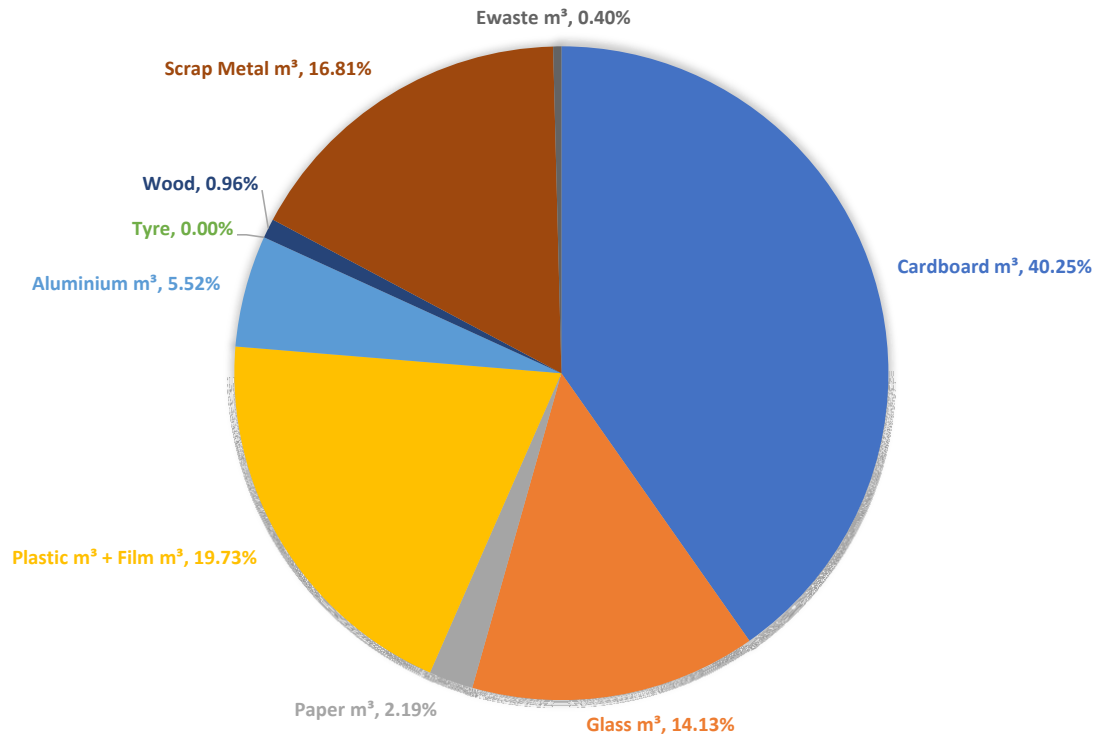
**Waste Management and Minimisation Services**





Waste Management and Minimisation Services

RECYCLABLES COMPOSITION PER M<sup>3</sup> - FEBRUARY 2026





### Waste Management and Minimisation Services

## Northern Recyclables Away Summary – February 2026

Date	Product	Weight	Market	Docket
02.02.26	Green Glass	7.94	Visy Glass	242731
02.02.26	Brown Glass	17.08	Visy Glass	242732
02.02.26	Cardboard	27.58	OJI Full Circle	123285-0132
02.02.26	Batteries	1.03	Phoenix Scrap Metal	65443
02.02.26	Ali Cans	5.08	Phoenix Scrap Metal	65443
07.02.26	Scrap Metal	7.14	Marsden Metals	27321
07.02.26	Scrap Metal	7.96	Marsden Metals	27319
09.02.26	Tyres	0.69	Tyrewise	Kaitaia
09.02.26	Tyres	0.16	Tyrewise	Taipa
09.02.26	Cardboard	29.16	OJI Full Circle	123285-0133
10.02.26	Green Glass	9.82	Visy Glass	242997
10.02.26	Clear Glass	17.64	Visy Glass	242998
14.02.26	Scrap Metal	7.38	Marsden Metals	27585
14.02.26	Scrap Metal	7.52	Marsden Metals	27588
18.02.26	Cardboard	28.44	OJI Full Circle	123285-0134
18.02.26	Waste Oil	0.26	Salters Cartage - 300 Ltr	5086382
18.02.26	Waste Oil	0.68	Salters Cartage - 800 Ltr	5084064
21.02.26	Scrap Metal	7.20	Marsden Metals	27862
21.02.26	Scrap Metal	7.64	Marsden Metals	27863
23.02.26	Green Glass	13.30	Visy Glass	243550
23.02.26	Clear Glass	16.42	Visy Glass	243551
24.02.26	Cardboard	26.30	OJI Full Circle	123285-0135
27.02.26	Batteries	0.33	Phoenix Scrap Metal	77733
27.02.26	Batteries	0.73	Phoenix Scrap Metal	77383
27.02.26	Ali Cans	3.62	Phoenix Scrap Metal	77383
28.02.26	Scrap Metal	7.80	Marsden Metals	28091
28.02.26	Scrap Metal	7.86	Marsden Metals	28086
27.02.26	Green waste	20m <sup>3</sup>	Goodlife Projects	Kaitaia
<b>Total (excl Green waste)</b>		<b>266.76</b>		



**Waste Management and Minimisation Services**

**Recyclable Material Summary – February 2026**

Recyclable Material Summary			
Category	Weight	Price per Tonne (excl GST)	Tendered Price (Excl Haulage etc)
Glass	82.20	\$75.00	\$75.00
Ewaste	0.00	*	
Waste Oil	0.94	\$ -	
Ali Cans	8.70	\$2,400.00	\$750.00
Batteries etc	2.10	\$1,000.00	
Wood	0.00	\$ -	
Scrap Metal	60.50	\$190.00	\$190.00
Plastic	0.00	*	\$200.00
News Paper	0.00	\$ -	-\$20.00
Cardboard	111.48	\$ -	\$90.00
Tyres	0.72	\$ -	-\$200.00
<b>TOTAL</b>	<b>266.76</b>		
Green waste*	20m <sup>3</sup>		-\$45.00

*Plastics – January 26 - Kaitaia	
Polyethylene	\$ 385.00
HDPE White Anchor	\$ 385.00
PET clear	\$ 45.00
Clear film	\$ 337.00

**Note:** *Plastics and Paper prices are based on last confirmed price received from buyers. May not be correct for current month. Cardboard prices are being determined.*



**Waste Management and Minimisation Services**

**Southern Recyclables Away Summary February 2026**

Date	Product	Weight	Market Customer	Docket	Depot
5/12/25*	Scrap Metal	0.84	Marsden Metals	25415	Waipapa
30/01/26*	Wood	6.38	NRLLP	5027247	Waipapa
2/02/26	Waste Oil	0.68	Salters	Salters Report	Waipapa
2/02/26	Cardboard	3.66	WAM	2042743	Waipapa
2/02/26	Plastics	0.12	WAM	2042757	Waipapa
2/02/26	Plastics	0.04	WAM	2042742	Waipapa
2/02/26	Scrap Metal	0.66	Marsden Metals	27289	Opononi
2/02/26	Scrap Metal	3.10	Marsden Metals	27287	Whitehills
2/02/26	Cardboard	2.86	WAM	2042773	Waipapa
2/02/26	Cardboard	1.16	WAM	2042776	Waipapa
2/02/26	Cardboard	3.22	WAM	2042789	Waipapa
2/02/26	Cardboard	1.58	WAM	2042792	Waipapa
3/02/26	Plastics	0.18	WAM	2042798	Waipapa
3/02/26	Cardboard	3.00	WAM	2042802	Waipapa
3/02/26	Scrap Metal	0.68	Marsden Metals	27418	Opononi
3/02/26	Scrap Metal	2.48	Marsden Metals	27417	Whangae
3/02/26	Scrap Metal	5.56	Marsden Metals	27416	Waipapa
3/02/26	Scrap Metal	3.02	Marsden Metals	27415	Whitehills
3/02/26	Cardboard	1.52	WAM	2042823	Waipapa
3/02/26	Plastics	0.78	WAM	2042827	Waipapa
3/02/26	Tyres	0.66	Tyrewise	124400	Kaikohe
3/02/26	Tyres	0.20	Tyrewise	124402	Whangae
3/02/26	Tyres	1.39	Tyrewise	124401	Waipapa
4/02/26	Plastics	0.10	WAM	2042894	Waipapa
4/02/26	Plastics	0.96	WAM	2042849	Waipapa
4/02/26	Cardboard	2.52	WAM	2042863	Waipapa
4/02/26	Scrap Metal	4.26	Marsden Metals	27414	Waipapa
4/02/26	Cardboard	2.38	WAM	2042886	Waipapa
4/02/26	Cardboard	29.22	Oji Fibre-Full Circle	125227-0007	Waipapa
5/02/26	Plastics	0.12	WAM	2042953	Waipapa
5/02/26	Cardboard	0.66	WAM	2042915	Waipapa
5/02/26	Aluminium Cans	1	Marsden Metals	27328	Waipapa
5/02/26	Plastics	0.18	WAM	2042926	Waipapa
5/02/26	Scrap Metal	4.88	Marsden Metals	27413	Waipapa
5/02/26	Glass	17.58	Visy	242883	Waipapa
5/02/26	Glass	12.96	Visy	242882	Waipapa
6/02/26	Wood	7.96	NRLLP	5027575	Waipapa
6/02/26	Cardboard	0.4	WAM	2042958	Whangaroa
6/02/26	Scrap Metal	1.02	Marsden Metals	27338	Whangae
6/02/26	Scrap Metal	3.18	Marsden Metals	27336	Kaikohe
6/02/26	Cardboard	3.86	WAM	2042961	Waipapa
6/02/26	Scrap Metal	1.22	Marsden Metals	27339	Whitehills
6/02/26	Plastics	0.12	WAM	2042965	Waipapa

NWL Monthly Report – February 2026

Section 5 - Recyclables Away Summary



**Waste Management and Minimisation Services**

6/02/26	Scrap Metal	2.16	Marsden Metals	27337	Whitehills
6/02/26	Cardboard	3.02	WAM	2042974	Waipapa
6/02/26	Plastics	0.12	WAM	2042983	Waipapa
9/02/26	Cardboard	3.42	WAM	2042998	Waipapa
9/02/26	Scrap Metal	1.42	Phoenix Recycling	68409	Waipapa
9/02/26	Aluminium Cans	0.69	Marsden Metals	27586	Waipapa
9/02/26	Cardboard	2.90	WAM	2043020	Waipapa
9/02/26	Cardboard	1.10	WAM	2043030	Waipapa
9/02/26	Plastics	0.22	WAM	2043034	Waipapa
9/02/26	Paper	2.26	WAM	2043038	Waipapa
10/02/26	Tyres	0.19	Tyrewise	126118	Whangae
10/02/26	Tyres	0.63	Tyrewise	126117	Waipapa
10/02/26	Scrap Metal	4.72	Marsden Metals	27527	Waipapa
10/02/26	Cardboard	3.30	WAM	2043050	Waipapa
10/02/26	Cardboard	2.60	WAM	2043054	Waipapa
10/02/26	Cardboard	1.32	WAM	2043083	Waipapa
10/02/26	Scrap Metal	3.44	Marsden Metals	27528	Kaikohē
10/02/26	Scrap Metal	1.24	Marsden Metals	27530	Opononi
10/02/26	Plastics	0.12	WAM	2043100	Waipapa
11/02/26	Scrap Metal	0.44	Phoenix Recycling	69350	Waipapa
11/02/26	Batteries	2.51	Phoenix Recycling	69350	Waipapa
11/02/26	Scrap Metal	1.23	Phoenix Recycling	69097	Waipapa
11/02/26	Cardboard	2.62	WAM	2043132	Waipapa
11/02/26	Aluminium Cans	0.77	Marsden Metals	27514	Waipapa
11/02/26	Plastics	0.10	WAM	2043170	Waipapa
11/02/26	Glass	15.78	Visy	243059	Waipapa
11/02/26	Glass	12.20	Visy	243058	Waipapa
11/02/26	Scrap Metal	2.54	Marsden Metals	27674	Whangae
11/02/26	Cardboard	1.64	WAM	2043166	Waipapa
12/02/26	Cardboard	0.30	WAM	2043172	Whangaroa
12/02/26	Cardboard	1.76	WAM	2043175	Waipapa
12/02/26	Plastics	1.24	NRLLP	1264649	Waipapa
12/02/26	Plastics	1.08	NRLLP	1264648	Waipapa
12/02/26	Plastics	0.66	WAM	2043183	Waipapa
12/02/26	Cardboard	0.40	WAM	2043184	Waipapa
12/02/26	Plastics	0.78	WAM	2043186	Waipapa
12/02/26	Plastics	0.10	WAM	2043199	Waipapa
13/02/26	Plastics	0.14	WAM	2043221	Waipapa
13/02/26	Aluminium Cans	1.28	Marsden Metals	27592	Waipapa
13/02/26	Scrap Metal	0.60	Marsden Metals	28023	Opononi
13/02/26	Plastics	0.22	WAM	2043310	Waipapa
13/02/26	Plastics	0.14	WAM	2043246	Waipapa
13/02/26	Cardboard	3.66	WAM	2043251	Waipapa
13/02/26	Cardboard	1.64	WAM	2043267	Waipapa
16/02/26	Ewaste	2.47	Echotech	113717	Waipapa
16/02/26	Cardboard	3.16	WAM	2043276	Waipapa
16/02/26	Cardboard	0.4	WAM	2043289	Waipapa

NWL Monthly Report – February 2026

Section 5 - Recyclables Away Summary



**Waste Management and Minimisation Services**

16/02/26	Scrap Metal	4.2	Marsden Metals	27880	Waipapa
16/02/26	Cardboard	2.94	WAM	2043301	Waipapa
16/02/26	Glass	15.94	Visy	243241	Waipapa
16/02/26	Glass	12.22	Visy	243240	Waipapa
16/02/26	Cardboard	3.14	WAM	2043315	Waipapa
16/02/26	Scrap Metal	2.82	Marsden Metals	27872	Whitehills
16/02/26	Cardboard	1.3	WAM	2043322	Waipapa
16/02/26	Cardboard	3.88	WAM	2043335	Waipapa
17/02/26	Cardboard	1.84	WAM	2043362	Waipapa
17/02/26	Scrap Metal	1.1	Marsden Metals	28024	Opononi
17/02/26	Cardboard	3.18	WAM	2043411	Waipapa
17/02/26	Plastics	0.06	WAM	2043414	Waipapa
18/02/26	Cardboard	0.24	WAM	2043418	Whangaroa
18/02/26	Plastics	0.66	NRLLP	1266667	Waipapa
18/02/26	Plastics	1.02	NRLLP	1266666	Waipapa
18/02/26	Cardboard	3.02	WAM	2043428	Waipapa
18/02/26	Scrap Metal	2.02	Marsden Metals	28022	Whangae
18/02/26	Plastics	0.52	WAM	2043450	Waipapa
18/02/26	Scrap Metal	2.02	Marsden Metals	27868	Waipapa
18/02/26	Cardboard	2.32	WAM	2043489	Waipapa
18/02/26	Scrap Metal	2.72	Marsden Metals	27864	Waipapa
18/02/26	Plastics	0.76	WAM	2043496	Waipapa
18/02/26	Tyres	0.41	Tyrewise	127529	Waipapa
18/02/26	Tyres	0.12	Tyrewise	126116	Kaikohe
18/02/26	Tyres	0.07	Tyrewise	127530	Whangae
19/02/26	Cardboard	0.72	WAM	2043517	Waipapa
19/02/26	Aluminium Cans	0.91	Marsden Metals	27796	Waipapa
19/02/26	Plastics	0.78	WAM	2043523	Waipapa
19/02/26	Glass	18.12	Visy	243420	Waipapa
19/02/26	Glass	9.40	Visy	243419	Waipapa
19/02/26	Plastics	0.76	WAM	2043528	Waipapa
19/02/26	Plastics	0.08	WAM	2043531	Waipapa
19/02/26	Plastics	0.46	WAM	2043532	Waipapa
19/02/26	Scrap Metal	3.86	Marsden Metals	27903	Waipapa
19/02/26	Plastics	0.26	WAM	2043555	Waipapa
19/02/26	Plastics	4.26	NRLLP	1267255	Waipapa
19/02/26	Plastics	0.86	NRLLP	1267256	Waipapa
20/02/26	Plastics	2.10	WAM	2043557	Waipapa
20/02/26	Cardboard	3.36	WAM	2043573	Waipapa
20/02/26	Plastics	0.16	WAM	2043581	Waipapa
20/02/26	Cardboard	1.56	WAM	2043599	Waipapa
20/02/26	Plastics	0.08	WAM	2043607	Waipapa
21/02/26	Scrap Metal	2.20	Marsden Metals	28175	Kaikohe
21/02/26	Scrap Metal	2.56	Marsden Metals	28176	Whitehills
23/02/26	Cardboard	3.28	WAM	2043612	Waipapa
23/02/26	Scrap Metal	1.44	Marsden Metals	27936	Opononi
23/02/26	Cardboard	2.60	WAM	2043622	Waipapa

NWL Monthly Report – February 2026

Section 5 - Recyclables Away Summary



**Waste Management and Minimisation Services**

23/02/26	Scrap Metal	2.68	Marsden Metals	27938	Kaikohe
23/02/26	Cardboard	1.86	WAM	2043634	Waipapa
23/02/26	Cardboard	2.50	WAM	2043671	Waipapa
23/02/26	Cardboard	1.16	WAM	2043674	Waipapa
23/02/26	Plastics	0.20	WAM	2043679	Waipapa
23/02/26	Cardboard	1.64	WAM	2043684	Waipapa
24/02/26	Cardboard	2.56	WAM	2043704	Waipapa
24/02/26	Plastics	0.92	WAM	2043702	Waipapa
24/02/26	Scrap Metal	2.88	Marsden Metals	27981	Waipapa
24/02/26	Scrap Metal	3.38	Marsden Metals	27982	Waipapa
24/02/26	Cardboard	0.88	WAM	2043735	Waipapa
24/02/26	Plastics	0.08	WAM	2043745	Waipapa
24/02/26	Tyres	0.08	Tyrewise	129938	Whangae
24/02/26	Tyres	0.32	Tyrewise	129937	Waipapa
24/02/26	Tyres	0.48	Tyrewise	129916	Kaikohe
24/02/26	Wood	6.32	NRLLP	5030407	Waipapa
24/02/26	Plastics	1.14	NRLLP	1269483	Waipapa
25/02/26	Cardboard	0.38	WAM	2043756	Whangaroa
25/02/26	Cardboard	2.70	WAM	2043776	Waipapa
25/02/26	Plastics	0.12	WAM	2043822	Waipapa
25/02/26	Cardboard	1.70	WAM	2043790	Waipapa
25/02/26	Scrap Metal	3.50	Marsden Metals	28030	Whangae
26/02/26	Cardboard	2.00	WAM	2043806	Waipapa
26/02/26	Plastics	0.82	WAM	2043808	Waipapa
26/02/26	Cardboard	0.62	WAM	2043813	Waipapa
26/02/26	Plastics	0.18	WAM	2043821	Waipapa
26/02/26	Plastics	0.74	WAM	2043824	Waipapa
26/02/26	Scrap Metal	2.32	Marsden Metals	28179	Whitehills
26/02/26	Aluminium Cans	0.86	Marsden Metals	28159	Waipapa
26/02/26	Glass	17.84	Visy	243700	Waipapa
26/02/26	Glass	12.53	Visy	243699	Waipapa
26/02/26	Plastics	0.20	WAM	2043864	Waipapa
26/02/26	Scrap Metal	1.50	Marsden Metals	28180	Kaikohe
27/02/26	Cardboard	1.70	WAM	2043870	Waipapa
27/02/26	Scrap Metal	3.58	Marsden Metals	28052	Waipapa
27/02/26	Scrap Metal	1.24	Marsden Metals	28051	Opononi
27/02/26	Cardboard	2.42	WAM	2043908	Waipapa
27/02/26	Plastics	0.14	WAM	2043903	Waipapa
27/02/26	Waste Oil	0.43	Salters	Salters Report	Whangae
27/02/26	Waste Oil	0.85	Salters	Salters Report	Russell
27/02/26	Waste Oil	1.19	Salters	Salters Report	Whitehills
28/02/26	EWaste	3.66	Echotech	113932	Waipapa
<b>TOTAL (excl green waste)</b>		<b>453.71</b>			



**Waste Management and Minimisation Services**

**Recyclable Material Summary - February 2026**

Recyclable Material Summary			
Category	Weight	Price per Tonne (excl GST)	Tendered Price (Excl Haulage etc)
Glass	144.57	\$ 75.00	\$ 75.00
Ewaste	6.13	\$ -	
Waste Oil	3.15	\$ -	
Ali Cans	5.50	\$ 1,800.00	\$ 750.00
Batteries etc	2.51	\$ 1,000.00	
Wood	20.66	\$ -	
Scrap Metal	94.71	*	\$ 190.00
Plastic	24.88	\$ -	\$ 200.00
News Paper	2.26	\$ 40.00	-\$ 20.00
Cardboard	144.78	*	\$ 90.00
Tyres	4.55	\$ -	-\$ 200.00
<b>TOTAL</b>	<b>453.71</b>		
Green waste	16.24		-\$ 45.00

*Cardboard – February 26	
To Oji	\$ -
To Waste Management	\$ 40.00

*Scrap Metal – February 26	
High Grade Mixed Metal	\$ 600.00
G4W – Mixed Light Gauge	\$ 190.00
Copper Domestic	\$ 15,000.00
PVC Copper	\$ 5,500.00

**Note:** Plastics and Paper prices are based on last confirmed price received from buyers. May not be correct for current month. Oji Cardboard prices are being determined.



**Waste Management and Minimisation Services**

**Northern Refuse Bin Movement by Site – February 2026**

Date	Docket No.	Rego	Site	Weight	m <sup>3</sup>
02.02.26	178490	PFB631	Ahipara	4.88	30
09.02.26	178650	PFB631	Ahipara	4.86	30
13.02.26	178793	PFB631	Ahipara	3.02	30
17.02.26	178863	PFB631	Ahipara	4.30	30
23.02.26	179036	PFB631	Ahipara	4.14	30
28.02.26	179200	PFB631	Ahipara	3.26	30
				<b>24.46</b>	
02.02.26	178510	PFB631	Houhora	4.72	30
10.02.26	178691	PFB631	Houhora	4.54	30
17.02.26	178884	PFB631	Houhora	5.26	30
24.02.26	179068	PFB631	Houhora	4.96	30
				<b>19.48</b>	
03.02.26	178528	PFB631	Taipa	6.52	30
05.02.26	178579	PFB631	Taipa	4.08	30
07.02.26	178490	PFB631	Taipa	5.00	30
09.02.26	178670	PFB631	Taipa	4.26	30
10.02.26	178715	PFB631	Taipa	4.42	30
12.02.26	178772	PFB631	Taipa	4.30	30
14.02.26	178815	PFB631	Taipa	4.02	30
17.02.26	178894	PFB631	Taipa	4.74	30
18.02.26	178904	PFB631	Taipa	3.38	30
20.02.26	178975	PFB631	Taipa	3.38	30
20.02.26	178995	PFB631	Taipa	2.42	30
23.02.26	179062	PFB631	Taipa	4.14	30
24.02.26	179085	PFB631	Taipa	3.78	30
26.02.26	179128	PFB631	Taipa	3.44	30
26.02.26	179140	PFB631	Taipa	3.20	30
28.02.26	179198	PFB631	Taipa	3.26	30
				<b>64.34</b>	
02.02.26	178499	PFB631	Whatuwhiwhi	4.74	30
05.02.26	178572	PFB631	Whatuwhiwhi	3.56	30
09.02.26	178656	PFB631	Whatuwhiwhi	4.94	30
12.02.26	178752	PFB631	Whatuwhiwhi	4.00	30
17.02.26	178871	PFB631	Whatuwhiwhi	4.56	30
19.02.25	178937	PFB631	Whatuwhiwhi	3.44	30
23.02.26	179042	PFB631	Whatuwhiwhi	3.92	30
25.02.26	179121	PFB631	Whatuwhiwhi	3.52	30
				<b>32.68</b>	<b>m<sup>3</sup></b>
1.02.26	178476	FOR KHOIST	Kaitaia	0.2	3
1.02.26	178477	FOR KHOIST	Kaitaia	0.12	3
1.02.26	178478	FOR KHOIST	Kaitaia	0.22	3



**Waste Management and Minimisation Services**

1.02.26	178479	FORKHOIST	Kaitaia	0.22	3
1.02.26	178480	FORKHOIST	Kaitaia	0.3	3
1.02.26	178481	FORKHOIST 2	Kaitaia	0.1	1.9
1.02.26	178482	FORKHOIST	Kaitaia	0.16	3
1.02.26	178483	FORKHOIST	Kaitaia	0.22	3
1.02.26	178484	FORKHOIST	Kaitaia	0.26	3
1.02.26	178485	FORKHOIST	Kaitaia	0.26	3
1.02.26	178486	FORKHOIST 2	Kaitaia	0.22	2
1.02.26	178487	FORKHOIST	Kaitaia	0.18	3
1.02.26	178488	FORKHOIST	Kaitaia	0.16	3
1.02.26	178489	FORKHOIST	Kaitaia	0.34	3
2.02.26	178491	FORKHOIST	Kaitaia	0.2	3
2.02.26	178492	FORKHOIST	Kaitaia	0.22	3
2.02.26	178495	FORKHOIST	Kaitaia	0.18	3
2.02.26	178497	FORKHOIST	Kaitaia	0.18	3
2.02.26	178500	FORKHOIST	Kaitaia	0.14	3
2.02.26	178503	FORKHOIST	Kaitaia	0.2	1.3
2.02.26	178505	FORKHOIST	Kaitaia	0.16	3
2.02.26	178506	FORKHOIST	Kaitaia	0.14	3
2.02.26	178507	FORKHOIST 2	Kaitaia	0.18	2.3
2.02.26	178508	FORKHOIST	Kaitaia	0.18	3
2.02.26	178511	FORKHOIST	Kaitaia	0.18	3
2.02.26	178513	FORKHOIST	Kaitaia	0.14	3
3.02.26	178516	FORKHOIST	Kaitaia	0.16	3
3.02.26	178518	FORKHOIST	Kaitaia	0.26	3
3.02.26	178524	FORKHOIST	Kaitaia	0.22	3
3.02.26	178525	FORKHOIST	Kaitaia	0.24	3
3.02.26	178527	FORKHOIST 2	Kaitaia	0.3	2.7
3.02.26	178530	FORKHOIST	Kaitaia	0.18	3
3.02.26	178532	FORKHOIST	Kaitaia	0.18	3
3.02.26	178533	FORKHOIST	Kaitaia	0.3	3
3.02.26	178538	FORKHOIST	Kaitaia	0.24	3
3.02.26	178539	FORKHOIST	Kaitaia	0.16	3
3.02.26	178541	FORKHOIST 2	Kaitaia	0.22	0.93
4.02.26	178542	FORKHOIST	Kaitaia	0.18	3
4.02.26	178543	FORKHOIST	Kaitaia	0.24	3
4.02.26	178545	FORKHOIST	Kaitaia	0.26	3
4.02.26	178547	FORKHOIST	Kaitaia	0.16	3
4.02.26	178548	FORKHOIST 2	Kaitaia	0.12	2.1
4.02.26	178549	FORKHOIST 2	Kaitaia	1.32	6
4.02.26	178550	FORKHOIST	Kaitaia	0.14	3
4.02.26	178551	FORKHOIST	Kaitaia	0.16	3
4.02.26	178553	FORKHOIST 2	Kaitaia	0.12	2.5
4.02.26	178556	FORKHOIST	Kaitaia	0.26	3



**Waste Management and Minimisation Services**

4.02.26	178560	FORKHOIST 2	Kaitaia	0.3	4.56
4.02.26	178562	FORKHOIST	Kaitaia	0.18	3
4.02.26	178563	FORKHOIST	Kaitaia	0.18	3
4.02.26	178566	FORKHOIST 2	Kaitaia	1.02	1.8
4.02.26	178567	FORKHOIST	Kaitaia	0.1	3
4.02.26	178568	FORKHOIST	Kaitaia	0.18	3
5.02.26	178573	FORKHOIST	Kaitaia	0.24	3
5.02.26	178575	FORKHOIST	Kaitaia	0.24	3
5.02.26	178576	FORKHOIST	Kaitaia	0.22	3
5.02.26	178578	FORKHOIST	Kaitaia	0.18	3
5.02.26	178580	FORKHOIST	Kaitaia	0.24	3
5.02.26	178586	FORKHOIST	Kaitaia	0.3	3
5.02.26	178585	FORKHOIST 2	Kaitaia	0.08	2.1
5.02.26	178587	FORKHOIST 2	Kaitaia	0.5	5.28
5.02.26	178589	FORKHOIST	Kaitaia	0.18	3
5.02.26	178588	FORKHOIST 2	Kaitaia	0.18	2.5
5.02.26	178591	FORKHOIST	Kaitaia	0.3	3
5.02.26	178592	FORKHOIST 2	Kaitaia	0.3	2.5
5.02.26	178593	FORKHOIST	Kaitaia	0.24	3
5.02.26	178597	FORKHOIST	Kaitaia	0.16	3
6.02.26	178599	FORKHOIST	Kaitaia	0.18	3
6.02.26	178601	FORKHOIST	Kaitaia	0.16	3
6.02.26	178602	FORKHOIST	Kaitaia	0.22	3
6.02.26	178603	FORKHOIST	Kaitaia	0.26	3
6.02.26	178604	FORKHOIST	Kaitaia	0.26	3
6.02.26	178605	FORKHOIST	Kaitaia	0.12	3
6.02.26	178606	FORKHOIST	Kaitaia	0.4	3
6.02.26	178607	FORKHOIST	Kaitaia	0.14	3
6.02.26	178608	FORKHOIST 2	Kaitaia	0.08	1
6.02.26	178610	FORKHOIST 2	Kaitaia	0.2	2.5
6.02.26	178612	FORKHOIST	Kaitaia	0.24	3
6.02.26	178613	FORKHOIST	Kaitaia	0.2	3
6.02.26	178614	FORKHOIST	Kaitaia	0.2	3
6.02.26	178616	FORKHOIST	Kaitaia	0.14	3
7.02.26	178617	FORKHOIST	Kaitaia	0.22	3
7.02.26	178618	FORKHOIST	Kaitaia	0.22	3
7.02.26	178619	FORKHOIST	Kaitaia	0.22	3
7.02.26	178620	FORKHOIST	Kaitaia	0.3	3
7.02.26	178621	FORKHOIST	Kaitaia	0.2	3
7.02.26	178622	FORKHOIST	Kaitaia	0.22	3
7.02.26	178624	FORKHOIST 2	Kaitaia	0.24	2.8
7.02.26	178626	FORKHOIST	Kaitaia	0.22	3
7.02.26	178625	FORKHOIST 2	Kaitaia	0.18	3
7.02.26	178627	FORKHOIST	Kaitaia	0.38	3



**Waste Management and Minimisation Services**

7.02.26	178628	FORKHOIST	Kaitaia	0.24	3
7.02.26	178630	FORKHOIST	Kaitaia	0.14	3
7.02.26	178631	FORKHOIST	Kaitaia	0.2	3
7.02.26	178632	FORKHOIST	Kaitaia	0.24	3
7.02.26	178633	FORKHOIST	Kaitaia	0.22	3
7.02.26	178634	FORKHOIST	Kaitaia	0.18	3
8.02.26	178635	FORKHOIST	Kaitaia	0.16	3
8.02.26	178636	FORKHOIST	Kaitaia	0.18	3
8.02.26	178637	FORKHOIST	Kaitaia	0.26	3
8.02.26	178638	FORKHOIST	Kaitaia	0.16	3
8.02.26	178639	FORKHOIST	Kaitaia	0.28	3
8.02.26	178641	FORKHOIST 2	Kaitaia	0.16	2.8
8.02.26	178642	FORKHOIST 2	Kaitaia	0.18	2.5
8.02.26	178643	FORKHOIST	Kaitaia	0.22	3
8.02.26	178645	FORKHOIST	Kaitaia	0.2	3
8.02.26	178646	FORKHOIST	Kaitaia	0.2	3
8.02.26	178647	FORKHOIST	Kaitaia	0.3	3
8.02.26	178648	FORKHOIST	Kaitaia	0.4	3
8.02.26	178649	FORKHOIST	Kaitaia	0.16	3
9.02.26	178652	FORKHOIST 2	Kaitaia	0.22	3
9.02.26	178654	FORKHOIST	Kaitaia	0.2	3
9.02.26	178661	FORKHOIST	Kaitaia	0.2	3
9.02.26	178662	FORKHOIST	Kaitaia	0.1	3
9.02.26	178663	FORKHOIST	Kaitaia	0.1	3
9.02.26	178664	FORKHOIST	Kaitaia	0.22	3
9.02.26	178668	FORKHOIST	Kaitaia	0.18	3
9.02.26	178671	FORKHOIST	Kaitaia	0.08	3
9.02.26	178679	FORKHOIST	Kaitaia	0.2	3
9.02.26	178681	FORKHOIST	Kaitaia	0.18	3
9.02.26	178683	FORKHOIST 2	Kaitaia	0.14	2.5
9.02.26	178685	FORKHOIST	Kaitaia	0.16	3
9.02.26	178687	FORKHOIST	Kaitaia	0.2	3
9.02.26	178686	FORKHOIST 2	Kaitaia	0.92	2.32
10.02.26	178689	FORKHOIST	Kaitaia	0.2	3
10.02.26	178690	FORKHOIST	Kaitaia	0.14	3
10.02.26	178692	FORKHOIST	Kaitaia	0.22	3
10.02.26	178693	FORKHOIST	Kaitaia	0.16	3
10.02.26	178698	FORKHOIST	Kaitaia	0.16	3
10.02.26	178700	FORKHOIST	Kaitaia	0.28	3
10.02.26	178701	FORKHOIST	Kaitaia	0.28	3
10.02.26	178704	FORKHOIST	Kaitaia	0.18	3
10.02.26	178705	FORKHOIST	Kaitaia	0.12	3
10.02.26	178708	FORKHOIST	Kaitaia	0.26	3
10.02.26	178709	FORKHOIST 2	Kaitaia	0.12	2.6



**Waste Management and Minimisation Services**

10.02.26	178711	FORKHOIST 2	Kaitaia	0.18	2.5
10.02.26	178713	FORKHOIST	Kaitaia	0.26	3
10.02.26	178716	FORKHOIST	Kaitaia	0.22	3
10.02.26	178717	FORKHOIST	Kaitaia	0.24	3
10.02.26	178718	FORKHOIST 2	Kaitaia	0.18	2.08
10.02.26	178721	FORKHOIST	Kaitaia	0.12	3
10.02.26	178722	FORKHOIST	Kaitaia	0.24	3
11.02.26	178792	FORKHOIST 2	Kaitaia	0.1	2
11.02.26	178794	FORKHOIST	Kaitaia	0.2	3
11.02.26	178795	FORKHOIST	Kaitaia	0.24	3
11.02.26	178727	FORKHOIST	Kaitaia	0.24	3
11.02.26	178728	FORKHOIST	Kaitaia	0.18	3
11.02.26	178730	FORKHOIST 2	Kaitaia	0.22	2.7
11.02.26	178800	FORKHOIST	Kaitaia	0.34	3
11.02.26	178801	FORKHOIST	Kaitaia	0.3	3
11.02.26	178731	FORKHOIST	Kaitaia	0.26	3
11.02.26	178732	FORKHOIST	Kaitaia	0.2	3
11.02.26	178735	FORKHOIST 2	Kaitaia	0.1	3
11.02.26	178736	FORKHOIST	Kaitaia	0.2	3
11.02.26	178739	FORKHOIST	Kaitaia	0.22	3
11.02.26	178740	FORKHOIST 2	Kaitaia	0.24	2.8
11.02.26	178742	FORKHOIST	Kaitaia	0.2	3
11.02.26	178743	FORKHOIST	Kaitaia	0.3	3
11.02.26	178746	FORKHOIST	Kaitaia	0.22	3
11.02.26	178747	FORKHOIST	Kaitaia	0.26	3
12.02.26	178749	FORKHOIST	Kaitaia	0.26	3
12.02.26	178750	FORKHOIST	Kaitaia	0.2	3
12.02.26	178755	FORKHOIST	Kaitaia	0.32	3
12.02.26	178756	FORKHOIST	Kaitaia	0.26	3
12.02.26	178762	FORKHOIST	Kaitaia	0.24	3
12.02.26	178765	FORKHOIST 2	Kaitaia	0.08	3
12.02.26	178767	FORKHOIST	Kaitaia	0.3	3
12.02.26	178768	FORKHOIST	Kaitaia	0.18	3
12.02.26	178769	FORKHOIST 2	Kaitaia	0.24	2.7
12.02.26	178770	FORKHOIST	Kaitaia	0.28	3
12.02.26	178771	FORKHOIST	Kaitaia	0.32	3
12.02.26	178774	FORKHOIST	Kaitaia	0.26	3
12.02.26	178776	FORKHOIST	Kaitaia	0.28	3
12.02.26	178777	FORKHOIST 2	Kaitaia	0.52	1.3
12.02.26	178778	FORKHOIST	Kaitaia	0.28	3
13.02.26	178780	FORKHOIST	Kaitaia	0.14	3
13.02.26	178781	FORKHOIST	Kaitaia	0.12	3
13.02.26	178786	FORKHOIST	Kaitaia	0.18	3
13.02.26	178789	FORKHOIST	Kaitaia	0.2	3



**Waste Management and Minimisation Services**

13.02.26	178790	FORKHOIST	Kaitaia	0.16	3
13.02.26	178791	FORKHOIST	Kaitaia	0.16	3
13.02.26	179271	FORKHOIST	Kaitaia	0.16	3
13.02.26	179272	FORKHOIST	Kaitaia	0.18	3
13.02.26	179275	FORKHOIST	Kaitaia	0.2	3
13.02.26	179276	FORKHOIST	Kaitaia	0.14	3
14.02.26	178804	FORKHOIST	Kaitaia	0.3	3
14.02.26	178805	FORKHOIST	Kaitaia	0.22	3
14.02.26	178807	FORKHOIST 2	Kaitaia	0.38	2
14.02.26	178808	FORKHOIST	Kaitaia	0.36	3
14.02.26	178809	FORKHOIST	Kaitaia	0.16	3
14.02.26	178810	FORKHOIST	Kaitaia	0.16	3
14.02.26	178811	FORKHOIST	Kaitaia	0.26	3
14.02.26	178812	FORKHOIST	Kaitaia	0.24	3
14.02.26	178813	FORKHOIST	Kaitaia	0.26	3
14.02.26	178814	FORKHOIST	Kaitaia	0.14	3
14.02.26	178816	FORKHOIST	Kaitaia	0.18	3
14.02.26	178817	FORKHOIST	Kaitaia	0.26	3
14.02.26	178818	FORKHOIST	Kaitaia	0.16	3
15.02.26	178819	FORKHOIST	Kaitaia	0.18	3
15.02.26	178820	FORKHOIST	Kaitaia	0.22	3
15.02.26	178822	FORKHOIST	Kaitaia	0.18	3
15.02.26	178823	FORKHOIST	Kaitaia	0.22	3
15.02.26	178824	FORKHOIST	Kaitaia	0.16	3
15.02.26	178825	FORKHOIST	Kaitaia	0.36	3
15.02.26	178826	FORKHOIST	Kaitaia	0.18	3
15.02.26	178827	FORKHOIST	Kaitaia	0.18	3
15.02.26	178828	FORKHOIST	Kaitaia	0.32	3
15.02.26	178830	FORKHOIST	Kaitaia	0.24	3
15.02.26	178829	FORKHOIST 2	Kaitaia	0.38	3
15.02.26	178832	FORKHOIST	Kaitaia	0.2	3
15.02.26	178833	FORKHOIST	Kaitaia	0.18	3
16.02.26	178834	FORKHOIST	Kaitaia	0.16	3
16.02.26	178835	FORKHOIST	Kaitaia	0.2	3
16.02.26	178838	FORKHOIST 2	Kaitaia	0.26	3
16.02.26	178839	FORKHOIST	Kaitaia	0.2	3
16.02.26	178842	FORKHOIST	Kaitaia	0.22	3
16.02.26	178844	FORKHOIST	Kaitaia	0.16	3
16.02.26	178846	FORKHOIST	Kaitaia	0.16	3
16.02.26	178848	FORKHOIST	Kaitaia	0.16	3
16.02.26	178849	FORKHOIST 2	Kaitaia	0.28	1.1
16.02.26	178850	FORKHOIST 2	Kaitaia	0.1	3
16.02.26	178852	FORKHOIST	Kaitaia	0.2	3
16.02.26	178855	FORKHOIST	Kaitaia	0.26	3



**Waste Management and Minimisation Services**

16.02.26	178856	FORKHOIST	Kaitaia	0.4	3
16.02.26	178858	FORKHOIST	Kaitaia	0.26	3
16.02.26	178860	FORKHOIST	Kaitaia	0.42	3
16.02.26	178861	FORKHOIST	Kaitaia	0.18	3
17.02.26	178864	FORKHOIST	Kaitaia	0.16	3
17.02.26	178865	FORKHOIST	Kaitaia	0.16	3
17.02.26	178868	FORKHOIST 2	Kaitaia	0.3	1.62
17.02.26	178869	FORKHOIST	Kaitaia	0.22	3
17.02.26	178872	FORKHOIST	Kaitaia	0.14	3
17.02.26	178878	FORKHOIST	Kaitaia	0.22	3
17.02.26	178877	FORKHOIST 2	Kaitaia	0.22	2.24
17.02.26	178879	FORKHOIST	Kaitaia	0.1	3
17.02.26	178882	FORKHOIST 2	Kaitaia	0.1	2
17.02.26	178885	FORKHOIST	Kaitaia	0.22	3
17.02.26	178887	FORKHOIST	Kaitaia	0.04	3
17.02.26	178891	FORKHOIST	Kaitaia	0.28	3
17.02.26	178892	FORKHOIST	Kaitaia	0.28	3
17.02.26	178890	FORKHOIST 2	Kaitaia	0.52	4.08
17.02.26	178896	FORKHOIST	Kaitaia	0.34	3
17.02.26	178898	FORKHOIST	Kaitaia	0.32	3
18.02.26	178899	FORKHOIST	Kaitaia	0.2	3
18.02.26	178901	FORKHOIST	Kaitaia	0.28	3
18.02.26	178902	FORKHOIST	Kaitaia	0.26	3
18.02.26	178905	FORKHOIST	Kaitaia	0.12	3
18.02.26	178907	FORKHOIST	Kaitaia	0.2	3
18.02.26	178908	FORKHOIST	Kaitaia	0.2	3
18.02.26	178909	FORKHOIST 2	Kaitaia	0.32	1.93
18.02.26	178910	FORKHOIST	Kaitaia	0.24	3
18.02.26	178913	FORKHOIST	Kaitaia	0.3	3
18.02.26	178911	FORKHOIST 2	Kaitaia	0.12	2
18.02.26	178914	FORKHOIST 2	Kaitaia	0.4	1.8
18.02.26	178917	FORKHOIST	Kaitaia	0.18	3
18.02.26	178918	FORKHOIST 2	Kaitaia	0.18	1.6
18.02.26	178919	FORKHOIST	Kaitaia	0.14	3
18.02.26	178920	FORKHOIST	Kaitaia	0.18	3
18.02.26	178921	FORKHOIST 2	Kaitaia	0.16	2.5
18.02.26	178924	FORKHOIST	Kaitaia	0.26	3
18.02.26	178925	FORKHOIST 2	Kaitaia	0.1	2.18
18.02.26	178926	FORKHOIST	Kaitaia	0.34	3
18.02.26	178927	FORKHOIST	Kaitaia	0.28	3
18.02.26	178928	FORKHOIST	Kaitaia	0.2	3
18.02.26	178929	FORKHOIST	Kaitaia	0.12	3
18.02.26	178932	FORKHOIST 2	Kaitaia	0.4	0.7
19.02.26	178933	FORKHOIST	Kaitaia	0.26	3



**Waste Management and Minimisation Services**

19.02.26	178934	FORKHOIST	Kaitaia	0.22	3
19.02.26	178938	FORKHOIST 2	Kaitaia	0.24	2.1
19.02.26	178939	FORKHOIST	Kaitaia	0.16	3
19.02.26	178941	FORKHOIST	Kaitaia	0.38	3
19.02.26	178942	FORKHOIST	Kaitaia	0.26	3
19.02.26	178943	FORKHOIST	Kaitaia	0.22	3
19.02.26	178945	FORKHOIST	Kaitaia	0.1	3
19.02.26	178946	FORKHOIST	Kaitaia	0.18	3
19.02.26	178947	FORKHOIST	Kaitaia	0.34	3
19.02.26	178949	FORKHOIST	Kaitaia	0.16	3
19.02.26	178952	FORKHOIST 2	Kaitaia	0.08	2
19.02.26	178953	FORKHOIST 2	Kaitaia	0.24	2.8
19.02.26	178955	FORKHOIST	Kaitaia	0.16	3
19.02.26	178957	FORKHOIST	Kaitaia	0.34	3
19.02.26	178959	FORKHOIST	Kaitaia	0.3	3
19.02.26	178960	FORKHOIST 2	Kaitaia	0.18	2.7
19.02.26	178962	FORKHOIST	Kaitaia	0.28	3
19.02.26	178965	FORKHOIST	Kaitaia	0.28	3
19.02.26	178966	FORKHOIST	Kaitaia	0.26	3
19.02.26	178967	FORKHOIST	Kaitaia	0.14	3
20.02.26	178968	FORKHOIST	Kaitaia	0.22	3
20.02.26	178969	FORKHOIST	Kaitaia	0.12	3
20.02.26	178970	FORKHOIST	Kaitaia	0.28	3
20.02.26	178971	FORKHOIST	Kaitaia	0.18	3
20.02.26	178972	FORKHOIST	Kaitaia	0.2	3
20.02.26	178974	FORKHOIST	Kaitaia	0.2	3
20.02.26	178978	FORKHOIST	Kaitaia	0.2	3
20.02.26	178980	FORKHOIST	Kaitaia	0.24	3
20.02.26	178979	FORKHOIST 2	Kaitaia	0.36	2.8
20.02.26	178981	FORKHOIST 2	Kaitaia	0.1	2.2
20.02.26	178982	FORKHOIST	Kaitaia	0.2	3
20.02.26	178984	FORKHOIST	Kaitaia	0.12	3
20.02.26	178986	FORKHOIST	Kaitaia	0.12	3
20.02.26	178987	FORKHOIST 2	Kaitaia	0.18	2.7
20.02.26	178990	FORKHOIST 2	Kaitaia	0.32	1.2
20.02.26	178991	FORKHOIST	Kaitaia	0.18	3
20.02.26	178992	FORKHOIST 2	Kaitaia	0.4	2.8
20.02.26	178994	FORKHOIST	Kaitaia	0.34	1.06
20.02.26	178997	FORKHOIST	Kaitaia	0.18	3
20.02.26	178996	FORKHOIST 2	Kaitaia	0.5	3
21.02.26	178998	FORKHOIST	Kaitaia	0.22	3
21.02.26	178999	FORKHOIST	Kaitaia	0.34	3
21.02.26	179000	FORKHOIST	Kaitaia	0.26	3
21.02.26	179001	FORKHOIST	Kaitaia	0.18	3



**Waste Management and Minimisation Services**

21.02.26	179003	FORKHOIST	Kaitaia	0.22	3
21.02.26	179004	FORKHOIST	Kaitaia	0.24	3
21.02.26	179005	FORKHOIST	Kaitaia	0.22	3
21.02.26	179006	FORKHOIST	Kaitaia	0.3	3
21.02.26	179007	FORKHOIST	Kaitaia	0.08	3
21.02.26	179008	FORKHOIST 2	Kaitaia	0.22	2.7
21.02.26	179009	FORKHOIST	Kaitaia	0.32	3
21.02.26	179010	FORKHOIST 2	Kaitaia	0.08	3
21.02.26	179011	FORKHOIST	Kaitaia	0.14	3
21.02.26	179012	FORKHOIST	Kaitaia	0.2	3
21.02.26	179013	FORKHOIST	Kaitaia	0.18	3
21.02.26	179014	FORKHOIST	Kaitaia	0.4	3
21.02.26	179015	FORKHOIST	Kaitaia	0.16	3
21.02.26	179016	FORKHOIST	Kaitaia	0.48	3
21.02.26	179017	FORKHOIST	Kaitaia	0.18	3
22.02.26	179018	FORKHOIST	Kaitaia	0.22	3
22.02.26	179019	FORKHOIST	Kaitaia	0.3	3
22.02.26	179020	FORKHOIST	Kaitaia	0.16	3
22.02.26	179021	FORKHOIST	Kaitaia	0.34	3
22.02.26	179022	FORKHOIST	Kaitaia	0.16	3
22.02.26	179024	FORKHOIST	Kaitaia	0.1	3
22.02.26	179025	FORKHOIST	Kaitaia	0.2	3
22.02.26	179026	FORKHOIST	Kaitaia	0.22	3
22.02.26	179027	FORKHOIST	Kaitaia	0.16	3
22.02.26	179028	FORKHOIST 2	Kaitaia	0.22	2
22.02.26	179029	FORKHOIST 2	Kaitaia	0.12	2.3
22.02.26	179030	FORKHOIST	Kaitaia	0.18	3
22.02.26	179031	FORKHOIST	Kaitaia	0.16	3
22.02.26	179032	FORKHOIST 2	Kaitaia	0.34	3
22.02.26	179033	FORKHOIST	Kaitaia	0.16	3
22.02.26	179034	FORKHOIST	Kaitaia	0.18	3
22.02.26	179035	FORKHOIST	Kaitaia	0.24	3
23.02.26	179037	FORKHOIST 2	Kaitaia	0.28	3
23.02.26	179039	FORKHOIST 2	Kaitaia	0.28	2.85
23.02.26	179041	FORKHOIST 2	Kaitaia	0.34	3.68
23.02.26	179046	FORKHOIST 2	Kaitaia	0.3	1.74
23.02.26	179050	FORKHOIST	Kaitaia	0.28	3
23.02.26	179051	FORKHOIST	Kaitaia	0.26	3
23.02.26	179052	FORKHOIST 2	Kaitaia	0.1	2.5
23.02.26	179056	FORKHOIST 2	Kaitaia	0.28	3
23.02.26	179057	FORKHOIST 2	Kaitaia	0.28	2.34
23.02.26	179059	FORKHOIST	Kaitaia	0.22	3
23.02.26	179064	FORKHOIST 2	Kaitaia	0.28	3
23.02.26	179065	FORKHOIST 2	Kaitaia	0.06	3



**Waste Management and Minimisation Services**

24.02.26	179067	FORKHOIST 2	Kaitaia	0.4	2.65
24.02.26	179070	FORKHOIST 2	Kaitaia	0.26	2.25
24.02.26	179071	FORKHOIST	Kaitaia	0.28	3
24.02.26	179072	FORKHOIST	Kaitaia	0.24	3
24.02.26	179075	FORKHOIST	Kaitaia	0.34	3
24.02.26	179076	FORKHOIST	Kaitaia	0.34	3
24.02.26	179077	FORKHOIST 2	Kaitaia	0.14	2
24.02.26	179079	FORKHOIST	Kaitaia	0.3	3
24.02.26	179080	FORKHOIST 2	Kaitaia	0.24	2.7
24.02.26	179081	FORKHOIST 2	Kaitaia	0.18	1.79
24.02.26	179082	FORKHOIST	Kaitaia	0.38	3
24.02.26	179084	FORKHOIST	Kaitaia	0.24	3
24.02.26	179088	FORKHOIST	Kaitaia	0.28	3
24.02.26	179092	FORKHOIST	Kaitaia	0.22	3
24.02.26	179093	FORKHOIST	Kaitaia	0.14	3
25.02.26	179094	FORKHOIST	Kaitaia	0.1	3
25.02.26	179095	FORKHOIST	Kaitaia	0.2	3
25.02.26	179100	FORKHOIST	Kaitaia	0.26	3
25.02.26	179101	FORKHOIST 2	Kaitaia	0.42	1.89
25.02.26	179102	FORKHOIST	Kaitaia	0.2	3
25.02.26	179103	FORKHOIST 2	Kaitaia	0.18	3
25.02.26	179105	FORKHOIST 2	Kaitaia	0.22	2.7
25.02.26	179107	FORKHOIST 2	Kaitaia	0.12	3.2
25.02.26	179109	FORKHOIST	Kaitaia	0.24	3
25.02.26	179112	FORKHOIST	Kaitaia	0.22	3
25.02.26	179114	FORKHOIST 2	Kaitaia	0.34	1.34
25.02.26	179115	FORKHOIST	Kaitaia	0.2	3
25.02.26	179117	FORKHOIST	Kaitaia	0.18	3
25.02.26	179120	FORKHOIST 2	Kaitaia	0.16	3.5
25.02.26	179122	FORKHOIST	Kaitaia	0.32	3
25.02.26	179123	FORKHOIST	Kaitaia	0.14	3
25.02.26	179124	FORKHOIST	Kaitaia	0.08	3
26.02.26	179126	FORKHOIST	Kaitaia	0.16	3
26.02.26	179127	FORKHOIST	Kaitaia	0.14	3
26.02.26	179131	FORKHOIST	Kaitaia	0.18	3
26.02.26	179132	FORKHOIST	Kaitaia	0.22	3
26.02.26	179133	FORKHOIST	Kaitaia	0.14	3
26.02.26	179134	FORKHOIST	Kaitaia	0.16	3
26.02.26	179138	FORKHOIST 3	Kaitaia	0.12	2
26.02.26	179137	FORKHOIST 2	Kaitaia	0.3	0.67
26.02.26	179142	FORKHOIST	Kaitaia	0.12	3
26.02.26	179144	FORKHOIST 2	Kaitaia	0.86	1.06
26.02.26	179146	FORKHOIST 2	Kaitaia	0.14	2
26.02.26	179147	FORKHOIST	Kaitaia	0.26	3



**Waste Management and Minimisation Services**

26.02.26	179149	FORKHOIST	Kaitaia	0.22	3
26.02.26	179153	FORKHOIST	Kaitaia	0.14	3
26.02.26	179155	FORKHOIST	Kaitaia	0.14	3
26.02.26	179154	FORKHOIST 2	Kaitaia	0.44	2.83
26.02.26	179157	FORKHOIST	Kaitaia	0.08	3
27.02.26	179160	FORKHOIST	Kaitaia	0.42	3
27.02.26	179164	FORKHOIST	Kaitaia	0.16	3
27.02.26	179165	FORKHOIST	Kaitaia	0.14	3
27.02.26	179166	FORKHOIST	Kaitaia	0.24	3
27.02.26	179171	FORKHOIST	Kaitaia	0.2	3
27.02.26	179172	FORKHOIST	Kaitaia	0.2	3
27.02.26	179173	FORKHOIST 2	Kaitaia	0.2	1.69
27.02.26	179174	FORKHOIST	Kaitaia	0.14	3
27.02.26	179175	FORKHOIST 2	Kaitaia	0.12	2
27.02.26	179177	FORKHOIST	Kaitaia	0.3	3
27.02.26	179179	FORKHOIST	Kaitaia	0.3	3
27.02.26	179182	FORKHOIST	Kaitaia	0.2	3
27.02.26	179185	FORKHOIST	Kaitaia	0.18	3
27.02.26	179184	FORKHOIST 2	Kaitaia	0.32	3
27.02.26	179186	FORKHOIST	Kaitaia	0.18	3
27.02.26	179187	FORKHOIST	Kaitaia	0.22	3
28.02.26	179188	FORKHOIST	Kaitaia	0.2	3
28.02.26	179189	FORKHOIST	Kaitaia	0.2	3
28.02.26	179190	FORKHOIST	Kaitaia	0.2	3
28.02.26	179191	FORKHOIST	Kaitaia	0.16	3
28.02.26	179192	FORKHOIST	Kaitaia	0.22	3
28.02.26	179193	FORKHOIST	Kaitaia	0.12	3
28.02.26	179195	FORKHOIST	Kaitaia	0.12	3
28.02.26	179196	FORKHOIST 2	Kaitaia	0.16	2
28.02.26	179197	FORKHOIST	Kaitaia	0.18	3
28.02.26	179199	FORKHOIST	Kaitaia	0.2	3
28.02.26	179201	FORKHOIST	Kaitaia	0.28	3
28.02.26	179202	FORKHOIST	Kaitaia	0.24	3
28.02.26	179203	FORKHOIST 2	Kaitaia	0.24	2.7
28.02.26	179204	FORKHOIST	Kaitaia	0.22	3
28.02.26	179205	FORKHOIST	Kaitaia	0.22	3
				<b>98.04</b>	
			<b>TOTAL</b>	<b>239.00</b>	

**Notes:**

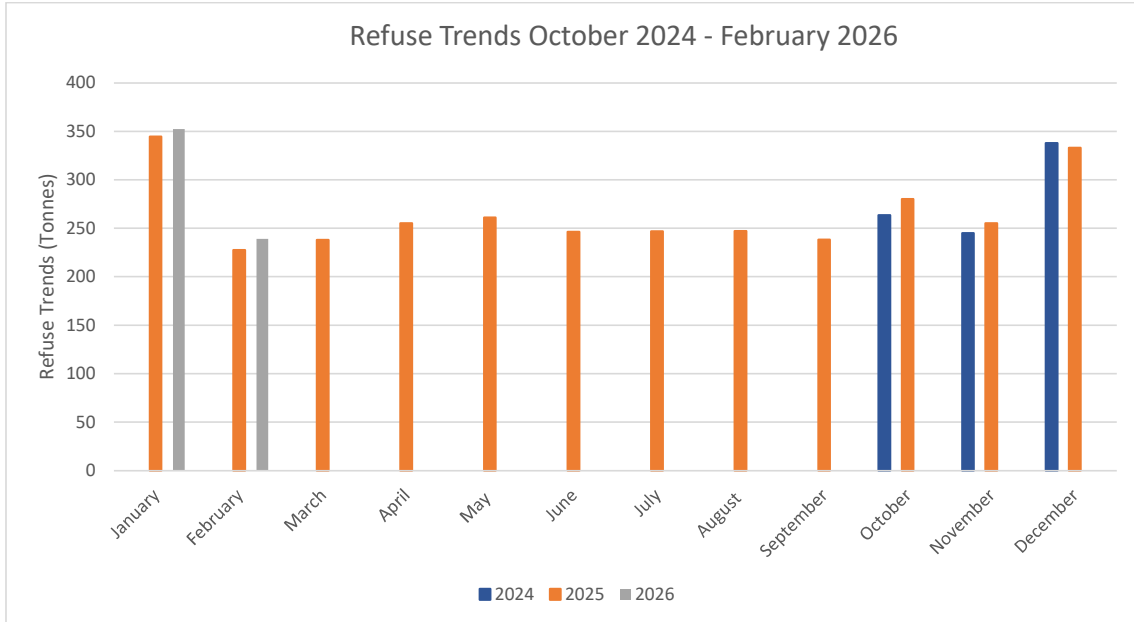
NWL Monthly Report – February 2026

Section 6 - Refuse Total-Refuse by Site-Trends Graph

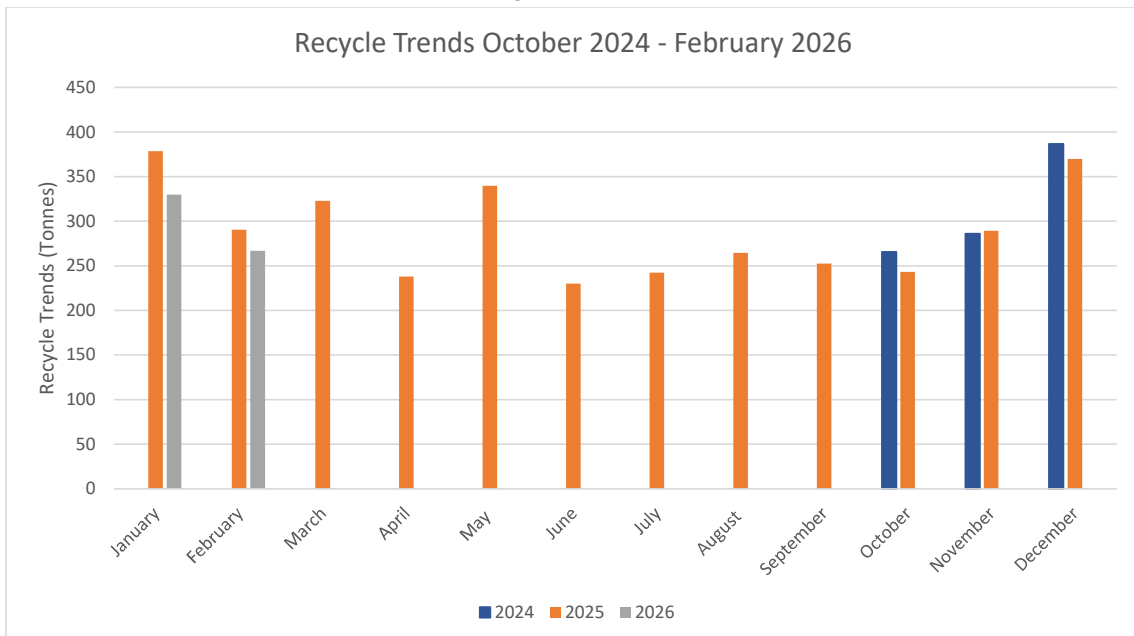


**Waste Management and Minimisation Services**

**Refuse Trends**



**Recycle Trends**





**Waste Management and Minimisation Services**

**Southern Refuse Bin Movement by Site – February 2026**

Date	Docket No.	Rego	Site	Weight	m <sup>3</sup>
2.2.2026	2042830	KZE401	Kaikohē	3.88	30
2.2.2026	2042831	KZE401	Kaikohē	3.30	30
4.2.2026	2042836	KZE401	Kaikohē	3.98	30
4.2.2026	2042846	KZE401	Kaikohē	3.82	30
5.2.2026	2042981	KZE401	Kaikohē	3.34	30
5.2.2026	2042982	KZE401	Kaikohē	3.88	30
6.2.2026	2042986	KZE401	Kaikohē	3.94	30
9.2.2026	2043017	KZE401	Kaikohē	3.72	30
9.2.2026	2043018	KZE401	Kaikohē	3.78	30
10.2.2026	2043103	KZE401	Kaikohē	4.14	30
12.2.2026	2043211	KZE401	Kaikohē	4.66	30
12.2.2026	2043213	KZE401	Kaikohē	3.76	30
13.2.2026	2043347	KZE401	Kaikohē	4.48	30
16.2.2026	2043283	KZE401	Kaikohē	1.98	30
16.2.2026	2043384	KZE401	Kaikohē	4.06	30
17.2.2026	2043486	KZE401	Kaikohē	3.80	30
17.2.2026	2043487	KZE401	Kaikohē	4.12	30
20.2.2026	2043561	KZE401	Kaikohē	3.84	30
20.2.2026	2043563	KZE401	Kaikohē	3.46	30
22.2.2026	2043642	EGD596	Kaikohē	4.08	30
23.2.2026	2043707	KZE401	Kaikohē	3.92	30
24.2.2026	2043762	KZE401	Kaikohē	3.80	30
24.2.2026	2043763	KZE401	Kaikohē	3.76	30
27.2.2026	2043896	KZE401	Kaikohē	4.26	30
28.2.2026	2043927	KZE401	Kaikohē	3.94	30
28.2.2026	2043928	KZE401	Kaikohē	3.58	30
				<b>99.28</b>	
3.2.2026	2042803	KZE401	Opononi	4.64	30
11.2.2026	2043114	KZE401	Opononi	4.10	30
13.2.2026	2043231	KZE401	Opononi	4.48	30
17.2.2026	2043481	KZE401	Opononi	5.22	30
23.2.2026	2043617	KZE401	Opononi	4.74	30
27.2.2026	2043866	KZE401	Opononi	4.36	30
				<b>27.54</b>	
4.2.2026	5027504	NKA784	Russell	12.96	60
12.2.2026	5027800	NKA784	Russell	16.00	60
19.2.2026	5030207	PHE390	Russell	14.22	60
24.2.2026	5030386	NKA784	Russell	14.98	60
				<b>58.16</b>	
2.2.2026	2042766	KZE401	Whangae	3.94	30
2.2.2026	2042768	KZE401	Whangae	1.52	30
3.2.2026	2042858	KZE401	Whangae	4.42	30
6.2.2026	2042975	KZE401	Whangae	4.64	30

NWL Monthly Report – February 2026

Section 6 - Refuse Total-Refuse by Site-Trends Graph



**Waste Management and Minimisation Services**

6.2.2026	2042976	KZE401	Whangae	2.14	30
10.2.2026	2043057	KZE401	Whangae	4.50	30
10.2.2026	2043061	KZE401	Whangae	3.86	30
11.2.2026	2043162	KZE401	Whangae	4.06	30
13.2.2026	2043263	KZE401	Whangae	2.36	30
13.2.2026	2043264	KZE401	Whangae	4.18	30
16.2.2026	2043406	KZE401	Whangae	4.06	30
18.2.2026	2043477	EGD596	Whangae	4.24	30
22.2.2026	2043643	EGD596	Whangae	4.18	30
23.2.2026	2043641	KZE401	Whangae	3.80	30
23.2.2026	2043644	EGD596	Whangae	4.32	30
25.2.2026	2043798	EGD596	Whangae	4.30	30
				<b>60.52</b>	
2.2.2026	2042730	KZE401	Whitehills	4.8	30
3.2.2026	2042814	KZE401	Whitehills	4.50	30
5.2.2026	2042893	KZE401	Whitehills	4.56	30
9.2.2026	2042995	KZE401	Whitehills	4.58	30
10.2.2026	2043064	KZE401	Whitehills	4.38	30
13.2.2026	2043245	KZE401	Whitehills	4.90	30
16.2.2026	2043282	KZE401	Whitehills	4.62	30
19.2.2026	2043507	KZE401	Whitehills	4.74	30
20.2.2026	2043630	KZE401	Whitehills	4.18	30
23.2.2026	2043675	KZE401	Whitehills	3.72	30
27.2.2026	2043871	KZE401	Whitehills	4.86	30
				<b>49.84</b>	
1.02.26	2043363	GANTRY9	Waipapa	0.34	4.5
1.02.26	2043365	GANTRY9	Waipapa	0.64	4.5
1.02.26	2043366	GANTRY7	Waipapa	0.48	4.5
1.02.26	2043368	GANTRY9	Waipapa	0.56	4.5
1.02.26	2043369	GANTRY7	Waipapa	0.5	4.5
1.02.26	2043370	GANTRY8	Waipapa	0.62	4.5
1.02.26	2043371	GANTRY7	Waipapa	0.32	4.5
1.02.26	2043372	GANTRY9	Waipapa	0.78	4.5
1.02.26	2043373	GANTRY7	Waipapa	0.52	4.5
1.02.26	2043374	GANTRY9	Waipapa	0.56	4.5
1.02.26	2043375	GANTRY7	Waipapa	0.84	4.5
1.02.26	2043376	GANTRY8	Waipapa	0.88	4.5
1.02.26	2043378	GANTRY9	Waipapa	0.56	4.5
2.02.26	2042745	GANTRY9	Waipapa	0.3	4.5
2.02.26	2042746	GANTRY8	Waipapa	0.32	4.5
2.02.26	2042767	GANTRY9	Waipapa	0.32	4.5
2.02.26	2042780	GANTRY7	Waipapa	0.92	4.5
2.02.26	2042781	GANTRY9	Waipapa	0.42	4.5
2.02.26	2042782	GANTRY8	Waipapa	0.68	4.5
2.02.26	2042783	GANTRY7	Waipapa	0.18	4.5
2.02.26	2042795	GANTRY9	Waipapa	0.42	4.5

NWL Monthly Report – February 2026

Section 6 - Refuse Total-Refuse by Site-Trends Graph



**Waste Management and Minimisation Services**

2.02.26	2042797	GANTRY8	Waipapa	0.26	4.5
3.02.26	2042801	GANTRY7	Waipapa	0.24	4.5
3.02.26	2042807	GANTRY9	Waipapa	0.22	4.5
3.02.26	2042817	GANTRY9	Waipapa	0.36	4.5
3.02.26	2042821	GANTRY8	Waipapa	0.3	4.5
3.02.26	2042824	GANTRY8	Waipapa	0.92	4.5
3.02.26	2042832	GANTRY8	Waipapa	0.38	4.5
3.02.26	2042833	GANTRY7	Waipapa	0.64	4.5
3.02.26	2042835	GANTRY8	Waipapa	0.32	4.5
3.02.26	2042837	GANTRY9	Waipapa	0.14	4.5
4.02.26	2042844	GANTRY7	Waipapa	0.42	4.5
4.02.26	2042850	GANTRY7	Waipapa	0.16	4.5
4.02.26	2042851	GANTRY9	Waipapa	0.48	4.5
4.02.26	2042866	GANTRY8	Waipapa	0.18	4.5
4.02.26	2042867	GANTRY9	Waipapa	0.3	4.5
4.02.26	2042870	GANTRY7	Waipapa	0.64	4.5
4.02.26	2042881	GANTRY9	Waipapa	0.28	4.5
4.02.26	2042884	GANTRY8	Waipapa	0.28	4.5
4.02.26	2042888	GANTRY9	Waipapa	0.42	4.5
4.02.26	2042890	GANTRY9	Waipapa	0.42	4.5
5.02.26	2042905	GANTRY8	Waipapa	0.18	4.5
5.02.26	2042906	GANTRY9	Waipapa	0.4	4.5
5.02.26	2042918	GANTRY9	Waipapa	0.34	4.5
5.02.26	2042919	GANTRY8	Waipapa	0.24	4.5
5.02.26	2042921	GANTRY7	Waipapa	0.36	4.5
5.02.26	2042937	GANTRY9	Waipapa	0.4	4.5
5.02.26	2042944	GANTRY8	Waipapa	0.26	4.5
5.02.26	2042945	GANTRY7	Waipapa	0.16	4.5
6.02.26	2042951	GANTRY9	Waipapa	0.32	4.5
6.02.26	2042952	GANTRY7	Waipapa	0.16	4.5
6.02.26	2042963	GANTRY9	Waipapa	0.42	4.5
6.02.26	2042968	GANTRY8	Waipapa	0.76	4.5
6.02.26	2042977	GANTRY7	Waipapa	0.32	4.5
6.02.26	2042985	GANTRY8	Waipapa	0.66	4.5
7.02.26	2043431	GANTRY7	Waipapa	0.64	4.5
7.02.26	2043433	GANTRY9	Waipapa	0.74	4.5
7.02.26	2043434	GANTRY7	Waipapa	0.86	4.5
7.02.26	2043435	GANTRY9	Waipapa	0.56	4.5
7.02.26	2043436	GANTRY8	Waipapa	0.4	4.5
7.02.26	2043438	GANTRY8	Waipapa	0.46	4.5
7.02.26	2043439	GANTRY9	Waipapa	0.42	4.5
7.02.26	2043440	GANTRY8	Waipapa	0.36	4.5
8.02.26	2043451	GANTRY9	Waipapa	0.44	4.5
8.02.26	2043452	GANTRY7	Waipapa	0.42	4.5
8.02.26	2043453	GANTRY9	Waipapa	0.58	4.5
8.02.26	2043454	GANTRY9	Waipapa	0.58	4.5

NWL Monthly Report – February 2026

Section 6 - Refuse Total-Refuse by Site-Trends Graph



**Waste Management and Minimisation Services**

8.02.26	2043457	GANTRY7	Waipapa	0.52	4.5
8.02.26	2043458	GANTRY8	Waipapa	0.2	4.5
8.02.26	2043459	GANTRY9	Waipapa	0.36	4.5
8.02.26	2043460	GANTRY7	Waipapa	0.62	4.5
8.02.26	2043461	GANTRY9	Waipapa	0.62	4.5
8.02.26	2043462	GANTRY9	Waipapa	0.34	4.5
8.02.26	2043463	GANTRY7	Waipapa	0.52	4.5
8.02.26	2043464	GANTRY8	Waipapa	0.34	4.5
8.02.26	2043465	GANTRY9	Waipapa	0.34	4.5
9.02.26	2042990	GANTRY7	Waipapa	0.08	4.5
9.02.26	2042999	GANTRY9	Waipapa	0.34	4.5
9.02.26	2043013	GANTRY7	Waipapa	0.52	4.5
9.02.26	2043016	GANTRY8	Waipapa	0.4	4.5
9.02.26	2043021	GANTRY9	Waipapa	0.7	4.5
9.02.26	2043031	GANTRY9	Waipapa	0.42	4.5
9.02.26	2043037	GANTRY8	Waipapa	0.48	4.5
9.02.26	2043040	GANTRY8	Waipapa	0.5	4.5
9.02.26	2043041	GANTRY9	Waipapa	0.5	4.5
10.02.26	2043051	GANTRY9	Waipapa	0.34	4.5
10.02.26	2043066	GANTRY7	Waipapa	0.72	4.5
10.02.26	2043067	GANTRY9	Waipapa	0.48	4.5
10.02.26	2043068	GANTRY8	Waipapa	0.42	4.5
10.02.26	2043079	GANTRY9	Waipapa	0.48	4.5
10.02.26	2043084	GANTRY9	Waipapa	0.36	4.5
10.02.26	2043086	GANTRY7	Waipapa	0.46	4.5
10.02.26	2043087	GANTRY8	Waipapa	0.52	4.5
10.02.26	2043097	GANTRY9	Waipapa	0.42	4.5
10.02.26	2043105	GANTRY7	Waipapa	0.48	4.5
10.02.26	2043106	GANTRY9	Waipapa	0.38	4.5
10.02.26	2043107	GANTRY8	Waipapa	0.32	4.5
11.02.26	2043113	GANTRY7	Waipapa	0.58	4.5
11.02.26	2043120	GANTRY7	Waipapa	0.6	4.5
11.02.26	2043122	GANTRY9	Waipapa	0.36	4.5
11.02.26	2043129	GANTRY9	Waipapa	0.36	4.5
11.02.26	2043134	GANTRY9	Waipapa	0.28	4.5
11.02.26	2043135	GANTRY7	Waipapa	0.2	4.5
11.02.26	2043138	GANTRY8	Waipapa	0.6	4.5
11.02.26	2043146	GANTRY9	Waipapa	0.56	4.5
11.02.26	2043147	GANTRY7	Waipapa	0.66	4.5
11.02.26	2043149	GANTRY8	Waipapa	0.4	4.5
11.02.26	2043158	GANTRY7	Waipapa	0.76	4.5
11.02.26	2043164	GANTRY8	Waipapa	0.48	4.5
11.02.26	2043165	GANTRY9	Waipapa	0.38	4.5
12.02.26	2043173	GANTRY8	Waipapa	0.7	4.5
12.02.26	2043178	GANTRY9	Waipapa	0.32	4.5
12.02.26	2043179	GANTRY7	Waipapa	0.36	4.5

NWL Monthly Report – February 2026

Section 6 - Refuse Total-Refuse by Site-Trends Graph



**Waste Management and Minimisation Services**

12.02.26	2043189	GANTRY7	Waipapa	0.18	4.5
12.02.26	2043191	GANTRY8	Waipapa	0.56	4.5
12.02.26	2043192	GANTRY9	Waipapa	0.44	4.5
12.02.26	2043205	GANTRY9	Waipapa	0.44	4.5
12.02.26	2043215	GANTRY7	Waipapa	0.24	4.5
12.02.26	2043216	GANTRY8	Waipapa	0.58	4.5
12.02.26	2043218	GANTRY9	Waipapa	0.42	4.5
13.02.26	2043229	GANTRY7	Waipapa	0.18	4.5
13.02.26	2043233	GANTRY9	Waipapa	0.38	4.5
13.02.26	2043230	GANTRY7	Waipapa	0.26	4.5
13.02.26	2043253	GANTRY7	Waipapa	0.56	4.5
13.02.26	2043254	GANTRY8	Waipapa	0.62	4.5
13.02.26	2043255	GANTRY9	Waipapa	0.78	4.5
13.02.26	2043256	GANTRY7	Waipapa	0.8	4.5
13.02.26	2043269	GANTRY7	Waipapa	0.24	4.5
13.02.26	2043271	GANTRY8	Waipapa	0.52	4.5
13.02.26	2043273	GANTRY9	Waipapa	0.36	4.5
14.02.26	2043536	GANTRY9	Waipapa	0.6	4.5
14.02.26	2043537	GANTRY9	Waipapa	0.76	4.5
14.02.26	2043538	GANTRY9	Waipapa	0.6	4.5
14.02.26	2043539	GANTRY9	Waipapa	0.42	4.5
14.02.26	2043541	GANTRY9	Waipapa	0.48	4.5
14.02.26	2043542	GANTRY7	Waipapa	0.44	4.5
14.02.26	2043546	GANTRY7	Waipapa	0.38	4.5
15.02.26	2043708	GANTRY9	Waipapa	0.42	4.5
15.02.26	2043709	GANTRY8	Waipapa	0.46	4.5
15.02.26	2043710	GANTRY7	Waipapa	0.24	4.5
15.02.26	2043716	GANTRY9	Waipapa	0.54	4.5
15.02.26	2043717	GANTRY9	Waipapa	0.68	4.5
15.02.26	2043718	GANTRY7	Waipapa	0.76	4.5
15.02.26	2043719	GANTRY8	Waipapa	0.22	4.5
15.02.26	2043720	GANTRY9	Waipapa	0.52	4.5
15.02.26	2043721	GANTRY7	Waipapa	0.3	4.5
15.02.26	2043722	GANTRY9	Waipapa	0.34	4.5
16.02.26	2043275	GANTRY9	Waipapa	0.32	4.5
16.02.26	2043298	GANTRY9	Waipapa	0.46	4.5
16.02.26	2043299	GANTRY7	Waipapa	0.58	4.5
16.02.26	2043300	GANTRY8	Waipapa	0.08	4.5
16.02.26	2043311	GANTRY9	Waipapa	0.42	4.5
16.02.26	2043324	GANTRY9	Waipapa	0.32	4.5
16.02.26	2043333	GANTRY9	Waipapa	0.52	4.5
17.02.26	2043345	GANTRY7	Waipapa	0.44	4.5
17.02.26	2043346	GANTRY7	Waipapa	0.9	4.5
17.02.26	2043356	GANTRY9	Waipapa	0.48	4.5
17.02.26	2043357	GANTRY7	Waipapa	0.86	4.5
17.02.26	2043381	GANTRY9	Waipapa	0.36	4.5

NWL Monthly Report – February 2026

Section 6 - Refuse Total-Refuse by Site-Trends Graph



**Waste Management and Minimisation Services**

17.02.26	2043390	GANTRY7	Waipapa	0.4	4.5
17.02.26	2043395	GANTRY8	Waipapa	0.24	4.5
17.02.26	2043396	GANTRY9	Waipapa	0.48	4.5
17.02.26	2043407	GANTRY7	Waipapa	0.48	4.5
17.02.26	2043409	GANTRY9	Waipapa	0.32	4.5
18.02.26	2043427	GANTRY7	Waipapa	0.68	4.5
18.02.26	2043430	GANTRY9	Waipapa	0.5	4.5
18.02.26	2043444	GANTRY8	Waipapa	0.6	4.5
18.02.26	2043470	GANTRY9	Waipapa	0.5	4.5
18.02.26	2043471	GANTRY7	Waipapa	0.3	4.5
18.02.26	2043473	GANTRY8	Waipapa	0.82	4.5
18.02.26	2043479	GANTRY9	Waipapa	0.48	4.5
18.02.26	2043492	GANTRY9	Waipapa	0.38	4.5
18.02.26	2043497	GANTRY7	Waipapa	0.24	4.5
18.02.26	2043498	GANTRY9	Waipapa	0.08	4.5
19.02.26	2043505	GANTRY9	Waipapa	0.52	4.5
19.02.26	2043519	GANTRY8	Waipapa	0.52	4.5
19.02.26	2043520	GANTRY7	Waipapa	0.34	4.5
19.02.26	2043527	GANTRY9	Waipapa	0.44	4.5
19.02.26	2043522	GANTRY7	Waipapa	0.12	4.5
19.02.26	2043543	GANTRY9	Waipapa	0.34	4.5
20.02.26	2043558	GANTRY9	Waipapa	0.48	4.5
20.02.26	2043559	GANTRY7	Waipapa	0.24	4.5
20.02.26	2043560	GANTRY8	Waipapa	0.2	4.5
20.02.26	2043569	GANTRY9	Waipapa	0.24	4.5
20.02.26	2043570	GANTRY8	Waipapa	0.3	4.5
20.02.26	2043574	GANTRY9	Waipapa	0.62	4.5
20.02.26	2043580	GANTRY7	Waipapa	0.3	4.5
20.02.26	2043586	GANTRY9	Waipapa	0.64	4.5
20.02.26	2043590	GANTRY8	Waipapa	0.28	4.5
20.02.26	2043598	GANTRY9	Waipapa	0.22	4.5
20.02.26	2043600	GANTRY7	Waipapa	0.24	4.5
20.02.26	2043603	GANTRY8	Waipapa	0.46	4.5
20.02.26	2043609	GANTRY9	Waipapa	0.32	4.5
21.02.26	2043647	GANTRY9	Waipapa	0.46	4.5
21.02.26	2043648	GANTRY7	Waipapa	0.42	4.5
21.02.26	2043649	GANTRY9	Waipapa	0.66	4.5
21.02.26	2043650	GANTRY8	Waipapa	0.8	4.5
21.02.26	2043651	GANTRY9	Waipapa	0.5	4.5
21.02.26	2043652	GANTRY7	Waipapa	0.26	4.5
21.02.26	2043654	GANTRY9	Waipapa	0.52	4.5
22.02.26	2043637	GANTRY8	Waipapa	0.2	4.5
22.02.26	2043657	GANTRY9	Waipapa	0.32	4.5
22.02.26	2043658	GANTRY8	Waipapa	0.44	4.5
22.02.26	2043659	GANTRY7	Waipapa	0.86	4.5
22.02.26	2043660	GANTRY9	Waipapa	0.38	4.5

NWL Monthly Report – February 2026

Section 6 - Refuse Total-Refuse by Site-Trends Graph



**Waste Management and Minimisation Services**

22.02.26	2043661	GANTRY7	Waipapa	0.46	4.5
22.02.26	2043662	GANTRY8	Waipapa	0.42	4.5
22.02.26	2043663	GANTRY9	Waipapa	0.52	4.5
22.02.26	2043664	GANTRY9	Waipapa	0.54	4.5
22.02.26	2043666	GANTRY9	Waipapa	0.52	4.5
22.02.26	2043667	GANTRY8	Waipapa	0.34	4.5
22.02.26	2043668	GANTRY9	Waipapa	0.46	4.5
22.02.26	2043669	GANTRY7	Waipapa	0.44	4.5
22.02.26	2043670	GANTRY9	Waipapa	0.38	4.5
23.02.26	2043625	GANTRY9	Waipapa	0.42	4.5
23.02.26	2043631	GANTRY8	Waipapa	0.26	4.5
23.02.26	2043632	GANTRY9	Waipapa	0.38	4.5
23.02.26	2043633	GANTRY7	Waipapa	0.1	4.5
23.02.26	2043640	GANTRY9	Waipapa	0.38	4.5
23.02.26	2043673	GANTRY9	Waipapa	0.34	4.5
23.02.26	2043678	GANTRY7	Waipapa	0.32	4.5
23.02.26	2043680	GANTRY9	Waipapa	0.42	4.5
24.02.26	2043696	GANTRY9	Waipapa	0.4	4.5
24.02.26	2043697	GANTRY8	Waipapa	0.22	4.5
24.02.26	2043698	GANTRY7	Waipapa	0.26	4.5
24.02.26	2043703	GANTRY9	Waipapa	0.6	4.5
24.02.26	2043727	GANTRY8	Waipapa	0.56	4.5
24.02.26	2043728	GANTRY7	Waipapa	0.6	4.5
24.02.26	2043729	GANTRY9	Waipapa	0.7	4.5
24.02.26	2043730	GANTRY7	Waipapa	0.5	4.5
24.02.26	2043740	GANTRY7	Waipapa	0.36	4.5
24.02.26	2043749	GANTRY8	Waipapa	0.76	4.5
24.02.26	2043750	GANTRY9	Waipapa	0.3	4.5
25.02.26	2043764	GANTRY9	Waipapa	0.5	4.5
25.02.26	2043774	GANTRY9	Waipapa	0.52	4.5
25.02.26	2043780	GANTRY9	Waipapa	0.44	4.5
25.02.26	2043783	GANTRY7	Waipapa	0.7	4.5
25.02.26	2043791	GANTRY9	Waipapa	0.34	4.5
25.02.26	2043792	GANTRY8	Waipapa	0.5	4.5
25.02.26	2043795	GANTRY9	Waipapa	0.28	4.5
26.02.26	2043800	GANTRY9	Waipapa	0.1	4.5
26.02.26	2043801	GANTRY8	Waipapa	0.28	4.5
26.02.26	2043802	GANTRY7	Waipapa	1.44	4.5
26.02.26	2043816	GANTRY9	Waipapa	0.66	4.5
26.02.26	2043831	GANTRY7	Waipapa	0.32	4.5
26.02.26	2043834	GANTRY9	Waipapa	0.74	4.5
26.02.26	2043853	GANTRY9	Waipapa	0.36	4.5
26.02.26	2043859	GANTRY8	Waipapa	0.06	4.5
26.02.26	2043860	GANTRY9	Waipapa	0.16	4.5
26.02.26	2043861	GANTRY7	Waipapa	0.02	4.5
27.02.26	2043865	GANTRY9	Waipapa	0.02	4.5

NWL Monthly Report – February 2026

Section 6 - Refuse Total-Refuse by Site-Trends Graph



**Waste Management and Minimisation Services**

27.02.26	2043875	GANTRY8	Waipapa	0.14	4.5
27.02.26	2043882	GANTRY9	Waipapa	0.46	4.5
27.02.26	2043883	GANTRY7	Waipapa	0.34	4.5
27.02.26	2043890	GANTRY8	Waipapa	0.52	4.5
27.02.26	2043891	GANTRY7	Waipapa	0.52	4.5
27.02.26	2043892	GANTRY9	Waipapa	0.32	4.5
27.02.26	2043909	GANTRY9	Waipapa	0.46	4.5
27.02.26	2043911	GANTRY7	Waipapa	0.48	4.5
28.02.26	2043967	GANTRY9	Waipapa	0.4	4.5
28.02.26	2043974	GANTRY7	Waipapa	0.16	4.5
28.02.26	2043975	GANTRY9	Waipapa	0.42	4.5
28.02.26	2043976	GANTRY7	Waipapa	0.36	4.5
28.02.26	2043977	GANTRY9	Waipapa	0.62	4.5
28.02.26	2043978	GANTRY9	Waipapa	0.44	4.5
28.02.26	2043980	GANTRY7	Waipapa	0.4	4.5
28.02.26	2043981	GANTRY9	Waipapa	0.5	4.5
28.02.26	2043983	GANTRY8	Waipapa	0.3	4.5
2.02.26	2042772	RRP Public	Waipapa	0.22	
2.02.26	2042779	RRP Public	Waipapa	0.12	
3.02.26	2042818	RRP Public	Waipapa	0.14	
3.02.26	2042828	RRP Public	Waipapa	0.54	
4.02.26	2042876	RRP Public	Waipapa	0.16	
5.02.26	2042892	RRP Public	Waipapa	0.86	
5.02.26	2042920	RRP Public	Waipapa	0.66	
5.02.26	2042922	RRP Public	Waipapa	0.84	
5.02.26	2042925	RRP Public	Waipapa	0.16	
6.02.26	2042979	RRP Public	Waipapa	0.26	
8.02.26	2043467	RRP Public	Waipapa	2.08	
9.02.26	2043027	RRP Public	Waipapa	0.24	
10.02.26	2043063	RRP Public	Waipapa	1.5	
10.02.26	2043080	RRP Public	Waipapa	0.16	
11.02.26	2043131	RRP Public	Waipapa	0.84	
11.02.26	2043143	RRP Public	Waipapa	0.7	
11.02.26	2043150	RRP Public	Waipapa	0.2	
12.02.26	2043174	RRP Public	Waipapa	0.48	
12.02.26	2043181	RRP Public	Waipapa	0.16	
12.02.26	2043201	RRP Public	Waipapa	0.2	
12.02.26	2043208	RRP Public	Waipapa	0.4	
13.02.26	2043268	RRP Public	Waipapa	0.14	
16.02.26	2043302	RRP Public	Waipapa	0.06	
16.02.26	2043320	RRP Public	Waipapa	0.26	
17.02.26	2043398	RRP Public	Waipapa	0.14	
17.02.26	2043400	RRP Public	Waipapa	0.24	
18.02.26	2043446	RRP Public	Waipapa	0.38	
18.02.26	2043468	RRP Public	Waipapa	0.2	
18.02.26	2043469	RRP Public	Waipapa	0.2	

NWL Monthly Report – February 2026

Section 6 - Refuse Total-Refuse by Site-Trends Graph



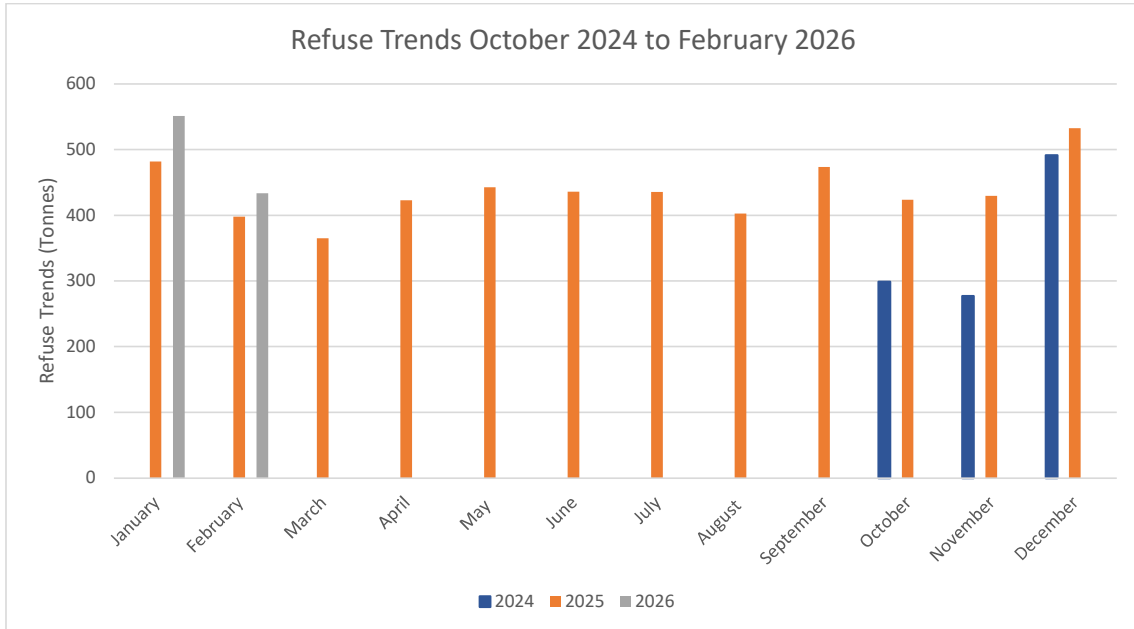
**Waste Management and Minimisation Services**

19.02.26	2043529	RRP Public	Waipapa	0.2	
20.02.26	2043568	RRP Public	Waipapa	0.6	
20.02.26	2043583	RRP Public	Waipapa	0.72	
20.02.26	2043593	RRP Public	Waipapa	0.18	
23.02.26	2043610	RRP Public	Waipapa	0	
23.02.26	2043639	RRP Public	Waipapa	0.18	
24.02.26	2043731	RRP Public	Waipapa	0.18	
25.02.26	2043765	RRP Public	Waipapa	0.48	
25.02.26	2043769	RRP Public	Waipapa	0.4	
25.02.26	2043777	RRP Public	Waipapa	0.64	
25.02.26	2043782	RRP Public	Waipapa	0.2	
26.02.26	2043805	RRP Public	Waipapa	0.18	
26.02.26	2043842	RRP Public	Waipapa	0.22	
27.02.26	2043872	RRP Public	Waipapa	0.78	
27.02.26	2043884	RRP Public	Waipapa	1.06	
27.02.26	2043887	RRP Public	Waipapa	0.18	
27.02.26	2043895	RRP Public	Waipapa	0.66	
27.02.26	2043907	RRP Public	Waipapa	1.26	
				<b>138.24</b>	
			<b>TOTAL</b>	<b>433.58</b>	

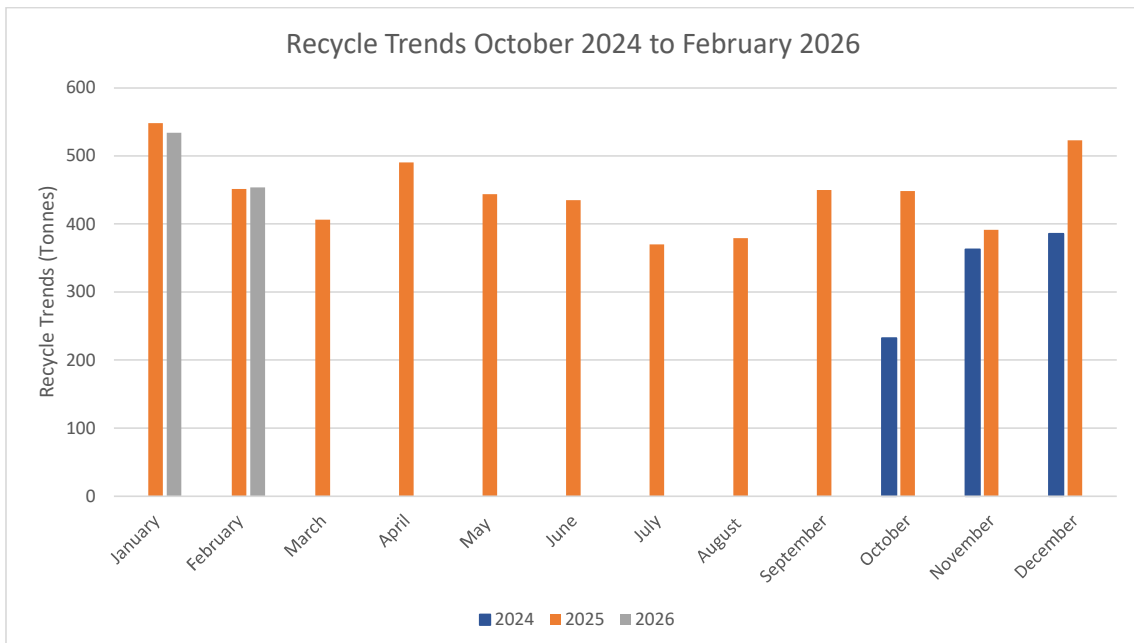


Waste Management and Minimisation Services

Refuse Trends



Recycle Trends





**Waste Management and Minimisation Services**

**Northern Percentage Refuse vs Recycling**

Month	Recycling	Refuse	Total	% Diversion
February 2026	266.76	239.00	505.76	52.74%

**Rolling Refuse vs Recycling – 6 months**

	Recycling	Refuse	Total	%
Sept-25	252.62	238.16	490.78	51.47%
Oct-25	243.08	280.00	523.08	46.47%
Nov-25	289.22	255.20	544.42	53.12%
Dec-25	369.65	332.92	702.57	52.61%
Jan-26	329.80	352.28	682.08	48.35%
Feb-26	266.76	239.00	505.76	52.74%
<b>Total</b>	<b>1751.13</b>	<b>1697.56</b>	<b>3448.69</b>	<b>50.78%</b>



**Waste Management and Minimisation Services**

**Southern Percentage Refuse vs Recycling**

Month	Recycling	Refuse	Total	% Diversion
February 2026	453.71	433.58	887.29	51.13%

**Rolling Refuse vs Recycling – 6 Months**

	Recycling	Refuse	Total	%
Sept-25	449.81	473.70	923.51	48.71%
Oct-25	448.29	423.58	871.87	51.42%
Nov-25	391.48	429.48	820.96	47.69%
Dec-25	522.73	532.64	1055.37	49.53%
Jan-26	534.06	551.12	1085.18	49.21%
Feb-26	453.71	433.58	887.29	51.13%
<b>Total</b>	<b>2800.08</b>	<b>2844.10</b>	<b>5644.18</b>	<b>49.61%</b>

**Hazardous Waste - North - December 2025**

						(i.e bottle, tin, drum etc)
<b>Ahipara</b>						
Sept-25	No Hazardous Waste					
Oct-25						
24.10.25	Paint	2	4L	L	Bucket	
Nov-25						
26.11.25	Paint	2	4L	L	Bucket	
Dec-25						
5.12.25	Gib	2	4L	L	Bucket	
5.12.25	Paint	2	3L	L	Bucket	
6.12.25	Paint	2	1L	L	Bucket	
6.12.25	Paint	2	1L	L	Bucket	
6.12.25	Paint	2	3L	L	Bucket	
20.12.25	Paint	2	2L	L	Bucket	
20.12.25	Paint	2	3L	L	Bucket	
23.12.25	Paint	2	4L	L	Bucket	
29.12.25	Paint	2	4L	L	Bucket	
Jan-26						
02.01.26	Paint	2	1L	L	Tin	
02.01.26	Paint	2	3L	L	Tin	
02.01.26	Paint	2	5L	L	Buckets	
02.01.26	Paint	2	5L	L	Buckets	
Feb-26						
04.02.26	Paint	2	500ml	L	Tin	
06.02.26	Paint	2	4L	L	Tin	
<b>Houhora</b>						
Sept-25	No Hazardous Waste					
Oct-25	No Hazardous Waste					
Nov-25	No Hazardous Waste					
Dec-25	No Hazardous Waste					
Jan-26	No Hazardous Waste					
Feb-26	No Hazardous Waste					
<b>Kaitaia</b>						
Oct-25						
01.10.25	Oil		2 x 4L	L	Drum	
03.10.25	Paint		5 x 5L	L	Bucket	
03.10.25	Paint		6 x 3L	L	TIN	
Nov-25						
16.11.25	Paint		8L	L	Tin	
16.11.25	Paint		1L	L	Bucket	
16.11.25	Paint		1L	L	Tin	
16.11.25	Epoxy		10L	L	Bucket	
16.11.25	Paint		10L	L	Bucket	
16.11.25	Pool Tablets		4L	S	Bucket	
17.11.25	Oil		8L	L	Bucket	
17.11.25	Oil		5L	L	Bucket	
17.11.25	Oil		5L	L	Bucket	
18.11.25	Paint		14L	L	Bucket	
18.11.25	Oil		30L	L	Bucket/Drum	
Dec-25						
3.12.25	Oil		3x5L	L	Tin	
9.12.25	Paint		5x5L	L	Bucket	
15.12.25	Paint		6x5L	L	Bucket	
18.12.25	Oil		4x6L	L	Tin	
23.12.25	Paint		3x5L	L	Bucket	
28.12.25	Oil		7x5L	L	Tin/Drum	
31.12.25	Paint		4x5L	L	Bucket	
31.12.25	Oil		6x5L	L	Tin/Drum	
Jan-26						
04.01.26	Paint		5x5L	L	Bucket	
04.01.26	Oil		3x4L	L	Tin	

**Hazardous Waste - North - December 2025**

05.01.26	Paint	2X3L	L	Tin
05.01.26	Oil	2X3L	L	Drum
06.01.26	Paint	3X5L	L	Bucket
12.01.26	Oil	8X5L	L	Drum
12.01.26	Unidentified item	1X5L	L	Drum
21.01.26	Paint	4X3L	L	Bucket
21.01.26	Oil	6X8L	L	Drum
26.06.26	Paint	3X5L	L	Bucket
26.01.26	Oil	2X3L	L	Drum
27.01.26	Spirits of Salt	500ML	L	Plastic Bottle
27.01.26	Soda ash	2KG	G	Plastic Jug
27.01.26	Lon s10 Balancer	5KG	G	Plastic Bucket
30.01.26	Liquid Flocc	2L	L	Plastic Bottle
30.01.26	Gelier	3L	L	Plastic Drum
<b>Feb-26</b>				
01.02.26	Oil	6L	L	bottles
02.02.26	Crystal Water	3L	L	Plastic Bucket
02.02.26	Paint	4x5L	L	Plastic Bucket
10.02.26	Crystal Clear Pool Cleaner	1L	L	Bucket
16.02.26	105 Epoxy resin	1L	L	Plastic Bottle
16.02.26	Morta Flex Plus	600gm	gm	Plastic Container
16.02.26	Doming Resin	120mls	mls	Plastic Bottle
16.02.26	Epiglass HT9000	250mls	mls	Plastic Bottle
24.02.26	Fertiliser Tab	1KG	kg	Plastic Packet
26.02.26	Uro Fuel	250mls	mls	Tin Can
<b>Taipa</b>				
Sept-25	No Hazardous Waste			
Oct-25	No Hazardous Waste			
Nov-25	No Hazardous Waste			
Dec-25	No Hazardous Waste			
Jan-26	No Hazardous Waste			
Feb-26	No Hazardous Waste			
<b>Whatuwahiwi</b>				
Sept-25	No Hazardous Waste			
Oct-25	No Hazardous Waste			
Nov-25	No Hazardous Waste			
Dec-25	No Hazardous Waste			
Jan-26	No Hazardous Waste			
Feb-26	No Hazardous Waste			

**Hazardous Waste - South - December 2025**

Date	Chemical Name	Quantity	Form	Type of container (i.e bottle, tin, drum etc)
<b>Waipapa</b>				
<b>Sept-25</b>	No Hazardous Waste - Collected by contractor for disposal September			
04.09.25	Mavrik Aquaflo Insecticide	1Ltr	L	Bottle
05.09.25	Nufarm Tazer	4.5Ltr	L	Bottle
05.09.25	Tenacity Herbicide	1Ltr	L	Bottle
05.09.25	Gout Herbicide	25kg	G	Bucket x2
09.09.25	Marley Gold UPVC Solvent Cement	500mls	L	Bottle
15.09.25	Splash PH Decrease	2.5kg	G	Bottle
15.09.25	Clean the Green	100mls	L	Bottle
16.09.25	No Borer Bugs	1Ltr	L	Bottle
16.09.25	Methylated Spirits	250mls	L	Bottle
16.09.25	Weldwell Duzall	100mls	L	Bottle
18.09.25	Grass Fert	20Ltr	G	Bucket
19.09.25	Banvine	200mls	L	Bottle
19.09.25	Bravo Fungicide	150mls	L	Bottle
19.09.25	Banvine	800mls	L	Bottle
19.09.25	Grazon	1Ltr	L	Bottle
19.09.25	Woody Weedkiller	200mls	L	Bottle
19.09.25	Weedkiller Activated Amitrole	180mls	L	Bottle
<b>Oct-25</b>				
03.10.25	Contract kills rats & mice	8kg	S	Bucket
03.10.25	Contract kills rats & mice	8kg	S	Bucket
03.10.25	Contract kills rats & mice	8kg	S	Bucket
06.10.25	Epoxy Brun	200mls	L	Tub
06.10.25	Killrust	200mls	L	Tub
21.10.25	Dry Acid	2.5kg	G	Bucket
27.10.25	Liba 10,000	100mls	L	Bottle
29.10.25	Polson Yates Orthene	200mls	L	Glass Bottle
29.10.25	Yates Orthene	200mls	L	Bottle
29.10.25	Tordon Bushkiller DS	5Ltrs	L	Drum
30.10.25	Acetone	800mls	L	Bottle
30.10.25	Ethyl Acetone	2Ltrs	L	Bottle
30.10.25	Sulphuric Acid	400mls	L	Bottle
30.10.25	Acetic Acid Glacial	20mls	L	Bottle
30.10.25	Kodak Lens Cleaner	100mls	L	Bottle
30.10.25	Potassium Ferricyanide	15grms	C	Jar
<b>Nov-25</b>				
15.11.25	Spa Gard Hardness Increase	850gms	G	Bottle
15.11.25	Spa Gard Cartridge Cleaner	850gms	P	Bottle
15.11.25	Spa Gard Bromine Tablets	2kgs	S	Bottle
15.11.25	Stabilised Pool Tablets	2gms	S	Bucket
15.11.25	Spa Gard Alkalinity Increase	2kgs	P	Jar
15.11.25	Spa Gard Hardner	1.5kgs	P	Jar
15.11.25	PH Increase	1.5kgs	P	Jar
15.11.25	PH Increase	1.5kgs	P	Jar
15.11.25	Spa Gard Shook n Soak	1.5kgs	P	Jar
15.11.25	Spa Gard Cartridge Cleaner	2kgs	P	Jar
15.11.25	Petertell PFLSurface Preparation	4Ltrs	L	Jar
19.11.25	Bio Xwater tank treatment	2Ltrs	L	Bottle
19.11.25	Bio Feed Organic plant food	2.5Ltrs	L	Bottle
25.11.25	Slikka Adjuvant	50mls	L	Bottle
25.11.25	Preeglone Herbicide	200mls	L	Bottle
25.11.25	Linuron 50DF	2kgs	P	Box
25.11.25	Manzate Fungicide	400gms	P	Bag
25.11.25	Basf Poast Herbicide	4Ltrs	L	Bottle
25.11.25	MCPA Herbicide	2Ltrs	L	Bottle
25.11.25	Foresite 380	600mls	L	Bottle
25.11.25	Octave 50W	300gms	P	Bag
25.11.25	Agpro Simazine 500	100gms	P	Bottle
25.11.25	Landmark	1Ltrs	L	Bottle
25.11.25	Generation Soft Bait	400gms	Paste	Box
25.11.25	Decis Forte	400mls	L	Bottle
25.11.25	Meturon	400gms	G	Bottle
25.11.25	Bravo 500 F	2Ltrs	L	Bottle
25.11.25	Associate 600 WDG	200gms	G	Bottle
25.11.25	Gallant NF	600mls	L	Bottle
25.11.25	Calypso	100mls	L	Bottle
25.11.25	Zelam Activate Amitrole 400	300mls	L	Bottle
25.11.25	Prodigy	1Ltr	L	Bottle
25.11.25	Previcur N	800mls	L	Bottle
25.11.25	Versatill Herbicide	100mls	L	Bottle

**Hazardous Waste - South - December 2025**

25.11.25	Banvine Herbicide	300mls	L	Bottle
25.11.25	Ripcord	500mls	L	Bottle
25.11.25	Escort Herbicide	40gms	P	Bottle
29.11.25	D-C-Iron Plus Organic Spray	500mls	L	Drum
<b>Dec-25</b>				
11.12.26	Pestoff	500gms	Paste	Tube
18.12.26	Flares pack	500gms	Smoke	Tube
31.12.26	Expanding Foam	600mls		Can
<b>Jan-26</b>				
2.01.26	Terna Flores	2.5Ltr	Liquid	Bottle
2.01.26	Spirits of Salts Hydrochloric Acid	1.8Ltr	Liquid	Bottle
13.01.26	Kerosene	1Ltr	Liquid	Bottle
13.01.26	Spray & Walk Away	2Ltr	Liquid	Bottle
13.01.26	Anti Graffiti Coating	1Ltr	Liquid	Bottle
13.01.26	Ace Cleaner	500grms	Liquid	Bottle
15.01.26	Metalex Timber Preserver	1Ltr	Liquid	Bottle
15.01.26	Epoxy Resin	3Ltr	Liquid	Bottle
15.01.26	Epoxy Hardener	100mls	Liquid	Bottle
15.01.26	Epoxy Hardener	500mls	Liquid	Bottle
15.01.26	Diesel Biacidet Cleaner	225mls	Liquid	Bottle
22.01.26	Thrive	300mls	Liquid	Bottle
22.01.26	Goss Chemi Weld	250mls	Liquid	Bottle
22.01.26	Tiva Primer Cleaner	125mls	Liquid	Bottle
22.01.26	Talon Rodenticide	2.5kg	Granules	Bucket
27.01.26	Sigma Coatings	20Ltr	Liquid	Bucket
27.01.26	Emulsion Len 50	5Ltr	Liquid	Bottle
27.01.26	Hydrochloric Acid	5Ltr	Liquid	Bottle
27.01.26	Bio Magic	500mls	Liquid	Bottle
27.01.26	Liquid Mortar Improver	1Ltr	Liquid	Bottle
27.01.26	Tropical Strength	50grms	Liquid	Spray Bottle
27.01.26	CLR	750mls	Liquid	Bottle
27.01.26	Salt Terminator	1Ltr	Liquid	Bottle
27.01.26	Grout Colourant	50mls	Liquid	Bottle
27.01.26	Tile Grout Colourant	125mls	Liquid	Bottle
27.01.26	Copper Oxychloride	125mls	Liquid	Bottle
27.01.26	Insect Killer	50mls	Liquid	Bottle
<b>Feb-26</b>				
10.02.26	Sidewinder R/C Fuel	3.78Ltrs	Liquid	Container
11.02.26	Yates Pest Spray	50mls	Liquid	Bottle
11.02.26	Vigilant Weeds	240mls	Liquid	Bottle
11.02.26	Norski Resin	375mls	Liquid	Bottle
11.02.26	Qu Point Escort Herbaside	40g	Liquid	Bottle
11.02.26	Norski Resin	375mls	Liquid	Bottle
11.02.26	McGregors DYE	200mls	Liquid	Bottle
11.02.26	Bacseal Super	200mls	Liquid	Bottle
13.02.26	Dye & Stick	20mls	Liquid	Bottle
13.02.26	Liquid Copper	100mls	Liquid	Bottle
13.02.26	Mavrik Insect & Mite	40mls	Liquid	Bottle
13.02.26	Commercial Strength	50mls	Liquid	Bottle
13.02.26	Liquid Copper	100mls	Liquid	Bottle
13.02.26	Organic Insect Spray	50mls	Liquid	Bottle
13.02.26	Weed Weapon	10mls	Liquid	Bottle
13.02.26	Liquid Copper	5mls	Liquid	Bottle
13.02.26	Fruit Tree Spray	100mls	Liquid	Bottle
13.02.26	Fungicide	200mls	Liquid	Bottle
13.02.26	Red Dye	5mls	Liquid	Bottle
13.02.26	Copper Oxychloride	100mls	Liquid	Bottle
13.02.26	Derris Dust	200mls	Powder	Bottle
13.02.26	Snail Bait	200gms	Pallets	Box
13.02.26	Granvlar Rose Food	1.5Kg	Pallets	Bag
13.02.26	Parafin	200mls	Liquid	Bottle
13.02.26	10% Spirit of Salts	4Ltr	Liquid	Bottle
20.02.26	Caustic Soda	500Grms	Liquid	Container/Bottle
20.02.26	Caustic Soda	500Grms	Liquid	Container/Bottle
22.02.26	Aqua Health Chloride	500grms	Granules	Bottle
22.02.26	Aqua Health Altra Shock	500grms	Granules	Bottle
22.02.26	Aqua Health PH Decreaser	3kg	Granules	Bottle
22.02.26	Aqua Health Hardness Increaser	3kg	Granules	Bottle
22.02.26	Aqua Health Alkalinity Increaser	3kg	Granules	Bottle
25.02.26	Methalated Spirit	1Ltr	Liquid	Bottle
<b>Russell</b>				

**Hazardous Waste - South - December 2025**

Sept-25	No Hazardous Waste			
Oct-25	No Hazardous Waste			
Nov-25	No Hazardous Waste			
Dec-25	No Hazardous Waste			
Jan-26	No Hazardous Waste			
Feb-26	No Hazardous Waste			
<b>Whangae</b>				
Sept-25	No Hazardous Waste			
Oct-25	No Hazardous Waste			
Nov-25	No Hazardous Waste			
Dec-25				
31.12.2025	Resene Paint	10Ltrs	L	Bucket
31.12.2025	Ultra Clear 500	1Ltr	L	Tin
31.12.2025	Basecogour	4Ltrs	L	Bottle
31.12.2025	Muthfleck	4Ltrs	L	Bottle
31.12.2025	Colourtrend Paints	4Ltrs	L	Bottle
31.12.2025	Antifouling Paint	1Ltr	L	Tin
31.12.2025	Resene Paint	1Ltr	L	Tin
31.12.2025	Red Dye	20Ltrs	L	Plastic Drum
31.12.2025	Ultra Coat Part B	1Ltr	L	Tin
31.12.2025	Pindone Rabbit Pellets	20kgs	G	Bag
31.12.2025	Stain Remover	1Ltr	L	Bottle
31.12.2025	Am 0268 Ammonium Carbonate	500gms	C	Bottle
31.12.2025	G B Paint	2Ltrs	L	Tin
31.12.2025	Thinner L780	20Ltrs	L	Drum
Jan-26	No Hazardous Waste			
Feb-26	No Hazardous Waste			
<b>White Hills</b>				
Sept-25	No Hazardous Waste			
Oct-25	No Hazardous Waste			
Nov-25	No Hazardous Waste			
Dec-25				
23.12.25	Dulux Paint	10Ltrs	Liquid	Bucket x2
23.12.25	British Paints	10Ltrs	Liquid	Bucket x2
23.12.25	Paints +	10Ltrs	Liquid	Bucket x2
23.12.25	Resene	4Ltrs	Liquid	Tin x3
23.12.25	Wattyl	4Ltrs	Liquid	Tin x4
Jan-26	No Hazardous Waste			
Feb-26	No Hazardous Waste			
<b>Opononi</b>				
Sept-25	No Hazardous Waste			
Oct-25	No Hazardous Waste			
Nov-25	No Hazardous Waste			
Dec-25	No Hazardous Waste			
Jan-26	No Hazardous Waste			
Feb-26	No Hazardous Waste			
<b>Kaikohe</b>				
Sept-25	No Hazardous Waste			
Oct-25	No Hazardous Waste			
Nov-25	No Hazardous Waste			
Dec-25	No Hazardous Waste			
Jan-26	No Hazardous Waste			



**Waste Management and Minimisation Services**

**RFS Report – February 2026**

DATE	RFS NUMBER	LOCATION	COMPLAINT	RESOLUTION	DATE RESOLVED

**Northern Site Maintenance Action / Checklist for February 2026**

SITE	Action/Checklist - Red-To be Actioned Green-Previously Actioned Yellow-Actioned	Date Action added	Date Completed	By
AHIPARA	Potholes in driveway need metal at main entrance and throughout the site-operator made comment customers getting flat tyres	WIP	08.01.26	[Redacted]
	Metal needed between containers, container full of holes	WIP	08.01.26	
	Porta-Loo emptied	Done	02.02.26	
	Site Inspection done	Done	08.01.26	
	Green Waste needs to be removed - as required	WIP - Steve monitors		
	Mow Lawns	Done	04.02.26, 25.02.26	
	Weed Spray, Weed Eat, Scrub cut	Done -WeedEat only	04.02.26, 25.02.26	
	Pest Control - Blocks Laid	Done	08.01.26	
	Water-1000Ltr as required Checked 08.01.26 3/4 full	Done	08.01.26	
	Signs - Cleaned and sprayed with 30seconds	Done	05.01.26	
	Some council signs are showing bad crazing (FNDC)	WIP		
	The front gate LH side could do with a straighten and a jockey wheel to support the weight	WIP		
	One of the Storage 20ft container is totally stuffed, needs replacing	WIP		
	The white paint could do with a freshen up	WIP		
AWANUI	The cages and bins are looking tired could do with a refresh blue paint	WIP		
	Painted yellow fall rails	WIP		
	Signs - Cleaned and sprayed with 30seconds	Done	01.02.26	
	Cleared fence line and around containers of loose plastics/paper	Done	03.02.26	
	Weed Spray, Weed Eat, Scrub cut	Done	12.02.26	
	Mow Lawns	Done	12.02.26	
	Pest Control-Blocks laid	Operator monitoring	03.02.26	
	Ste Inspection done	Done	03.02.26	
Water - 2x 10L delivered as per required - Monthly	Done	03.02.26		
Council sign has updated NWL sticker this sign is crazed	WIP			
Office container is a priority #1 to have an upgrade large rust holes everywhere. WB used to catch the rain coming through	WIP	31.10.25	High Robinson	

	A shelter over the recycling area would be a benefit for the staff and public to be out of the rain and direct sun	WIP	31.10.25	
<b>BROADWOOD</b>	Weed Spray, Weed Eat, Scrub cut	TBD	01.12.25, 5.12.25	
	Mow Lawns	TBD	01.12.25	
	Pest Control - Blocks Laid	Done	15.01.26	
	Site Inspection done	Done-	15.01.26	
	Signs-Clean Signs 30 seconds, Sprayed locks with CRC	Done	15.01.26	
	Water - 2x 10L delivered as per required -Monthly	Done	14.01.26	
	RH side fence needs replacing only hanging by 1 rusty wire.	WIP		
	White paint on the timber shelter would be an improvement	WIP		
<b>HEREKINO</b>	Potholes at Site entrance where Tar seal meets the metal into the Lay by - 08.01.26 Site visit by Gaynor Muller/Ivan Ashby/Margy/Joyce	WIP	08.01.26	
	Rubbish container Door Right hand side only being held on by middle hinge (has a lockbox) done 12.8.25 door has come off 21.9.25	WIP	08.01.26	
	Erect gate and chains and Lock at Front entrance	Done	21.01.26	
	New Fire Extinguisher to site as other one stolen - Spoken to site operator Hank to take to site only when working then take home	Done	13.01.26	
	Signs Cleaned and Locks sprayed with CRC Site cleanup	Done	02.01.26, 08.01.26	
	Weed Spray, Weed Eat, Scrub cut	Needs doing 09.01.26		
	Mow Lawns	Needs doing 09.01.26		
	Pest Control - Blocks Laid	Needs doing 09.01.26		
	Site Inspection done	Done	09.01.26	
	Water - 2 x 15 Ltr	Done	08.01.26	
	Big Clean-up of all illegal dumping and loose refuse etc on site.	WIP	January 2026	
	Open entry any time to Public to Illegal Dumping. No gate when closed	WIP		
	The Front containers are totally stuffed and should be replaced	WIP		
	Operated by NWL is updated Council sign is badly crazed upgrade required	WIP		
	Damage to the wood roof shelter and should be painted white	WIP		
The scrap metal bin is contaminated with waste, and this is always the case. The site is not secure when unmanned.	WIP			
<b>HOUHORA</b>	Office Container Door needs a lock box to secure it with an Abus lock	WIP	01.02.25	
	Green Waste needs to be removed - as required	WIP	10.12.25	Margy

NWL Monthly Report – February 2026

Section 10 - Site Maintenance

	Porta-Loo emptied	Done	03.02.26	
	Weed Spray, Weed Eat, Scrub cut	Done	10.02.26	
	Mow Lawns	Done	10.02.26	
	Site Inspection done	Done	03.02.26	
	Pest Control - Blocks Laid		03.02.26	
	Water-1000Ltr as required	Done 3/4	03.02.26	
	Container is high priority #1 for replacement	WIP		
	Yellow Paint for the front of Bins to identify Fall Hazards	WIP		
	Retaining along the Back wall is a slipping hazard	WIP		
KAITAIA	Fence behind stacked plastics is partially broken	WIP		
	Men's and Ladies toilet Xpelair system not working - cowling/etc rusted	Lasar Quote 11.06.24: \$2441.80		
	Leak in Roof or wall in Main Shed running down the Wall			
	Waste Oil Roof and surroundings to be rebuild	WIP		
	Roller Doors Tevita has said a maintenance program 6 monthly should be implemented.	WIP	28.01.26	
	Moth Plant noticed all around the site-Simon was at site Friday 11th April and made comment about a customer noticing this at the front gate entrance and to the left of the waste oil bunge.	WIP	28.01.26	
	Main Power supply Box under sorting line belt has been hit - hanging on the ground	Will monitor	20.08.25	
	Potholes on site- most have been filled in	WIP	16.02.26	
	Rogers Plumbing to site 02.02.26 - broken pipe behind re-use shop clean water - was a coupling/joiner issue.	WIP	02.02.26	
	Baling Press bed belt replaced and pit area underneath cleaned out	Done	05.02.26	
	Press Cooling Fan & Motor needs replacing - Olaf speaking with Arnie at Pioneer Engineering	WIP	25.02.26	
	Replace 2 lights in reuse shop to LED, and 1 out the back in the reuse kitchen - replace wall switches in Main building ladies/men's toilet and kitchen	Done	25.02.26	
	Drains in Main Building where we loadout residual waste has been cleared out and cleaned	Done	11.02.26	
	Weed Spray, Weed Eat, Scrub cut	Done	05.02.26	
	Mow Lawns	Done	05.02.26	
	Pest Control done - Laid 10 Baits on site	Done	09.02.26	Margy

	Site Inspection done	Done	17.02.26	
KOHUKOHU	Required - holes in container floor, metal needed, signage needs replacing	WIP	16.01.26	
	Porta-Loo emptied	Done	02.02.26	
	Signs Cleaned.	Done	16.01.26	
	Sprayed all locks at gate office and containers	Done	16.01.26	
	Weed spray, Weed eat	TBD	15.08.25	
	Site Inspection done	Done	15.01.26	
	Pest Control - Blocks Laid 8 Blocks can't find any signs or Rodents	Done	15.01.26	
	Water-1000Ltr as required	Full	15.01.26	
	Council sign has been upgraded to NWL Badly crazed			
	Front fence on the RH side of gate would look better with post and rails painted white			
	Containers are in OK condition a lockbox for security this container has been broken into previously.			
	Painting the shelter timber white would be an improvement			
	Waterblast the container and Portaloo			
PANGURU	Refuse container floor needs repairing urgently-as rats keep coming thru into container-17.09.25 No signs of Rodents.	WIP	12.06.25	
	Porta-Loo emptied	Done	02.02.26	
	Porta-Loo needs securing down as was blown over last week	Needs doing		
	Signs Cleaned and Locks sprayed with CRC	Done	10.01.26, 24.01.26	
	Weed Spray, Weed Eat, Scrub cut	TBD	05.12.25	
	Pest Control - Blocks Laid 10 Blocks can't find any signs of Rodents	Done	28.01.26	
	Site Inspection done	Done	28.01.26	
	Water - 2x 10L delivered as per required -Monthly	Done	28.01.26	
	Containers are in Ok condition both containers could be painted NWL Blue			
	Lockboxes for the containers			
PAWARENGA	Toilet secure to container			
	Weed Spray, Weed Eat, Scrub cut	TBD	05.12.25	
	Signs Cleaned and Locks sprayed with CRC	Done	04.01.26, 25.01.26	
	Pest Control - Blocks Laid - 12 Blocks	Done	28.01.26	
	Site Inspection done	Done	28.01.26	
Water - 2x 10L delivered as per required -Monthly	Done	28.01.26		

Margy

<b>TAIPA</b>	Porta-Loo Emptied	Done	03.02.26 17.02.26	Abipara Sentic
	Green Waste needs to be removed - as required <i>Has been pushed up ready to be removed shortly</i>	WIP	05.02.26	
	Signs Cleaned and Locks sprayed with CRC	Done	05.02.26	
	Weed Spray, Weed Eat, Scrub cut. Spray only entrance, driveway, office area	Done	15/12/2025	
	Site Inspection done	Done	05.02.26	
	Mow Lawns	Done	1/12, 15/12	
	Pest Control - Blocks Laid	Operator	05.02.26	
	Water-1000Ltr as required Checked 05.02.26 Dave-NSZ658	Done	05.02.26	
	Council signs are badly crazed	WIP		
	The roof and recycling area needs a good wash and spray	WIP		
	Yellow paint to identify the fall hazards	WIP		
<b>TE KAO</b>	Concrete Pad has large crack (appears to have grown bigger) - To Monitor- Site operator Tony also made comment -this has been patched up for the meantime and still monitoring.	WIP	03.02.26	
	Container that stores the Rubbish bags for collection has rust holes along the bottom edges Scrap	WIP	03.02.26	
	Weed Spray, Weed Eat, Scrub cut	Done	16.02.26	
	Site Inspection done	Done	03.02.26	
	Mow Lawns	Done	16.02.26	
	Pest Control - Blocks Laid 8 Blocks can't find any signs or Rodents	Done	03.02.26	
	Water - 2x 10L delivered as per required - Monthly	Done	03.02.26	
	Signage cleaned with spray and wipe/Cleared and picked up Loose Refuse along fenceline	Done	06.01.26	
<b>TOTARA NORTH</b>	Weed Spray, Weed Eat, Scrub cut	TBD		
	Site Inspection done	Done	13.02.26	
	Mow Lawns	TBD	05.09.25	
	Pest Control - Blocks Laid	Done	13.02.26	
	Spray all Locks	Done	13.02.26	
	Water - 4x 15L delivered as per required -Monthly	Done	13.02.26	
	Summary 7 submitted by Craig 25.09.25 as per H/Safety improvement and other improvements required -refer photos	Done		
	White paint on the underside of roof and the front gate rails	WIP		

<b>WHATUWHIWHI</b>	Signage - Cleaned, Sprayed all Locks	<i>Done</i>	05.02.26	
	Green waste needs to be removed as required	<i>WIP</i>	05.02.26	
	Porta-Loo Emptied	<i>Done</i>	03.02.26, 17.02.26	
	Weed Spray, Weed Eat, Scrub cut <i>Spray entrance, driveway, office area</i>	<i>Done</i>	01.12.25	
	Site Inspection done	<i>Done</i>	05.02.26	
	Mow Lawns	<i>Done</i>	1/12, 15/12	
	Pest Control - Blocks Laid		05.02.26	
	Water-1000Ltr as required - Full Mike will let us know when it needs doing - Checked water Level	<i>Checked</i>	05.02.26	
	Council to budget funds for a 3rd Saw tooth for the scrap metal bin. NWL to get pricing (FNDC), Craig to supply quote for budgeting	<i>WIP</i>		
	Councils DG store has been broken into and damaged, some panel repairs required	<i>WIP</i>		
	Sorting area's roof this requires a spray and wash some iron to replace	<i>WIP</i>		
	Some council signs are showing bad crazing (FNDC)	<i>WIP</i>		
<b>Monthly Checklist Items:</b> <b>1. General Site Maintenance; 2. Portaloo Maintenance; 3. Pest Control; 4. Reporting of Illegal Dumping; 5. Weed Spray; 6. Ongoing control of roadside vegetation; 7. E-Waste removal.</b>				Gaynor Muller

**Southern Site Maintenance Action / Checklist for February 2026**

SITE	Action/Checklist	Date Action added	Date Completed	By Whom
<b>Horeke CRC</b>	Site Visit	<i>Done</i>	11/02/2026	Rochelle Bull
	Grounds sprayed - Weed control	<i>WIP</i>	11/02/2026	
	Rodent control- Bimonthly monitor Margaret Sowerby	<i>WIP</i>	10/02/2026	
	Graffiti on cardboard cage & backing boards for recycle signs - New cardboard sticker & paint boards			
	Gates stolen from behind the container- 2x 1.8m not sure if there's any value in replacing them?			
<b>Okaihau CRC</b>	Site Visit	<i>Done</i>	11/02/2026	Rochelle Bull
	Weed Spray-Weed	<i>WIP</i>	11/02/2026	
	Rodent control-Site operator to monitor Margaret Sowerby	<i>Done</i>	10/02/2026	
<b>Opononi RTS</b>	Site Visit	<i>Done</i>	6/02/2026	Rochelle Bull
	Porta-Loo emptied	<i>Monthly service</i>	11/02/2026	
	Rodent control- Bimonthly monitor Rochelle Bull	<i>Done</i>	10/02/2026	
	Weed Spray	<i>WIP</i>	10/02/2026	
	The roof of this container is starting to show signs of age near the sea, a roof before it decays would extend the life for at least another 10 years	<i>WIP</i>		Brent Molineaux
	The containers could do with a wash and paint / blue	<i>WIP</i>		
	Installed a new Bag size sign with \$	<i>Still not done</i>	29.10.25	Completed Craig Edwards
	Bitumix the corner of the up ramp	<i>WIP</i>		
<b>Rawene CRC</b>	Site Visit	<i>Done</i>	6/02/2026	Rochelle Bull
	Weed Spray-Weed	<i>WIP</i>	10/02/2026	
	Rodent control- Bimonthly monitor Rochelle Bull	<i>WIP</i>	10/02/2026	
<b>Rawhiti CRC</b>	Site Visit	<i>Done</i>	14/01/2026	Rochelle Bull
	Weed Spray-Weed	<i>WIP</i>	14/01/2026	
	Rodent control-Site operator to monitor	<i>WIP</i>	30/01/2026	
	New recycling signs		15.09.25	

<b>Russell RTS</b>	Site Visit	<i>Done</i>	14/01/2026	Rochelle Bull
	Porta-Loo emptied	<i>Monthly Service</i>	25/02/2026	
	Rodent control-Contractor monthly inspection	<i>Monthly Service</i>	18/02/2026	
	Potholes in driveway			
	Roof for the second-hand shop	<i>WIP</i>		Brent Molineaux / FNPM Alfred?
	New Bag size sign with \$	<i>WIP</i>		
	Speed humps for the main gates to slow traffic down	<i>WIP</i>		
<b>Kaikohe RTS</b>	Site Visit	<i>Done</i>	27/01/2026	Rochelle Bull
	Porta-Loo emptied	<i>Monthly Service</i>	11/02/2026	
	Grounds sprayed - Weed control	<i>Last done</i>	27/01/2026	
	Rodent control-Contractor monthly inspection	<i>Monthly Service</i>	18/02/2026	
	Potholes in driveway			
	Safety latch needs fixing on yellow safety rail next to kiosk	<i>WIP</i>	27/02/2026	
	There is a need to shift the cardboard cages and glass bins and Tyre bins to westside of driveway, may need to build a retaining wall to accommodate for staff to keep eye on Illegal Dumping	<i>WIP</i>		Gaynor Muller / Rochelle Bull
	Re-seal maintenance required quote sent to Gaynor (39.5k FNR and Tarmac53k)	<i>WIP</i>		Gaynor Muller
<b>Maromaku CRC</b>	Investigate a shift of recycling to the left side of drive, a retaining wall will be required 15m long	<i>WIP</i>		Gaynor Muller
	Site Visit	<i>Done</i>	13/01/2026	Rochelle Bull
	Weed Spray-Weed	<i>Last done</i>	22/12/2025	
	Rodent control- Bimonthly monitor Rochelle Bull	<i>WIP</i>	13/01/2026	
<b>Moerewa CRC</b>				
	Site Visit	<i>Done</i>	13/01/2026	Rochelle Bull
	Weed Spray-Weed	<i>Last Done</i>	22/12/2025	
	Rodent control- Bimonthly monitor Rochelle Bull	<i>Last done</i>	12/01/2026	
	Vegetation either side of the front entrance needs a trim back	<i>Done</i>	22/12/2025	Rochelle Bull
	Man hours to help reduce the contamination 24 hours per week to man the site for the 6 open days 4 hours per day. (Emailed to FNDC)			Gaynor Muller
	Pots holes in drive need filling & site needs levelling as it floods			
Change from wheelie bins to a larger front load bin for illegal dumping - as there is way too much				

	Privet trees need to be cut out of front garden	WIP		
	Front fence by entrance gate needs replacing as parts are rotten	WIP		
	Dress the front carpark potholes FNPM - NEEDS TO BE DONE AGAIN	June	10.10.25	FNPM Completed
Waipapa RTS	Site Visit	Done	13/01/2026	Rochelle Bull
	Weed Spray	WIP	19/02/2026	
	Rodent control-Genus Contractor monthly inspection	WIP	18/02/2026	
Waitangi CRC	Site Visit	Done	13/01/2026	Rochelle Bull
	Weed Spray- grounds are maintained by TeTii B3 Trust	WIP	21/02/2026	
	Rodent control- Bimonthly monitor Rochelle Bull	Last done	13/01/2026	
	Porta-Loo emptied	Monthly service	3/02/2026	
Whangae RTS	Site Visit	Done	26/02/2026	Rochelle Bull
	Rodent control-Genus Contractor monthly inspection	Monthly	18/02/2026	
	Weed Spray- Vegetation control	Last done	26/02/2026	
	Porta-Loo emptied	Monthly service	10/02/2026	
	Stormwater grate next to Green waste bin is broken and blocked need water blast clean	WIP		
	The containers could do with a wash and paint / blue	WIP		
	Bitumix potholes in driveway at Entrance	WIP		
	Concrete in recycle area needs water blasting as very slippery	WIP		
Fill in the end of the green waste ramp with Bitumix	WIP	2.07.25		
Whangaroa CRC	Site Visit-	Done	5/02/2026	Rochelle Bull
	Rait Bait Stations 5xblocks per each station	Last done	10/02/2026	
	Grounds sprayed - Weed control	Last done	10/02/2026	
	Gate latch broken again needs a better one	WIP		
	Council sign for illegal dumping warning on back entrance needs replacing	WIP		
	Storage cupboard locks broken off by an intruder - 2x permanent markers, 1x craft knife & first aid kit taken		22/02/2026	
	Pillar Fuse Boxes - Someone needs to contact Top Energy with regards to upgrade of Fuse Boxes-Simon made comment 14/4/25 not FNDC as site does not have power - Whangaroa Fishing Club Responsibility.	WIP	08.04.25	

<b>Whitehills RTS</b>	Site Visit	<i>Done</i>	5/02/2026	Rochelle Bull
	Rodent control-Genus Contractor monthly inspection	<i>Monthly</i>	18/02/2026	
	Porta-Loo emptied	<i>Monthly Service</i>	19/02/2026	
	Grounds sprayed - Weed control	<i>Last done</i>	10/02/2026	
	Weld window shut in container from break-in & sort safe	<i>Done</i>	16/01/2026	
	Install camera	<i>Done</i>	16/01/2026	
	Camera Stolen - Lovey noticed it missing 28/01/2026		27/01/2026	
	Safety rail in front of rubbish huka bin needs replacing			
	The containers could do with a wash and paint / blue	<i>WIP</i>		
	Wilding Pine seedlings Left side of quarry require cutting before they grow bigger	<i>WIP</i>		
<b>Monthly Checklist Items:</b> 1. General Site Maintenance; 2. Portaloo Maintenance; 3. Pest Control; 4. Reporting of Illegal Dumping; 5. Weed Spray; 6. Ongoing control of roadside vegetation; 7. E-Waste removal.				



**Waste Management and Minimisation Services**

**Northern Illegal Dumping – February 2026**

Date of Dumping	m <sup>3</sup>
20.02.2026	0.13
23.02.2026	0.19
<b>Ahipara</b>	<b>0.32</b>
01.02.2026	2.1
03.02.2026	2.73
05.02.2026	1.3
08.02.2026	2.4
15.02.2026	2.7
17.02.2026	1.82
18.02.2026	11
18.02.2026	0.32
25.02.2026	0.13
26.02.2026	1.17
10.02.2026	2.4
12.02.2026	0.65
22.02.2026	2.32
24.02.2026	2.99
<b>Herekino</b>	<b>34.03</b>
07.02.2026	0.13
09.02.2026	0.78
11.02.2026	0.52
16.02.2026	0.45
23.02.2026	0.26
<b>Panguru</b>	<b>2.14</b>
<b>TOTAL</b>	<b>36.49</b>



**Waste Management and Minimisation Services**

**Southern Illegal Dumping – February 2026**

Date of Dumping	m <sup>3</sup>	Date of Dumping	m <sup>3</sup>	Date of Dumping	m <sup>3</sup>
01.02.26	0.82	02.02.26	0.24	18.02.26	0.13
05.02.26	0.56	03.02.26	0.56	<b>Waipapa</b>	<b>0.13</b>
07.02.26	0.63	04.02.26	0.24	05.02.26	0.07
08.02.26	0.52	05.02.26	0.31	07.02.26	0.13
10.02.26	0.82	06.02.26	0.24	17.02.26	0.24
12.02.26	0.13	07.02.26	0.48	23.02.26	0.72
14.02.26	0.67	09.02.26	0.96	9.02.26	0.72
15.02.26	0.24	10.02.26	1.50	16.02.26	0.48
17.02.26	1.17	10.02.26	0.24	<b>Waitangi</b>	<b>2.36</b>
19.02.26	1.30	12.02.26	0.24	01.02.26	0.39
21.08.26	1.08	13.02.26	0.48	02.02.26	0.78
22.02.26	0.24	14.02.26	0.61	03.02.26	0.45
24.02.26	0.52	16.02.26	0.72	15.02.26	0.39
26.02.26	0.24	17.02.26	0.37	16.02.26	0.65
28.02.26	0.26	18.02.26	0.61	17.02.26	0.45
<b>Horeke</b>	<b>9.20</b>	19.02.26	0.24	18.02.26	0.13
02.02.26	0.39	20.02.26	0.37	19.02.26	0.32
17.02.26	0.72	21.02.26	0.54	21.02.26	0.13
<b>Maromaku</b>	<b>1.11</b>	23.02.26	0.24	22.02.26	0.91
01.02.26	0.50	24.02.26	0.56	23.02.26	0.78
08.02.26	0.48	25.02.26	0.48	24.02.26	0.26
10.02.26	0.50	26.02.26	0.24	25.02.26	0.32
15.02.26	0.48	27.02.26	0.37	26.02.26	0.26
17.02.26	0.13	28.02.26	0.48	27.02.26	0.58
22.02.26	0.30	<b>Moerewa</b>	<b>11.32</b>	28.02.26	0.32
26.02.26	0.56	10.02.26	0.91	<b>Whangaroa</b>	<b>7.12</b>
28.02.26	0.61	13.02.26	0.39	20.02.26	0.13
26.02.26	0.19	23.02.26	0.39	28.02.26	0.58
<b>Opononi</b>	<b>3.75</b>	24.02.26	0.07	<b>Kaikohē</b>	<b>0.71</b>
		28.02.26	0.52	20.02.26	0.07
		27.02.26	0.19	<b>Rawene</b>	<b>0.07</b>
		<b>Totara North</b>	<b>2.47</b>		
		<b>TOTAL</b>	<b>38.24</b>		



**Waste Management and Minimisation Services**

**Northern KPI Summary – February 2026**

No.	KEY PERFORMANCE INDICATORS	Required performance level	Y/N	COMMENTS
<b>General Specification</b>				
1	Health and Safety	Refer to Table 3 General Specification Solid Waste Services	Y	Staff use Ecoportal system to record any concerning behaviour, hazards, and near misses. This system is also used to record training and audits. Notifications are sent to Branch Managers for any overdue/upcoming training actions.
2	Failure to follow Operations Plan in delivery of Services	Refer to Table 3 General Specification Solid Waste Services	Y	All staff are required to complete an SOP which includes details of the Operations plan specific to their role.
3	Failure to follow Quality plan in delivery of Services	Refer to Table 3 General Specification Solid Waste Services	Y	Structured Health and Safety system (Ecoportal) used to record training and audits. Notifications are sent to Branch Managers for any overdue/upcoming training actions.
4	Near miss, hazard identification and minor incident reporting	Refer to Table 3 General Specification Solid Waste Services	Y	Refer to monthly Health and Safety section of this report.
5	Reporting and Data management	Refer to Table 3 General Specification Solid Waste Services	Y	Records are available on request.
6	Contractor Conduct	Refer to Table 3 General Specification Solid Waste Services	Y	Refer to RFS section of report.
7	Legal Requirements	Refer to Table 3 General Specification Solid Waste Services	Y	Records are available on request.
<b>Facilities Operations, Transportation and Landfill Disposal Specification</b>				
8	Maintenance	Refer to Facilities Operations, Transportation and Landfill Disposal Specification Table	Y	Refer to monthly Site Maintenance reports.
9	Legal Requirements (2)	Refer to Facilities Operations, Transportation and Landfill Disposal Specification Table	Y	Records are available on request.
10	Scheduled Opening Hours	Refer to Facilities Operations, Transportation and Landfill Disposal Specification Table	Y	Refer to RFS section. Any late openings are directly communicated to Engineer at time of event.
11	Total Diversion Achieved	Refer to Facilities Operations, Transportation and Landfill Disposal Specification Table	Y	<i>KPI Percentage to be confirmed by Collaborative Working Group.</i>



**Waste Management and Minimisation Services**

	A Total number of Y's		11	
	B Total number of N's		0	
	A + B		11	
	OPR = 100 X (A/(A+B)) %		100%	



**Waste Management and Minimisation Services**

**Southern KPI Summary – February 2026**

No.	KEY PERFORMANCE INDICATORS	Required performance level	Y/N	COMMENTS
<b>General Specification</b>				
1	Health and Safety	Refer to Table 3 General Specification Solid Waste Services	Y	Staff use Ecoportal system to record any concerning behaviour, hazards, and near misses. This system is also used to record training and audits. Notifications are sent to Branch Managers for any overdue/upcoming training actions.
2	Failure to follow Operations Plan in delivery of Services	Refer to Table 3 General Specification Solid Waste Services	Y	All staff are required to complete an SOP which includes details of the Operations plan specific to their role.
3	Failure to follow Quality plan in delivery of Services	Refer to Table 3 General Specification Solid Waste Services	Y	Structured Health and Safety system (Ecoportal) used to record training and audits. Notifications are sent to Branch Managers for any overdue/upcoming training actions.
4	Near miss, hazard identification and minor incident reporting	Refer to Table 3 General Specification Solid Waste Services	Y	Refer to monthly Health and Safety section of this report.
5	Reporting and Data management	Refer to Table 3 General Specification Solid Waste Services	Y	Records are available on request.
6	Contractor Conduct	Refer to Table 3 General Specification Solid Waste Services	Y	Refer to RFS section of report.
7	Legal Requirements	Refer to Table 3 General Specification Solid Waste Services	Y	Records are available on request.
<b>Facilities Operations, Transportation and Landfill Disposal Specification</b>				
8	Maintenance	Refer to Facilities Operations, Transportation and Landfill Disposal Specification Table	Y	Refer to monthly Site Maintenance reports.
9	Legal Requirements (2)	Refer to Facilities Operations, Transportation and Landfill Disposal Specification Table	Y	Records are available on request.
10	Scheduled Opening Hours	Refer to Facilities Operations, Transportation and Landfill Disposal Specification Table	Y	Refer to RFS section. Any late openings are directly communicated to Engineer at time of event.
11	Total Diversion Achieved	Refer to Facilities Operations, Transportation and Landfill Disposal Specification Table	Y	<i>KPI Percentage to be confirmed by Collaborative Working Group.</i>



**Waste Management and Minimisation Services**

	A Total number of Y's		11	
	B Total number of N's		0	
	A + B		11	
	OPR = 100 X (A/(A+B) %		100%	

**General Specification**

**Table 3 Key Performance Indicators**

KPI	Determined By	Data Source <sup>1</sup>	Impact of Non-Delivery <sup>2</sup>		
			Minor	Moderate	Serious
1. Health and safety	The Engineer, Worksafe NZ	Contractor records, WorkSafe NZ records, Principal's audit	Observation of behavior or hazard that could possibly result in minor injury.  Overdue safety training.	Lack of specified H&S equipment  Observation of behavior or hazard that does or could result in minor injury e.g. lack of PPE.	Observation of behavior or hazard that does or could possibly lead to serious injury or is likely to result in moderate injury.  Unlicensed, untrained or insufficiently supervised delivery of the Services  Failure to carry out audits
2. Failure to follow Operations Plan in delivery of Services	The Engineer	Contractor records, Principal's audit	Failure to follow documented processes (instructions, work methods) resulting in minor consequences	Failure to follow documented processes (instructions, work methods) resulting in significant consequences Refusal or inability to accept, collect, process, or dispose of limited range of Materials	Failure to follow Communications Protocol.  Failure to carry out audits
3. Failure to follow Quality Plan in delivery of Services	The Engineer	Contractor records, Principal's audit	Overdue training (other than safety)	Overdue license renewals.  Missed site inductions.	Observation of behavior or hazard that could or does lead to negative environmental impacts.  Failure to carry out audits
4. Near miss, hazard identification, and minor incident Reporting	The Engineer	Contractor reports	Identification and reporting of less than 3 near misses, minor incidents, safety conversations or new hazards in Monthly Report.	Identification and reporting of no near misses, minor incidents, safety conversations or new hazards in a Monthly Report.	Identification and reporting of no near misses, minor incidents, safety conversations or new hazards reported on in Six-Monthly Report.
5. Reporting and Data management	The Engineer	Contractor records, RFS records, Principals records and audit	Minor inaccuracy or late reporting.  Single pieces of data records missing in database.	Multiple minor inaccuracies or a significant inaccuracy.  Sections of data missing in records e.g. whole street collection or contamination information, whole day transportation or receipt information.  3-4 unjustified customer complaints across all staff	Inaccurate reporting resulting in financial or reputational loss to Council.  Failure to provide Council with information, or inaccuracies in information supplied related to Council's external reporting requirements.  Failure to provide weekly H&S reports.  Any complaints involving reports of aggressive or threatening behaviour
7. Legal Requirements	The Engineer, Relevant external authority	Contractor records, Principal's audit			Failure to comply with any legislative requirements related to the delivery of the Services.

NWL Monthly Report – February 2026

Section 12 – KPI Summary



**Waste Management and Minimisation Services**

**Facilities Operations, Transportation and Landfill Disposal Specification**

KPI	Determined By	Data Source <sup>1</sup>	Impact of Non-Delivery <sup>2</sup>		
			Minor	Moderate	Serious
1. Maintenance	The Engineer	Principal's audit	Small amounts of litter More than 1 piece per any 100m <sup>2</sup> Vegetation control Potholes Dirty signage	More than 3 pieces per any 100m <sup>2</sup> Pavement damage that could result in harm to people or property Issues identified by the Engineer not resolved within 10 working days	More than 10 pieces per any 100m <sup>2</sup>
2. Legal Requirements (2)	The Engineer	Contractor reporting, non-compliance notifications			Failure to maintain compliance with resource consent requirements at any time.
3. Scheduled Opening Hours	The Engineer	Contractor records, RFS records, Principal's audit	Late opening, single occurrence, less than 30 mins late	Open more than 30 mins late More than one late opening less than 30 mins late	Open more than 2 hours late More than one late opening more than 30 mins late
4. Total Diversion achieved	The Engineer	Contractor records, landfill weighbridge dockets, processing facility/end market receipts.	TBC <sup>3</sup>	TBC	TBC

## 6.8 INFRASTRUCTURE - CAPITAL WORKS UPDATE

**File Number:** A5670652

**Author:** Matt Richardson, Manager - Infrastructure Delivery

**Authoriser:** Tanya Proctor, Head of Infrastructure

### TAKE PŪRONGO / PURPOSE OF THE REPORT

To provide an update on the status of the 2024-2027 Infrastructure Capital Works Programme to Te Koukou Committee as at 28 February 2026, excluding Transportation.

### WHAKARĀPOPOTO MATUA / EXECUTIVE SUMMARY

- This report provides an update on the delivery of the 2024–2027 Infrastructure Capital Works Programme, excluding Roding projects.
- As at the current reporting period, \$62.98 million (39.81%) of the total \$158.18 million programme has been spent or committed.
- Delivery progress varies across asset classes, with some programmes tracking well and others still in the earlier stages of design and development.
- Additional planning considerations apply to water and wastewater projects as Council prepares for the transition to Northland Waters on 1 July 2027.
- The report highlights the importance of active programme management to maintain delivery momentum.
- Key areas of focus include prioritising construction-ready projects and making timely decisions on rephasing or deferral where appropriate.
- These actions are critical to improving delivery certainty and supporting development of a realistic and affordable 2027–2037 Long Term Plan.
- Te Koukou has delegations to review the effectiveness of: financial spend and reprogramming of capital works, operational performance including monitoring and reporting on significant projects and the delivery of quality infrastructure and district facilities.

### TŪTOHUNGA / RECOMMENDATION

**That the Te Koukou Committee for Transport and Infrastructure receive the report Infrastructure - Capital Works Update.**

### TĀHUHU KŌRERO / BACKGROUND

Te Koukou Committee for Transport and Infrastructure has the following delegated responsibilities for Significant Projects – spend, monitoring and reporting:

- Monitor Significant Projects

The 2024–2027 Infrastructure Capital Works Programme was adopted through the Long Term Plan to deliver Council’s planned investment for the next three years across the portfolios of three waters, maritime assets, district facilities and associated infrastructure, with a focus on Roding, Compliance and Storm Recovery.

Delivery of the programme continues to be influenced by a range of factors, including consenting complexity, detailed design and investigations, contractor and resource availability, cost escalation,

and seasonal and weather-related impacts. As a result, while a number of projects are progressing as planned or are under construction, others have experienced changes to timing as design and delivery risks are better understood and managed.

As the current Long Term Plan period progresses towards 2026/27 (Year 3 of the 2024-2027 Long Term Plan), a review of the Infrastructure Capital Works Programme has identified specific projects where delivery prior to 30 June 2027 is at an increased risk. In these cases, proposed timing adjustments are intended to improve programme realism, reduce financial risk, and ensure projects are sufficiently advanced before construction funding is committed.

This update provides Te Koukou with current context on the Infrastructure Capital Works Programme and highlights where timing changes are proposed to better align approved budgets with project readiness and delivery capability, while retaining the overall intent and priorities of the adopted Long Term Plan.

The following table presents a financial summary of 2024-2027 LTP Budget vs Actual Expenditure across Infrastructure Asset Portfolios at 28 February 2026:

Asset Type	2024-2027 Budget	2024-2027 Actual + Commitments	% Committed	% Available Budget
Water	\$50,066,530	\$29,377,000	58.68	41.32
Wastewater	\$83,952,068	\$28,356,785	33.78	66.22
Stormwater	\$10,114,615	\$1,886,119	18.59	81.41
District Facilities	\$12,694,903	\$3,284,741	25.87	74.13
Solid Waste	\$1,352,412	\$72,223	5.34	94.66
Total	\$158,180,528	\$62,976,868	39.81	60.19

## MATAPAKI ME NGĀ KŌWHIRINGA / DISCUSSION AND NEXT STEPS

As at the current reporting period, 28 February 2026, the 2024–2027 Infrastructure Capital Works Programme has an approved budget of \$158.18 million, of which \$62.98 million (39.81%) has been spent or contractually committed. This leaves 60.19% of the programme uncommitted as the Long Term Plan period moves into its latter stages.

Delivery performance varies by asset class. Water projects are the most advanced, with 58.68% committed, reflecting stronger project readiness and established delivery pathways. In contrast, Wastewater (33.78%), District Facilities (25.87%), Stormwater (18.59%), and Solid Waste (5.34%) remain early in delivery, with a high proportion of funding still uncommitted.

It is noted that, as illustrated in the MS Project Gantt Chart in Appendix 1, a number of projects are approaching completion of the detailed design phase and are expected to be progressed to procurement through the open market within the next three to four months. Options are being considered to bundling projects together to expedite procurement and delivery.

The level of uncommitted budget reflects known delivery constraints, including design and consenting complexity, sequencing decisions to manage cost and risk, contractor and market capacity, and affordability considerations within the current LTP period. However, as delivery windows narrow, the remaining scale of uncommitted funding increases the risk of underspend, late-stage delivery pressure, and reforecasting, particularly for complex infrastructure projects.

For Te Koukou, this position highlights the importance of active programme management, clear prioritisation of construction-ready projects, and timely decisions on rephasing or transferring funding where delivery within the current LTP period is no longer achievable.

An example of this includes transferring budgets from the Rangitane Boat Ramp and Paihia Waterfront Development projects from Year 2 of the 2024-2027 Long Term Plan to Year 1 (2027-2028) of the 2027-2037 Long Term Plan.

### **Next Steps:**

- Maintain focused delivery oversight through regular Infrastructure Programme Updates to Te Koukou, with emphasis on delivery confidence, commitment levels, and risks within the remaining 2024-2027 Long Term Plan period.
- Prioritise construction-ready projects, particularly where delivery can be achieved prior to 30 June 2027, to maximise programme delivery and reduce the scale of uncommitted funding in the final year of the current LTP.
- Actively review water and wastewater projects to determine which can realistically be delivered before 1 July 2027, and which should be deferred or transitioned in alignment with the planned transfer of assets and responsibilities to the new Council-controlled organisation, Northland Waters (Nga Wai o Te Tai Tokerau).
- Support timely rephasing and transfer decisions for projects not achievable within the current LTP period, ensuring clear separation between assets to be delivered by FNDC and those intended to transition to Northland Waters as part of the handover.
- Ensure transition readiness by maintaining clear documentation of project status, scope, funding, and delivery assumptions for water and wastewater assets ahead of their planned transfer to Northland Waters on 1 July 2027.
- At the next Te Koukou meeting, a concise summary will be provided outlining the lifecycle status of projects across the Infrastructure Capital Works Programme, including projects in planning, design, delivery, and completion stages.

## **PĀNGA PŪTEA ME NGĀ WĀHANGA TAHUA / FINANCIAL IMPLICATIONS AND BUDGETARY PROVISION**

The 2024-2027 Infrastructure Capital Works Programme has a total approved budget of \$158.18 million, of which at the end of February 2026, \$62.98 million (39.81%) has been spent of contractually committed to date. The balance of \$95.20 million (60.19%) remains available across the remainder of the current Long Term Plan period.

The financial implications of this report are programme-related rather than project specific. No additional funding is sought, and there is no change to the total approved budgets at this stage. The focus is on monitoring delivery confidence, identifying projects where funding can be effectively utilised with the current LTP timeframe and recognising where timing adjustments may be required to avoid underspend and repeated reforecasting.

For water and wastewater activities, financial planning is also influenced by the planned transfer of assets and responsibilities to Northland Waters from 1 July 2027. This requires careful management of remaining capital commitments to ensure projects delivered prior to transition are appropriately funded, while projects not achievable within the current timeframe are identified early and aligned with the next Long Term Plan and the transition framework.

Any proposed rephasing, deferral, or transfer of budget arising from programme reviews will be subject to further reporting and approval through Te Koukou and Council and will be reflected in future programme forecasts and the development of the 2027–2037 Long Term Plan. There is no immediate impact on rates, debt limits, or funding sources as a result of this update.

For water and wastewater, there is an additional transition risk associated with the planned transfer of assets and responsibilities to Northland Waters on 1 July 2027. Projects that are not clearly deliverable prior to this date may require deferral or realignment, and failure to clearly identify these projects early increases the risk of funding uncertainty, scope duplication, or misalignment between FNDC and Northland Waters responsibilities. Active programme management and early decision-making are required to mitigate both underspend and transition-related risks.

## ĀPITIHINGA / ATTACHMENTS

1. **2024-2027 Infrastructure Capital Works Programme - 28 February 2026 - A5670791** [↓](#) 
  1. Infrastructure Capital Works Programme – MS Project GANTT Chart









## 6.9 CITYCARE MONTHLY UPDATE

**File Number:** A5675134

**Author:** Ivan Ashby, Manager - Property & Facilities Manager

**Authoriser:** Hilary Sumpter, Group Manager - Delivery and Operations

### TAKE PŪRONGO / PURPOSE OF THE REPORT

The purpose of this report is to provide an update on the Community Services Contract with Citycare Property Ltd.

### WHAKARĀPOPOTO MATUA / EXECUTIVE SUMMARY

Attached are the latest updates. We have summarised the assets giving an overview by ward and included the detailed specifications. Also included are where the sites are located to the service that is provided.

### TŪTOHUNGA / RECOMMENDATION

**That the Te Koukou Committee for Transport and Infrastructure receive the report Citycare Monthly Update.**

### TĀHUHU KŌRERO / BACKGROUND

The Community Facilities Maintenance Contract was awarded to Citycare Property Ltd. The contract commenced on 1 July 2024.

Prior to commencement, council worked closely with Citycare to prepare the mobilisation of the contract.

### MATAPAKI ME NGĀ KŌWHIRINGA / DISCUSSION AND NEXT STEPS

In the attachments of note is the challenge in aligning all the 'null' items listed. We are working through these.

### PĀNGA PŪTEA ME NGĀ WĀHANGA TAHUA / FINANCIAL IMPLICATIONS AND BUDGETARY PROVISION

Nil

### ĀPITIHINGA / ATTACHMENTS

1. Citycare Te Koukou Report March 2026 - A5629479 [↓](#) 
2. FNDC Comm Facilities Appendices-final Sept23 - A5622891 [↓](#) 



Te Kaunihera o Te Hiku o te Ika | Far North District Council



Monthly Report Contract 5/23/039

## Citycare Monthly Report Te Koukou

### **Contract Term:**

Contract Number 5/23/039: Community Facilities Maintenance Services.

Commenced 1 July 2024 to 30 June 2029 with provision for two extensions of two years each to 30 June 2033 at the latest, subject to meeting Key Performance Indicator requirements and at FNDC's sole discretion.

### **Overview:**

This section provides the Te Koukou committee with an overview of the Citycare Community Facilities Maintenance Services contract (Contract 5/23/039) and the status of delivery and contract management.

An annual report was presented to Te Koukou on 9 August 2025 on behalf of Citycare.

Since that report, Citycare's performance and achievement of the contract's key performance indicators (KPIs) have remained under pressure.

Accordingly, a review has been undertaken of both Citycare's service delivery and the Council's contract management arrangements.

Several matters identified through this review have been addressed and rectified to reduce immediate risk to FNDC and to the communities served by the contract.

Work is also progressing to rescope gardens and roundabouts in partnership with Citycare. The proposed rescope will be provided to the relevant community boards for consideration in April.

In addition, staff will complete an internal review of footpaths and roadside verges. This will include defining and separating responsibilities where services intersect with Roding, to support clear accountabilities and the best use of available funding. This work will be completed for community boards' consideration by 29 May 2026.

From 1 July 2026, the scope will be expanded to incorporate current contract variations and to lift service levels, including improved delivery in Te Hiku and garden maintenance across the ward, as well as increased playground inspections. The Citycare contract also allows for dayworks in addition to the scheduled works eg: playground inspections, fixing toilets, graffiti removal and illegal dumping.



#### Monthly Report Contract 5/23/039

Staff will continue to work with Citycare to confirm and align contract deliverables, both performance and financial key performance indicators and reporting requirements to ensure Contract 5/23/039 delivers value for money and appropriate outcomes for our communities.

#### **Summary by Ward:**

#### **Community Facilities Maintenance Services: Te Hiku Community Board Ward:**

##### **Mowing:**

- 732,488 square meters in reserves or 73.25 hectares or 181 acres, examples of categories.
- Destination Korora Park will be mowed 26 times over the year.
- Neighbourhood Cable Bay Reserve will be mowed 21 times over the year.
- Local/community Pukenui Wharf and Toilets will be mowed 12 times over the year.
- Rural Matai Bay Reserve, Whatuwhiwi Fire Station will be mowed 4 times over the year.
- Each site is to be mowed in continuous operation.
- Removal of clippings from hard surface areas.
- Edges are either completed mechanically or chemically, depending on the category.
- This also includes berm mowing for roadside reserves – an estimated total of 27,106 m in length.

##### **Playground and Skate Park Maintenance:**

- 12 playgrounds in total, 156 inspections a year for the three destination playgrounds, 120 inspections for the five neighbourhoods, and 48 inspections for the four local/community playgrounds. Total of 324 inspections over the year.
- Routine Inspections for equipment and safety.
- Shade sails.
- Softfall material.
- Replacement of equipment.

##### **Sexton/Cemetery Services:**



### Monthly Report Contract 5/23/039

#### **Cemeteries**

- One – Kaitaia.
- Grave digging, ash interment, disinterment and construction of concrete grave beams.
- Landscaping around the cemeteries.

#### **Litter and Town Maintenance**

- Approximately 159 litter bins in the ward, with bins emptied 57,196 times annually.
- Emptying of litter bins, including a 3m radius around the bin, and the maintenance of litter bins.
- Litter bins are emptied more often over the peak summer season.
- Street Cleaning – remove all loose litter between the property boundary and the carriageway edge (includes channel).
- Pavement cleaning – kept clean of staining from soiling or spills.

#### **Toilet care and maintenance.**

- 24 toilet facilities with 68 toilet pans, 14 urinals, and 45 handbasins. A total of 8,489 cleans for the year.
- Sanitised and cleaned so that they are visibly acceptable, with no unpleasant odours.
- Maintenance and functionality of all plumbing, sewer and waste drainage.
- Includes pathways, fences, gutters, signage, litter removal, sanitary bins etc.

#### **Sportsgrounds:**

- Mowing, line marking and goal posts.

#### **Furniture:**

- The 7 water fountains in the ward are serviced 756 times over the year.
- The 4 barbeques are serviced 52 times a year.
- Drinking water fountains cleaning and maintenance.
- Water features.
- Barbeques – including the gas bottles.



Te Kaunihera o Te Hiku o te Ika | Far North District Council



Monthly Report Contract 5/23/039

## **Community Facilities Maintenance Services: Kaikohe-Hokinga Community Board Ward**

### **Mowing:**

- 500,643 square meters in reserves, a mix of both destination and neighbourhood parks and reserves and local and community halls and facilities.
- Each site is to be mowed in continuous operation.
- Removal of clippings from hard surface areas.
- Edges are either completed mechanically or chemically, depending on the category.
- This also includes berm mowing for roadside reserves – an estimated total of 8506 m in length.

### **Playground and Skate Park Maintenance:**

- 10 playgrounds in total, 208 inspections a year for the four destination playgrounds, 72 inspections for the neighbourhood and 36 inspections for the local/community playgrounds. A total of 316 inspections over the year.
- Routine Inspections for equipment and safety.
- Shade sails.
- Softfall material.
- Replacement of equipment.

### **Sexton/Cemetery Services:**

- Kaikohe, Kohukohu, Ōkaihau and Rāwene.
- Grave digging, ash interment, disinterment and construction of concrete grave beams.
- Landscaping around the cemeteries.

### **Litter and Town Maintenance**

- There are approximately 105 litter bins in the ward, with bins emptied 35,256 times annually.
- Emptying of litter bins, including a 3m radius around the bin, and the maintenance of litter bins.
- Litter bins are emptied more often over the peak summer season.
- Street Cleaning – remove all loose litter between the property boundary and the carriageway edge (includes channel).
- Pavement cleaning – kept clean of staining from soiling or spills



Te Kaunihera o Te Hiku o te Ika | Far North District Council



## Monthly Report Contract 5/23/039

**Toilet care and maintenance**

- 16 toilet facilities with 36 toilet pans and 10 urinals. Total of 5,193 cleans for the year.
- Sanitised and cleaned so that they are visibly acceptable, with no unpleasant odours.
- Maintenance and functionality of all plumbing, sewer and waste drainage.
- Includes pathways, fences, gutters, signage, litter removal, sanitary bins etc.

**Sportsgrounds:**

- Mowing, line marking, goal posts.

**Furniture:**

- 8 water fountains and one water feature in the ward, which are serviced 108 times over the year.
- The 2 barbeques located in Memorial Park, which are serviced 14 times a year.
- Drinking water fountains cleaning and maintenance.
- Water features.
- Barbeques – including the gas bottles.

**Community Facilities Maintenance Services: Bay of Islands-Whangaroa Community Board Ward****Mowing:**

- 71,5943 square meters in reserves, with 6 destinations and 12 neighbourhood reserves of 5.39 hectares and 2.74 hectares respectively.
- 134 local/community of 453.64 hectares, 8 cemeteries of 5.10 hectares and 10 sports fields of 17.35 hectares.
- Each site is to be mowed in continuous operation.
- Removal of clippings from hard surface areas
- Edges are either completed mechanically or chemically, depending on the category.

**Playgrounds:**

- 14 playgrounds in total (including the new playground at Kerikeri Sports Complex, currently not included in the contract), 312 inspections a year for the six destination



Te Kaunihera o Te Hiku o te Ika | Far North District Council



#### Monthly Report Contract 5/23/039

playgrounds, 48 inspections for the two neighbourhoods, and 72 inspections for the six local/community playgrounds. Total of 432 inspections over the year.

- Routine inspections for equipment and safety.
- Shade sails.
- Softfall material.
- Replacement of equipment.

#### Sexton/Cemetery Services:

- Kaeo, Kawakawa, Kerikeri, Paihia, Russell and Totara North.
- Grave digging, ash interment, disinterment and construction of concrete grave beams.
- Landscaping around the cemeteries.

#### Litter and Town Maintenance

- Approximately 228 litter bins in the ward. A total of 81,252 bin empties per year.
- Emptying of litter bins, including a 3m radius around the bin, and the maintenance of litter bins.
- Litter bins are emptied more often over the peak summer season.
- Street Cleaning – remove all loose litter between the property boundary and the carriageway edge (includes channel).
- Pavement cleaning – kept clean of staining from soiling or spills.
- Additional bins 26 December - 4 January:  
Russell, 11 additional bins are located at 7 Long Beach, 2 Tapeka Point, 2 at the end of the wharf.  
Paihia, 13 additional bins are located at 3 Tii Beach, 1 Davis Crescent, 4 Maritime Carpark, 3 Village Green and 2 Marsden Road.

#### Toilet care and maintenance

- 30 toilet facilities with 39 toilet pans and 37 urinals. Total of 12,041 cleans for the year.
- Sanitised and cleaned so that they are visibly acceptable, with no unpleasant odours.
- Maintenance and functionality of all plumbing, sewer and waste drainage.
- Includes pathways, fences, gutters, signage, litter removal, sanitary bins etc.

#### Furniture:



Te Kaunihera o Te Hiku o te Ika | Far North District Council



## Monthly Report Contract 5/23/039

- 15 water fountains and one water feature in the ward, which are serviced 1,620 times over the year.
- The 3 barbeques, excluding those located in Paihia, are serviced 38 times a year.
- Drinking water fountains cleaning and maintenance.
- Water features.
- Barbeques – including the gas bottles.

**SPECIFICATIONS ALL WARDS:**

Services provided are based on the following.

**Destination Sites:**

Are of significant use for communities and visitors with both high-grade playgrounds and multiple high-use and value assets.

**Neighbourhood Sites:**

For immediate communities and some visitors. The reserves are likely to include a playground and/or toilet facilities.

**Local / community Sites:**

Predominantly for immediate communities. The reserves are likely to include low-value assets and are mainly open grassed spaces.

**Sports:**

Primarily for sports use, either local or as a hub.

**Rural Sites:**

Low-use site with minimal/low-value assets.

**Cemetery Sites:**

Active cemetery and only include those owned or managed by Council.

**Mowing & Edge Control:**

- Grass areas are to be maintained, and edges controlled to a tidy and of acceptable standard of presentation complying with this specification on all sites.
- Payments made as a lump sum for all areas completed.
- Areas classified as



Te Kaunihera o Te Hiku o te Ika | Far North District Council



Monthly Report Contract 5/23/039

- Destination – significant use for community/visitors (26 mows per year)
- Neighbourhood – community and some visitor use (21 mows per year)
- Local – mainly open grassed areas (12 mows per year)
- Rural – low use (4 mows per year)
- Cemetery (24 mows per year)
- Sports – fields include marking (22 mows per year)
- Standard for cutting parameters identified for each area classification – aim for even height. Winter allowance for weather.
- Procedural requirements specified.
- Issues with the detailed specification – some streets/reserves not identified.

Sum of Area (m2)	Column Labels						Grand Total
Row Labels	CEMETERY	DESTINATION	LOCAL	NEIGHBOURHO	RURAL	SPORTS	Grand Total
<b>Eastern (Bay of Islands / Whangaroa) Ward</b>	<b>50,972</b>	<b>54,352</b>	<b>397,838</b>	<b>27,411</b>	<b>45,218</b>	<b>173,520</b>	<b>749,311</b>
Berm Mowing		461	31,455		1,456		33,372
Reserve Mowing	50,972	53,891	366,383	27,411	43,762	173,520	715,939
<b>Te Hiku</b>	<b>35,148</b>	<b>37,382</b>	<b>259,574</b>	<b>162,411</b>	<b>93,978</b>	<b>171,106</b>	<b>759,599</b>
Berm Mowing			25,721	37	1,350		27,108
Reserve	35,148	37,382	233,853	162,374	92,628	171,106	732,491
<b>Western (Kaikohe / Hokianga) Ward</b>	<b>48,204</b>	<b>11,019</b>	<b>185,767</b>	<b>33,204</b>	<b>70,853</b>	<b>160,097</b>	<b>509,144</b>
Berm Mowing			7,155		1,345		8,500
Reserve Mowing	48,204	11,019	178,612	33,204	69,508	160,097	500,644
<b>Grand Total</b>	<b>134,324</b>	<b>102,753</b>	<b>843,179</b>	<b>223,026</b>	<b>210,049</b>	<b>504,723</b>	<b>2,018,054</b>

Non-Standard Turf Care:

- Turf maintenance as specified by the Engineer.
- Dayworks

Edge Control

- Mechanical cutter or spray.
- Includes grass, garden, paths, bins, rocks, barbeques, playgrounds, waterways, beach access etc.
- Undertaken at the same time as the mowing.
- Detailed specification for each of the area classifications (destination, neighbourhood, local, rural, cemeteries, sports).

AS2 Garden Maintenance:

- Includes garden beds, hedges, shrub areas, tree specimens and tree groves. To be returned to a weed and litter-free condition after each scheduled visit. All gardens should be healthy and have strong vegetation growth, and shall be maintained free of dead vegetation.



Te Kaunihera o Te Hiku o te Ika | Far North District Council



Monthly Report Contract 5/23/039

- Payments made as a lump sum for all areas completed.
- Pest and plant control.
- Kauri protection.
- All dead plants or parts thereof shall be removed in a recognised horticultural manner. The Engineer shall be informed when dead plants are found by way of the monthly report.
- The contractor shall provide an annual planting report in May that provides recommendations on replacement plants and associated costs. Implementation of agreed plans shall be to an agreed price.
- Chemical spraying is only used where it is the best practicable option. Operators shall hold RCA or equivalent. Sufficient public notification to be provided for spraying.
- Frequency determined by category
  - Destination – 12 per year
  - Neighbourhood/Cemetery – 8 per year
  - Local – 6 per year
  - Rural – 4 per year
  - Hedges – 2 per year

Sum of Area (m2)	Column Labels					Grand Total
Row Labels	CEMETERY	DESTINATION	LOCAL	NEIGHBOURHOOD	RURAL	Grand Total
Eastern (Bay of Islands / Whangaroa) Ward	262	1,104	6,074	3,319	9,234	19,993
Gardens	262	1,104	6,074	3,319	9,234	19,993
TeHiku	19	208	1,806	772		2,805
Gardens	19	208	1,806	772		2,805
Western		231	289	1,062	254	1,836
Gardens		231	289	1,062	254	1,836
<b>Grand Total</b>	<b>281</b>	<b>1,543</b>	<b>8,169</b>	<b>5,153</b>	<b>9,488</b>	<b>24,634</b>

AS3 Rose Beds:

- Roses shall be maintained to be healthy, have strong vegetative growth and flower freely with no wild growth originating from the rootstocks.

Sum of Area (m2)	Column Labels			Grand Total
Row Labels	CEMETERY	DESTINATION	NEIGHBOURHOOD	Grand Total
Eastern (Bay of Islands / Whangaroa) Ward		20		20
Gardens		20		20
Roses		20		20
TeHiku			17	17
Gardens			17	17
Rose Beds			17	17
Western		6	21	27
Gardens		6	21	27
Rose Beds		6	21	27
<b>Grand Total</b>	<b>20</b>	<b>6</b>	<b>38</b>	<b>64</b>



Te Kaunihera o Te Hiku o te Ika | Far North District Council



Monthly Report Contract 5/23/039

AS4 Shrub, Hedge, Tree Maintenance:

- All shrubberies shall be maintained in a substantially weed free condition. A combination of mechanical methods and herbicide application may be used. Use of herbicides shall only be undertaken strictly in accordance with the manufacturer’s recommendations.
- The Contractor shall ensure that pruning takes place at the correct growth stage of the shrub as cutting back severely at the wrong time often leads to the loss of the whole season’s flowers and occasionally it leads to the death of the plant. All pruning should be undertaken to recognised horticultural standards.
- Hedges shall be maintained with a neat and tidy appearance at all times and trimmed according to appropriate horticultural practice. The height and width shall be generally as they were at the beginning of the Contract period, as agreed with the Engineer.

Sum of Area (m2)	Column Labels					Grand Total
Row Labels	CEMETERY	DESTINATION	LOCAL	NEIGHBOURHOOD	RURAL	Grand Total
<b>Eastern (Bay of Islands / Whangaroa) Ward</b>	<b>242</b>	<b>1,104</b>	<b>4,904</b>	<b>1,338</b>	<b>85</b>	<b>7,673</b>
<b>Gardens</b>	<b>242</b>	<b>1,104</b>	<b>4,904</b>	<b>1,338</b>	<b>85</b>	<b>7,673</b>
Shrubs	167	1,104	4,685	1,338	85	7,379
Shrubs / Trees			219			219
Hedges	75					75
<b>TeHiku</b>	<b>19</b>	<b>208</b>	<b>1,736</b>	<b>516</b>		<b>2,479</b>
<b>Gardens</b>	<b>19</b>	<b>208</b>	<b>1,736</b>	<b>516</b>		<b>2,479</b>
Shrubs	19	208	1,670	516		2,413
Shrubs/Trees			66			66
<b>Western</b>			<b>289</b>	<b>1,041</b>	<b>254</b>	<b>1,584</b>
<b>Gardens</b>			<b>289</b>	<b>1,041</b>	<b>254</b>	<b>1,584</b>
Shrubs			289	1,016	254	1,559
Shrubs/Flaxs				25		25
<b>Grand Total</b>	<b>261</b>	<b>1,312</b>	<b>6,929</b>	<b>2,895</b>	<b>339</b>	<b>11,736</b>

AS5 Playground and Skate Park Maintenance:

- Public playgrounds and skate parks are to be inspected for safety and maintenance work carried out as required to ensure safe operation and tidy appearance on all sites.
- Routine works shall include regular inspection of all playgrounds and skate parks, including soffall edges and safety surface maintenance and repairs and replacement as necessary.
- Inspections shall be carried out by a suitably qualified person with a minimum level of qualification being ROSPA Level 1.
- Maintenance



Te Kaunihera o Te Hiku o te Ika | Far North District Council



Monthly Report Contract 5/23/039

- Playground Equipment - Play equipment shall be left in a safe condition after each visit or isolated if unsafe/unrepairable.
- Shade sails shall be tensioned and cleaned annually in September to remove lichen and mould.
- Softfall material shall be without depressions after each visit.
- Frequencies
  - Destination – 52 per year
  - Neighbourhood – 24 per year
  - Local – 12 per year
  - Shade sails – 2 times per year

Count of NEW GRADE	Column Labels			
Row Labels	COMMUNITY	DESTINATION	NEIGHBOURHOOD	Grand Total
<b>BOI</b>	<b>13</b>	<b>8</b>	<b>4</b>	<b>25</b>
Playground	6	4	2	12
Shade Sails	7	4	2	13
<b>Hokianga</b>	<b>3</b>	<b>4</b>	<b>3</b>	<b>10</b>
Playground	2	3	2	7
Shade Sails	1	1	1	3
<b>Te Hiku</b>	<b>8</b>	<b>6</b>	<b>7</b>	<b>21</b>
Playground	4	4	4	12
Shade Sails	4	2	3	9
<b>Grand Total</b>	<b>24</b>	<b>18</b>	<b>14</b>	<b>56</b>

*Note: The Te Hiku shade sail numbers do not include additional shades installed as part of Te Hiku revitalisation project which are to be varied to contract. These are maintained under dayworks until July 1, 2026, when variations will be applied.*

AS6 Grave Digging:

- includes the receipt of instructions from the Engineer, location of grave plot, excavation of grave, standby during burial service, grave backfilling and returning. It also includes the provision of concrete grave beams and the soiling of grave depressions as directed by the Engineer. The duty gravedigger will be required to certify the burial warrants.
- Strict adherence with FNDC procedures required. The grave shall be ready no less than 1 hour prior to the advised time of burial.
- Grave dimensions specified in the Agreement.

AS7 Litter and Town Maintenance:

- Sites specified shall be cared for over the full area of the site. The extent of the work on these sites includes the regular emptying of litter bins, collection and removal of loose litter and the cleaning of kerb and channels, footpaths



Te Kaunihera o Te Hiku o te Ika | Far North District Council



Monthly Report Contract 5/23/039

and streets, and clearing of sump grates of all detritus and loose litter. Litter bins are to be maintained in good order so that the designated sites are of good appearance and designated paved areas are to be cleaned.

- 

Bins:

- Requirement to remove litter, replace liner, remove all litter within 3m.
- Carry out preventative maintenance – lubricate hinges, pivots, latch systems.
- Remove, repaint, refit or change and replace broken bins on Dayworks rates.
- Litter Bin emptying frequency
  - Destination – 667 times per year
  - Neighbourhood - 365 times per year
  - Local - 272 times per year
  - Rural - 179 times per year

Sum of COUNT	Column Labels				
Row Labels	COMMUNITY	DESTINATION	NEIGHBOURHOOD	RURAL	Grand Total
BOI	41	42	145		228
Hokianga	33		72		105
Te Hiku	35	12	106	6	159
<b>Grand Total</b>	<b>109</b>	<b>54</b>	<b>323</b>	<b>6</b>	<b>492</b>

- Street cleaning prior to 8:30am
- Pavement cleaning to ensure pavement kept clean of staining from soiling or spills.
- High profile parks loose litter collection daily – particular care for broken glass.
- Litter to be disposed of too council refuse stations.

AS8 Toilet Care and Maintenance:

- The toilet sites and surrounds are to be cleaned, sanitised, serviced and maintained so that they are pleasant to use, visibly acceptable, hygienic, no unpleasant odours and any potential health or safety hazards are eliminated.
- The maintenance of functionality of all plumbing, sewer and waste drainage, lights and electrical appliances, water supply pumps and bores shall be claimed pursuant to Activity Rates.
- The Contractor must comply with all current Statutes, Regulations, By-Laws and Rules of Law and with any Standards or Codes of Practice (including amendments) or requirements (having the force of law) or of any New Zealand Government Department or other regulatory authority in relation to the performance of the Contractor’s obligations under the Contract.
- Contractor to replenish supplies and empty all bins.



Te Kaunihera o Te Hiku o te Ika | Far North District Council



## Monthly Report Contract 5/23/039

- Specification details provided in schedules.
- Different frequencies specified for different times of the year.
- Periodic works to be carried out in consultation with the Engineer.
- Graffiti to be removed from any internal or external surface within 24 hours of detection or notification, whichever is soonest.
- Waterblasting of all toilet and washroom facilities
  - Annual – interior/exterior of building including the roof
  - Six-monthly – paths and flooring
- Where inappropriate for water blasting surfaces to be scrubbed.

## AS9 Sportsgrounds:

- In addition to mowing sports fields are to be marked with an approved white sports field line marking product.
- Goal posts on Kerikeri Domain to be removed at the commencement of summer season and installed for winter.

## AS10 Furniture:

- Drinking fountains are to be inspected for safety and maintenance works.
- Filters to be changed annually.
- BBQs to be inspected and maintained in a safe, working and tidy condition.



## **Contract No 5/23/039**

### **Community Facilities Maintenance Services**

## **Appendices**

Separable Portion 1 - North (Te Hiku) Ward

Separable Portion 2 – Western (Kaikohe / Hokianga) Ward

Separable Portion 3 – Eastern (Bay of Islands / Whangaroa) Ward



Table of Contents

APPENDIX AS1A	MOWING	4
APPENDIX AS1B	EDGE CONTROL – TOWN MAINTENANCE AREAS	29
APPENDIX AS2A	GARDENS	31
APPENDIX AS5A	PLAYGROUNDS, SKATE PARKS AND SHADE SAILS	38
APPENDIX AS5B	PLAYGROUNDS / SKATEPARKS – INSPECTION SHEETS	45
APPENDIX AS6A	CEMETERIES AND BURIALS	50
APPENDIX AS6B	HISTORICAL BURIAL NUMBERS	53
APPENDIX AS7A	TOWN CENTRE MAPS	54
APPENDIX AS7B	LITTER BINS	74
APPENDIX AS7C	LITTER AND SPECIAL SERVICES	79
APPENDIX AS7E	LOOSE LITTER PICK UP – HIGH PROFILE PARKS	89
APPENDIX AS7F	HISTORIC LITTER VOLUMES	92
APPENDIX AS7G	LITTER BIN LINER SPECIFICATIONS	93
APPENDIX AS7H	PAVEMENT CLEANING PROGRAMME	94
APPENDIX AS8A	TOILET LOCATIONS	99
APPENDIX AS8B	TOILET CLEANING FREQUENCIES	102
APPENDIX AS8C	WASHROOM SERVICES	109
APPENDIX AS8D	TOILETS - SPECIAL SERVICES	114
APPENDIX AS8E	TOILET PAPER SPECIFICATIONS	119



**FNDC Community Facilities Maintenance  
Appendices**

---

APPENDIX AS10A	WATER FEATURES AND DRINKING WATER FOUNTAINS	120
APPENDIX AS10B	BARBEQUES	124
APPENDIX AS11A	CRUISE SHIP SCHEDULE 2023/24	126



---

## Appendix AS1A      Mowing

*Please note Due Diligence is essential as mowing quantities are indicative only.*

*Note Sports Mowing highlighted in red text need to be priced for but will not come into contract until at least year 2*



**Mowing frequencies**

	July	August	September	October	November	December	January	February	March	April	May	June	Totals
Destination	1	2	2	3	3	3	2	2	2	2	2	2	26
Cemetery	1	2	2	3	3	2	2	2	2	2	2	1	24
Neighbourhood	1	1	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	1	21
Local		1	1	2	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	12
Rural			1		1		1			1			4
Soccer	1	1	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	22
Cricket	1	1	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	22
Rugby/League	1	1	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	22
Chemical Edge Control	1			1			1			1			4





**Northern – Te Hiku Ward**

Reserve mowing

Grade	community	Reserve	Area (m2)
DESTINATION	Ahipara	Korora Park	11847
LOCAL	Ahipara	Rarawa Domain Carpark	1380
LOCAL	Ahipara	Kokopu Reserve, Playground	3659
LOCAL	Ahipara	Fire Station Triangle	684
SPORTS	Ahipara	Rarawa Sports Complex, 250 Ahipara Road	39958
DESTINATION	Awanui	Awanui Reserve	4994
DESTINATION	Awanui	Awanui Reserve	2727
NEIGHBOURHOOD	Awanui	<Null>	81045
LOCAL	Cable Bay	SH10 Berm - Stratford Road, Intersection Northwards	675
LOCAL	Cable Bay	Corner Seaview Road and SH10, Berm	508
LOCAL	Cable Bay	<Null>	948
NEIGHBOURHOOD	Cable Bay	Cable Bay Reserve - Stratford Drive South SH10	3959
NEIGHBOURHOOD	Cable Bay	Children's Playground - North SH10	888
NEIGHBOURHOOD	Cable Bay	Cable Bay Toilet Reserve	466
NEIGHBOURHOOD	Cable Bay	Cable Bay Store Rest Area	1463
LOCAL	Coopers Beach	Carpark Island, Corner Berghan Road - SH10	179
LOCAL	Coopers Beach	Coopers Beach Domain	6693
LOCAL	Coopers Beach	Entrance Triangle	904
LOCAL	Coopers Beach	Fire Station Grounds, Cemetery Road	7735
LOCAL	Coopers Beach	Northside Fire Station Hill, SH 10	1372
LOCAL	Coopers Beach	Kotare Drive, Esplanade Reserve	1434
LOCAL	Coopers Beach	Cnr Bayview Rd and SH 10	861
NEIGHBOURHOOD	Coopers Beach	Mill Bay Road Picnic and Lookout Area	2707
NEIGHBOURHOOD	Coopers Beach	Childrens Playground and Rest Area (Toilet)	2897
LOCAL	Hihi	Hihi Reserve - Marchant Road Reserve and Playground	6237
LOCAL	Hihi	Hihi Waterfront and Reserve	9902
RURAL	Houhora	Henderson Bay Track	2295
LOCAL	Kaimaumu	Kaimaumu Point Harbourfront	8003
LOCAL	Kaimaumu	Kaimaumu Toilets	5695
CEMETERY	Kaitaia	Kaitaia Cemetery	22402
CEMETERY	Kaitaia	Kaitaia Cemetery Extension	12017
DESTINATION	Kaitaia	Centennial Park - see note 1	17513
LOCAL	Kaitaia	Grigg Street Reserve	392
LOCAL	Kaitaia	<Null>	161
LOCAL	Kaitaia	<Null>	297
LOCAL	Kaitaia	64 North Rd	72
LOCAL	Kaitaia	51A Puckey Ave	44
LOCAL	Kaitaia	Archibald Riverbank	162
LOCAL	Kaitaia	<Null>	392
LOCAL	Kaitaia	Accessway Masters / Foley	189
LOCAL	Kaitaia	Road Berm 62 Pukepoto Rd	114
LOCAL	Kaitaia	<Null>	459
LOCAL	Kaitaia	Lookout and Reserve Okahu Rd	7127
LOCAL	Kaitaia	<Null>	1613
LOCAL	Kaitaia	Netball Park (Centre Park)	4684
LOCAL	Kaitaia	Green Acres Reserve	1623



**FNDC Community Facilities Maintenance  
Appendices**

Grade	community	Reserve	Area (m2)
LOCAL	Kaitaia	Kitcher St Res	1470
LOCAL	Kaitaia	Kindergarden Park	2229
LOCAL	Kaitaia	Walkway Redan Rd to Oxford St	2768
LOCAL	Kaitaia	Berm 54 Redan Rd	573
LOCAL	Kaitaia	Rongopai Place - Theo Matthews Park	2205
LOCAL	Kaitaia	Sunray Park Driveway to Recycle Centre	5043
LOCAL	Kaitaia	Sunray Park Driveway to Recycle Centre	418
LOCAL	Kaitaia	South Road Corner Reserve	4972
LOCAL	Kaitaia	Rear area of Oxford St Pensioner Units	3610
LOCAL	Kaitaia	Scout Park	4626
LOCAL	Kaitaia	Naumai Park	3187
LOCAL	Kaitaia	Old Warehouse Berm	481
NEIGHBOURHOOD	Kaitaia	Service Centre Enbankment	366
NEIGHBOURHOOD	Kaitaia	Used to be Town Clock	188
NEIGHBOURHOOD	Kaitaia	Mathews Park	17683
NEIGHBOURHOOD	Kaitaia	Melba Street Park (Remembrance Park)	1597
NEIGHBOURHOOD	Kaitaia	Melba Street Park (outside Old Library)	609
NEIGHBOURHOOD	Kaitaia	Allen Bell Drive	21930
NEIGHBOURHOOD	Kaitaia	Allen Bell River Bank	5140
NEIGHBOURHOOD	Kaitaia	Memorial Park	8577
NEIGHBOURHOOD	Kaitaia	Reserve behind Old FNDC Service Centre, Rose Gardens	4582
NEIGHBOURHOOD	Kaitaia	Community Centre Front	2453
NEIGHBOURHOOD	Kaitaia	Community Centre Surrounds	5824
SPORTS	Kaitaia	Te Hiku sports hub (Moerua Park + w/way)	38155
SPORTS	Kaitaia	Kaitaia Rugby Club	19457
SPORTS	Kaitaia	Awanui Sports Ground	37586
LOCAL	Karikari	Lake Ohia Community Hall	1858
LOCAL	Karikari	Waihoraho Track	523
DESTINATION	Mangonui	Mangonui Reclamation	301
LOCAL	Mangonui	Lions Park Reserve	3327
LOCAL	Mangonui	Church Bank Colonel Mould Drive	397
LOCAL	Mangonui	Mangonui Domain, George Street	3239
LOCAL	Mangonui	St Andrews Walkway	454
LOCAL	Mangonui	Cnr Waterfront Rd and SH 10	3042
LOCAL	Pukenui	Waterfront Road	13799
LOCAL	Pukenui	Waterfront Road	280
LOCAL	Pukenui	Roadside Reserve, Houhora Harbour SH1	7763
LOCAL	Pukenui	Pukenui Wharf and Toilets	803
LOCAL	Pukenui	Northwood Ave Reserve	891
LOCAL	Pukenui	Waterfront area, Harbour View Rd	2007
RURAL	Pukenui	Road Berm Triangle St Mary's Church	1214
SPORTS	Pukenui	Ariawa Domain (Excl. Hall area)	6813
LOCAL	Rangiputa	Koatia Point	2816
LOCAL	Rangiputa	Fire Station and Road Berm	1347
LOCAL	Rangiputa	South-East end of Beach	4661
LOCAL	Rangiputa	Fire Station and Road Berm	601
LOCAL	Rangiputa	Koatia Point	3956
LOCAL	Taipa	Taipa Point Pleasure Ground (all the area now maintained)	12237
LOCAL	Taipa	Taipa River West foreshore - Taipa Pt Pleasure Ground to	992



**FNDC Community Facilities Maintenance  
Appendices**

Grade	community	Reserve	Area (m2)
		SH10	
LOCAL	Taipa	Ngatikahu Reserve	4717
RURAL	Taipa	South Side Layby Taipa River	652
RURAL	Taipa	Tidal River Bank	6795
SPORTS	Taipa	Taipa Sports Ground	29137
LOCAL	Tokerau Beach	Tokerau Beach Reserve, Whatuwhiwhi to Virtue Crescent	601
LOCAL	Tokerau Beach	Tokerau Beach Reserve, Whatuwhiwhi to Virtue Crescent	22563
LOCAL	Tokerau Beach	Simon Urlich Road Beach Access	322
LOCAL	Tokerau Beach	Tokerau Ramp Reserve - Toilet frontage	172
LOCAL	Tokerau Beach	Tokerau Beach - reserve at bottom end	4125
LOCAL	Tokerau Beach	Wai O Taraire Reserve	6405
RURAL	Tokerau Beach	Tokerau Ramp Reserve	46053
RURAL	Tokerau Beach	Reserve off 202 Beach Road, Tokerau Beach	2123
LOCAL	Waiharara	Lake Waiparera Reserve (Freedom Camping)	4856
CEMETERY	Waipapakauri	RNZAF Memorial	729
LOCAL	Waipapakauri	Waipapakauri Landing Toilet Reserve	1356
RURAL	Waipapakauri	Lake Ngatu Walkway, Westcoast Rd	23723
LOCAL	Whatuwhiwhi	Perehipi Reserve Whatuwhiwhi and surrounds (toilet) - 2	2113
LOCAL	Whatuwhiwhi	Community Hall surrounds	4775
LOCAL	Whatuwhiwhi	Perehipi Reserve Whatuwhiwhi and surrounds (toilet)	833
LOCAL	Whatuwhiwhi	Two Accessways from Tuitonga Road	759
LOCAL	Whatuwhiwhi	Perehipi Reserve Whatuwhiwhi and surrounds (toilet) - 3	9483
RURAL	Whatuwhiwhi	Matai Bay Reserve, Whatuwhiwhi Firestation	9773
<b>TOTAL</b>			<b>732488</b>



**Northern – Te Hiku Ward**

Berm mowing

Grade	community	Description	Estimated length (m)
LOCAL	Ahipara	<Null>	20
LOCAL	Ahipara	<Null>	22
LOCAL	Ahipara	<Null>	28
LOCAL	Ahipara	<Null>	30
NEIGHBOURHOOD	Ahipara	Morianuku Foreshore Rd Toilets	37
LOCAL	Ahipara	<Null>	36
LOCAL	Ahipara	<Null>	42
LOCAL	Ahipara	<Null>	45
LOCAL	Ahipara	<Null>	50
LOCAL	Ahipara	<Null>	55
LOCAL	Ahipara	<Null>	61
LOCAL	Ahipara	<Null>	63
LOCAL	Ahipara	<Null>	77
LOCAL	Ahipara	<Null>	90
LOCAL	Ahipara	<Null>	185
LOCAL	Ahipara	<Null>	191
LOCAL	Ahipara	<Null>	191
LOCAL	Ahipara	<Null>	197
LOCAL	Ahipara	<Null>	204
LOCAL	Ahipara	<Null>	224
LOCAL	Ahipara	<Null>	252
LOCAL	Ahipara	<Null>	274
LOCAL	Ahipara	<Null>	281
LOCAL	Ahipara	<Null>	296
LOCAL	Ahipara	<Null>	302
LOCAL	Ahipara	<Null>	313
LOCAL	Ahipara	<Null>	317
LOCAL	Ahipara	<Null>	331
LOCAL	Ahipara	Kokopu Street Subdivision	335
LOCAL	Ahipara	<Null>	344
LOCAL	Ahipara	Amenity Area Foreshore Rd	345
LOCAL	Ahipara	<Null>	896
LOCAL	Ahipara	<Null>	35
LOCAL	Ahipara	<Null>	34
LOCAL	Ahipara	<Null>	33
LOCAL	Ahipara	<Null>	35
LOCAL	Ahipara	<Null>	34
LOCAL	Ahipara	<Null>	34
LOCAL	Awanui	<Null>	21
LOCAL	Awanui	<Null>	21
LOCAL	Awanui	<Null>	22
LOCAL	Awanui	<Null>	25
LOCAL	Awanui	<Null>	34
LOCAL	Awanui	<Null>	41
LOCAL	Awanui	<Null>	65



**FNDC Community Facilities Maintenance  
Appendices**

Grade	community	Description	Estimated length (m)
LOCAL	Awanui	<Null>	48
LOCAL	Awanui	<Null>	70
LOCAL	Awanui	<Null>	83
LOCAL	Awanui	<Null>	94
LOCAL	Awanui	<Null>	95
LOCAL	Awanui	<Null>	109
LOCAL	Awanui	<Null>	157
LOCAL	Awanui	<Null>	224
LOCAL	Awanui	<Null>	450
LOCAL	Awanui	<Null>	657
RURAL	Cable Bay	<Null>	153
LOCAL	Cable Bay	Powells Road Verge - North Side	596
LOCAL	Coopers Beach	<Null>	29
LOCAL	Coopers Beach	<Null>	78
LOCAL	Coopers Beach	<Null>	191
LOCAL	Hihi	<Null>	516
LOCAL	Kaitaia	North Rd Pak n Save Roundabout Intersection	22
LOCAL	Kaitaia	<Null>	24
LOCAL	Kaitaia	Corner Puckey Ave / Pukepoto Rd Berm	24
LOCAL	Kaitaia	<Null>	24
LOCAL	Kaitaia	Empire Street	24
LOCAL	Kaitaia	Allen Bell Drive Commerce St - Matthews Ave	24
LOCAL	Kaitaia	<Null>	26
LOCAL	Kaitaia	Allen Bell Drive Commerce St - Matthews Ave	27
LOCAL	Kaitaia	Allen Bell Drive , Matthews Ave to Donald Rd	28
LOCAL	Kaitaia	<Null>	36
LOCAL	Kaitaia	Allen Bell Drive , Matthews Ave to Donald Rd	35
LOCAL	Kaitaia	<Null>	37
LOCAL	Kaitaia	Allen Bell Drive , Matthews Ave to Donald Rd	43
LOCAL	Kaitaia	Allen Bell Drive , Matthews Ave to Donald Rd	33
LOCAL	Kaitaia	Allen Bell Drive , Matthews Ave to Donald Rd	48
LOCAL	Kaitaia	Allen Bell Drive Commerce St - Matthews Ave	47
LOCAL	Kaitaia	<Null>	55
LOCAL	Kaitaia	<Null>	50
LOCAL	Kaitaia	Corner Mathews Ave and Far North Rd	66
LOCAL	Kaitaia	<Null>	60
LOCAL	Kaitaia	<Null>	61
LOCAL	Kaitaia	<Null>	58
LOCAL	Kaitaia	Terry Crescent Accessway	65
LOCAL	Kaitaia	Farrimond Street Gardens	78
LOCAL	Kaitaia	Okahu Road, Kaitaia Domain Berm (2m strip from kerb)	88
LOCAL	Kaitaia	<Null>	72
LOCAL	Kaitaia	Tangonge Rd Berm	76
LOCAL	Kaitaia	<Null>	83
LOCAL	Kaitaia	McDonalds	89
LOCAL	Kaitaia	<Null>	87
LOCAL	Kaitaia	Allen Bell Drive Commerce St - Matthews Ave	86
LOCAL	Kaitaia	North Rd Pak n Save Roundabout Intersection	89



**FNDC Community Facilities Maintenance  
Appendices**

Grade	community	Description	Estimated length (m)
LOCAL	Kaitaia	Dominion Road	95
LOCAL	Kaitaia	Allen Bell Drive , Matthews Ave to Donald Rd	102
LOCAL	Kaitaia	Allen Bell Drive , Matthews Ave to Donald Rd	97
LOCAL	Kaitaia	<Null>	104
LOCAL	Kaitaia	<Null>	95
LOCAL	Kaitaia	<Null>	114
LOCAL	Kaitaia	Allen Bell Drive , Matthews Ave to Donald Rd	117
LOCAL	Kaitaia	Taaffe Street, LHS Road	121
LOCAL	Kaitaia	Donald Rd, Allen Bell Drive intersection to 42	121
LOCAL	Kaitaia	Dominion Road	121
LOCAL	Kaitaia	<Null>	125
LOCAL	Kaitaia	Empire Street	127
LOCAL	Kaitaia	Allen Bell Drive , Matthews Ave to Donald Rd	132
LOCAL	Kaitaia	Te Reinga St	132
LOCAL	Kaitaia	Pak n Save Frontages	133
LOCAL	Kaitaia	<Null>	138
LOCAL	Kaitaia	Allen Bell Drive , Matthews Ave to Donald Rd	136
LOCAL	Kaitaia	Empire Street	147
LOCAL	Kaitaia	<Null>	153
LOCAL	Kaitaia	<Null>	157
LOCAL	Kaitaia	McDonalds	152
LOCAL	Kaitaia	<Null>	180
LOCAL	Kaitaia	<Null>	196
LOCAL	Kaitaia	<Null>	196
LOCAL	Kaitaia	<Null>	202
LOCAL	Kaitaia	<Null>	215
LOCAL	Kaitaia	Allen Bell Drive , Matthews Ave to Donald Rd	221
LOCAL	Kaitaia	Allen Bell Drive , Matthews Ave to Donald Rd	220
LOCAL	Kaitaia	Dunn Street	220
LOCAL	Kaitaia	<Null>	220
LOCAL	Kaitaia	Allen Bell Drive , Matthews Ave to Donald Rd	235
LOCAL	Kaitaia	Worth street	236
LOCAL	Kaitaia	<Null>	249
LOCAL	Kaitaia	<Null>	245
LOCAL	Kaitaia	Donald Rd, RHS Road Berm No 42 - 56 inclusive	279
LOCAL	Kaitaia	<Null>	278
LOCAL	Kaitaia	Donald Rd, Shoulder opposite No. 82 - 102 inclusive	284
LOCAL	Kaitaia	<Null>	290
LOCAL	Kaitaia	Allen Bell Drive , Matthews Ave to Donald Rd	321
LOCAL	Kaitaia	<Null>	346
LOCAL	Kaitaia	Whangatane Drive to Triboard Mill	401
RURAL	Kaitaia	Okahu Road, Kaitaia Domain Berm (2m strip from kerb)	480
LOCAL	Kaitaia	<Null>	533
LOCAL	Kaitaia	<Null>	758
LOCAL	Kaitaia	<Null>	30
LOCAL	Kaitaia	<Null>	35
LOCAL	Kaitaia	<Null>	34
LOCAL	Mangonui	Colonel Mould Drive, Melody Lane and SH10 Road	21



**FNDC Community Facilities Maintenance  
Appendices**

Grade	community	Description	Estimated length (m)
		Reserve	
LOCAL	Mangonui	Grey Street East, Colonel Mould Drive to Melody Lane	24
LOCAL	Mangonui	Mill Bay to silver egg 3	24
LOCAL	Mangonui	Grey Street East, Colonel Mould Drive to Melody Lane	34
LOCAL	Mangonui	Colonel Mould Drive, Melody Lane and SH10 Road Reserve	31
LOCAL	Mangonui	Grey Street East, Colonel Mould Drive to Melody Lane	36
LOCAL	Mangonui	Colonel Mould Drive, Melody Lane and SH10 Road Reserve	43
LOCAL	Mangonui	Mill Bay to silver egg 5	42
LOCAL	Mangonui	Colonel Mould Drive, Melody Lane and SH10 Road Reserve	42
LOCAL	Mangonui	Colonel Mould Drive, Melody Lane and SH10 Road Reserve	58
LOCAL	Mangonui	Mill Bay to silver egg 1	59
LOCAL	Mangonui	Colonel Mould Drive, Melody Lane and SH10 Road Reserve	75
LOCAL	Mangonui	Mill Bay to silver egg 7	65
LOCAL	Mangonui	Maori Point Reserve	99
LOCAL	Mangonui	Colonel Mould Drive, Melody Lane and SH10 Road Reserve	82
LOCAL	Mangonui	Grey Street East, Colonel Mould Drive to Melody Lane	92
LOCAL	Mangonui	Beach Road	122
LOCAL	Mangonui	Mill Bay to silver egg 2	123
LOCAL	Mangonui	Colonel Mould Drive, Melody Lane and SH10 Road Reserve	130
LOCAL	Mangonui	Mill Bay to silver egg 6	135
LOCAL	Mangonui	Colonel Mould Drive, Melody Lane and SH10 Road Reserve	154
LOCAL	Mangonui	Colonel Mould Drive, Melody Lane and SH10 Road Reserve	159
LOCAL	Mangonui	Mill Bay to silver egg 8	170
LOCAL	Mangonui	Mill Bay to silver egg 4	175
LOCAL	Mangonui	Colonel Mould Drive, Melody Lane and SH10 Road Reserve	171
LOCAL	Mangonui	Grey Street East, Colonel Mould Drive to Melody Lane	186
LOCAL	Mangonui	Richmond Road	196
RURAL	Mangonui	George Street Roadside Verges	200
LOCAL	Mangonui	16 Waterfront Drive Mowing	230
LOCAL	Mangonui	Colonel Mould Drive, Melody Lane and SH10 Road Reserve	274
LOCAL	Mangonui	Colonel Mould Drive, Melody Lane and SH10 Road Reserve	332
RURAL	Taipa	Oruru Road, roadside verges, SH10 to first bridge South	29
RURAL	Taipa	Oruru Road, roadside verges, SH10 to first bridge South	35
LOCAL	Taipa	Foreshore Road (all the area now maintained) including accessway	37
LOCAL	Taipa	Foreshore Road (all the area now maintained) including accessway	43
LOCAL	Taipa	Foreshore Road (all the area now maintained) including	183



**FNDC Community Facilities Maintenance  
Appendices**

Grade	community	Description	Estimated length (m)
		accessway	
RURAL	Taipa	Oruru Road, roadside verges, SH10 to first bridge South	182
RURAL	Taipa	Oruru Road, roadside verges, SH10 to first bridge South	230
LOCAL	Taipa	Foreshore Road (all the area now maintained) including accessway	289
LOCAL	Taipa	Foreshore Road (all the area now maintained) including accessway	306
RURAL	Taipa	Oruru Road, roadside verges, SH10 to first bridge South	41
LOCAL	Tokerau Beach	Tokerau Beach Rd - cnr of Te Ranginui Place	286
LOCAL	Waipapakauri	Entrance to village (both sides)	24
LOCAL	Waipapakauri	Entrance to village (both sides)	242
LOCAL	Waipapakauri	Entrance to village (both sides)	291
			27106



**Western (Kaikohe / Hokianga) Ward**

Reserve mowing

Grade	community	Reserve	Area (m2)
LOCAL	Broadwood	Broadwood Church Frontage	592
LOCAL	Broadwood	Broadwood footpath and road berms	2593
LOCAL	Horeke	Hall and Road Frontage	2799
LOCAL	Horeke	Mangungu Cemetery	3997
LOCAL	Horeke	Mangungu Reserve	3066
LOCAL	Horeke	Wisconsin Mound	171
LOCAL	Kaikohe	Bissett Rd Roadside	690
LOCAL	Kaikohe	Bissett Road Roadside at the end	102
LOCAL	Kaikohe	Brako's Reserve	703
<b>SPORTS</b>	<b>Kaikohe</b>	<b>Central Rugby Grounds</b>	<b>25630</b>
LOCAL	Kaikohe	Cnr Hillcrest & Park Roads	659
LOCAL	Kaikohe	Cnr of Broadway and Mangakahia Roads	48
LOCAL	Kaikohe	Cnr Ripi and Heke Street Bush Reserve Road Berms	227
RURAL	Kaikohe	Cnr Ripi and Heke Street Reserve	745
LOCAL	Kaikohe	Crown Crescent	202
NEIGHBOURHOOD	Kaikohe	FNDC Head Office	200
NEIGHBOURHOOD	Kaikohe	FNDC Head Office Carpark island	314
NEIGHBOURHOOD	Kaikohe	FNDC Head Office Eastern lawn	815
NEIGHBOURHOOD	Kaikohe	FNDC Head Office Western lawn	381
RURAL	Kaikohe	Heke Street Roadsides-at end of road	160
RURAL	Kaikohe	Heke Street Roadsides-Back of Bowling Club	178
LOCAL	Kaikohe	Hillcrest Reserve, Next to No. 65	4364
RURAL	Kaikohe	Hillcrest Road Reserve Grounds	582
LOCAL	Kaikohe	Hongi Street Roadsides-at end of road	798
LOCAL	Kaikohe	Joyces Park	4577
CEMETERY	Kaikohe	Kaikohe Cemetery Car Park	23664
CEMETERY	Kaikohe	Kaikohe RSA / Cemetery	11354
LOCAL	Kaikohe	Kaikohe Rugby Club Carpark	8310
<b>SPORTS</b>	<b>Kaikohe</b>	<b>Kaikohe Rugby Club Fields</b>	<b>39335</b>
LOCAL	Kaikohe	Kauri Place and Rimu Place Traffic Islands	336
LOCAL	Kaikohe	Kowhai Park	1103
NEIGHBOURHOOD	Kaikohe	Library Square	899
NEIGHBOURHOOD	Kaikohe	Lindvart Park Astroturf area inside fence	1832
SPORTS	Kaikohe	Lindvart Park Soccer	27745
NEIGHBOURHOOD	Kaikohe	Lindvart Park Surrounds	21983
LOCAL	Kaikohe	Mangakahia Reserve Ground	3833
<b>SPORTS</b>	<b>Kaikohe</b>	<b>Marlin Park Grounds</b>	<b>13459</b>
NEIGHBOURHOOD	Kaikohe	Memorial Hall front	75
NEIGHBOURHOOD	Kaikohe	Memorial Hall rear	784
DESTINATION	Kaikohe	Memorial Park	11019
LOCAL	Kaikohe	Monument Hill Reserve - South Face and Zigzag Track	14962
LOCAL	Kaikohe	Monument Hill Reserve Garden Area - Carpark to Monument	1634
LOCAL	Kaikohe	Monument Road Roadsides	155
LOCAL	Kaikohe	Omapere Road Berm to Windsor Road	261
LOCAL	Kaikohe	Pioneer Village	23679
LOCAL	Kaikohe	Rankin Street Reserve Ground walkway	2233



**FNDC Community Facilities Maintenance  
Appendices**

Grade	community	Reserve	Area (m2)
LOCAL	Kaikohe	Rawiri Reserve - Front area back to Climbing Rose	1208
LOCAL	Kaikohe	Rawiri Reserve - Rear area	6062
RURAL	Kaikohe	Recreation Area (Old Landfill)	61028
LOCAL	Kaikohe	Reed Park	9743
RURAL	Kaikohe	Reserve boundary with #283 Ngawha Springs Rd	4012
LOCAL	Kaikohe	Swamp Plough - Quarry Rd Intersection	1102
LOCAL	Kaikohe	Taheke Reserve and Roadsides to Rangihamama Rd Intersection	3366
LOCAL	Kaikohe	Te Pua Road Intersection	2628
LOCAL	Kaikohe	Totara Place Roadsides	238
LOCAL	Kaikohe	Unformed legal road - Crown Crescent	1038
LOCAL	Kaikohe	Wihongi Reserve Grounds	3369
LOCAL	Kaikohe	Windsor Rd Reserve	1837
LOCAL	Kohukohu	Andrew's Lookout Reserve	64
LOCAL	Kohukohu	Church grounds	1501
LOCAL	Kohukohu	Esplanade Reserve Seat Site	797
LOCAL	Kohukohu	Fire Station Reserve	492
<b>SPORTS</b>	<b>Kohukohu</b>	<b>Kohukohu Domain</b>	<b>11139</b>
LOCAL	Kohukohu	Narrows Landing Reserve	1086
CEMETERY	Kohukohu	Old Cemetery, Kohukohu	1420
CEMETERY	Kohukohu	Public Cemetery, Kohukohu	1486
RURAL	Kohukohu	Rd Reserve Between Service Station and Rakautapu Rd	153
RURAL	Kohukohu	Rd Reserve Cnr Beach St and Church St	448
LOCAL	Kohukohu	Town Hall Reserve	376
LOCAL	Kohukohu	Triangle Reserve	2620
LOCAL	Kohukohu	Wharf Reserve	1511
LOCAL	Ohaeawai	Hobson and Tennyson Streets Roadsides	2025
LOCAL	Ohaeawai	Ohaeawai Reserve	614
<b>SPORTS</b>	<b>Ohaeawai</b>	<b>Ohaeawai Sports Ground</b>	<b>19036</b>
LOCAL	Okaihau	Community Hall Grounds	715
RURAL	Okaihau	Memorial Gates - Horeke Rd	141
CEMETERY	Okaihau	Okaihau Cemetery	2121
<b>SPORTS</b>	<b>Okaihau</b>	<b>Okaihau Sports Ground</b>	<b>23753</b>
LOCAL	Okaihau	Two Ponga Park Reserve	7536
LOCAL	Omapere	(Old) Information Centre Reserve Picnic Area	4651
NEIGHBOURHOOD	Omapere	Freese Park and around pump station	5520
LOCAL	Omapere	Pakia Hill Reserve	839
LOCAL	Omapere	Reserve ( opposite Fire station)	1339
LOCAL	Omapere	Reserve ( opposite Fire station)	589
LOCAL	Opononi	Bakers Reserve SH 12	8192
LOCAL	Opononi	Beach Reserve opposite Sports Grounds	642
LOCAL	Opononi	Boat Ramp Reserve	299
LOCAL	Opononi	Opononi Hall Mowing	85
LOCAL	Opononi	Opononi Hall Mowing, at the rear	110
LOCAL	Opononi	Opononi Town Hall / Toilet	60
LOCAL	Opononi	Reserve End of View Road / Fairlie Cres	1743
LOCAL	Opononi	Reserve opposite Fairlie Cres	7289
LOCAL	Rawene	Cemetery Rd Reserve Frontage	1484
LOCAL	Rawene	Cnr Parnell and Mariner	110
CEMETERY	Rawene	General Cemetery and Extension	7382



**FNDC Community Facilities Maintenance  
Appendices**

Grade	community	Reserve	Area (m2)
LOCAL	Rawene	Intersection SH 12 See Note 1	2740
RURAL	Rawene	Marmon St - Zig Zag track	1778
NEIGHBOURHOOD	Rawene	Old Courthouse / Library	179
NEIGHBOURHOOD	Rawene	Rawene Hall Lawn	73
LOCAL	Rawene	Rawene School car park - To and around the Playground	101
LOCAL	Rawene	Rawene Service Centre Rear	32
CEMETERY	Rawene	RSA Servicemen's Cemetery	777
LOCAL	Rawene	Rugby Clubrooms surrounds and Pump Station	1874
LOCAL	Rawene	Russell Esplanade Reserve (Toilets and Pump Station)	313
LOCAL	Rawene	Service Centre Frontage	148
RURAL	Rawene	Walkway - McDonnell St	283
NEIGHBOURHOOD	Rawene	Wharf Reserve	149
LOCAL	Taheke	Taheke Community Centre	12162
LOCAL	Waimamaku	Footpath North, Playcentre to Bus Company	326
LOCAL	Waimamaku	Footpath South, Store to Bridge	912
LOCAL	Whirinaki	Footpath Marae to Memorial	378
LOCAL	Whirinaki	Whirinaki War Memorial Cenotaph	172
<b>TOTAL</b>			<b>500643</b>



**Western (Kaikohe / Hokianga) Ward**

Berm mowing

Grade	community	name	Estimated length (m)
LOCAL	Broadwood	Broadwood Toilets to Rest Area	120
RURAL	Horeke	<Null>	134
LOCAL	Kaikohe	Lindvart Street,Carey Street and Enterprise St roadsides	23
LOCAL	Kaikohe	Lindvart Street,Carey Street and Enterprise St roadsides	27
LOCAL	Kaikohe	Guys Rd Roadsides Front of Rawiri Reserve and Quarry Rd	32
LOCAL	Kaikohe	Station Road roadsides through to dump	37
LOCAL	Kaikohe	Mangakahia Rd roadsides	40
LOCAL	Kaikohe	<Null>	42
LOCAL	Kaikohe	Lindvart Street,Carey Street and Enterprise St roadsides	46
LOCAL	Kaikohe	Guys Rd Roadsides Front of Rawiri Reserve and Quarry Rd	56
LOCAL	Kaikohe	Guys Rd Roadsides Front of Rawiri Reserve and Quarry Rd	81
LOCAL	Kaikohe	Mangakahia Rd roadsides	110
LOCAL	Kaikohe	Lindvart Street,Carey Street and Enterprise St roadsides	116
LOCAL	Kaikohe	Lindvart Street,Carey Street and Enterprise St roadsides	160
LOCAL	Kaikohe	Tuhuna Place Roadsides	157
LOCAL	Kaikohe	Lindvart Street,Carey Street and Enterprise St roadsides	166
LOCAL	Kaikohe	<Null>	200
LOCAL	Kaikohe	Mangakahia Rd roadsides	213
LOCAL	Kaikohe	Station Road roadsides through to dump	217
LOCAL	Kaikohe	Hillcrest Road Roadsides	308
LOCAL	Kaikohe	Thorpe Rd - Roadsides	333
LOCAL	Kaikohe	<Null>	355
LOCAL	Kaikohe	Rowsell Height Road Reserve	503
LOCAL	Kaikohe	Guys Rd Reserve from Garners to Sub Station-Both sides Rd	657
LOCAL	Kaikohe	Taheke Reserve and Roadsides to Rangihamama Rd Intersection	679
RURAL	Kohukohu	Roadside - Butcher shop to Triangle - Harbourside	26
RURAL	Kohukohu	Roadside - Butcher shop to Triangle - Harbourside	59
RURAL	Kohukohu	Roadside - Butcher shop to Triangle - Harbourside	65
RURAL	Kohukohu	Roadside - Butcher shop to Triangle - Harbourside	99
RURAL	Kohukohu	Roadside - Butcher shop to Triangle - Harbourside	180
LOCAL	Omapere	(Old)Information Centre Road Berm	25
RURAL	Omapere	Road Berm between Pensioner Flats and Waihuka Intersection	57
LOCAL	Omapere	(Old)Information Centre Road Berm	79
LOCAL	Omapere	(Old)Information Centre Road Berm	140
RURAL	Omapere	Road Berm between Pensioner Flats and Waihuka Intersection	212
LOCAL	Opononi	Akiha Street Walkway	42
LOCAL	Opononi	Fairlie Cres Walkway	102
RURAL	Opononi	Rd Reserve - Opononi Motor Camp to Blue Dolphin	513
LOCAL	Rawene	Honey to Hamblin Street LHS of Parnell Street	20
LOCAL	Rawene	Honey to Hamblin Street LHS of Parnell Street	21
LOCAL	Rawene	Honey to Hamblin Street LHS of Parnell Street	20
LOCAL	Rawene	Honey to Hamblin Street LHS of Parnell Street	21



**FNDC Community Facilities Maintenance  
Appendices**

Grade	community	name	Estimated length (m)
LOCAL	Rawene	Clendon Rd Reserve from Clendon Reserve to Town School	21
LOCAL	Rawene	Clendon Rd Reserve from Clendon Reserve to Town School	21
LOCAL	Rawene	Honey to Hamblin Street LHS of Parnell Street	20
LOCAL	Rawene	Clendon Rd Reserve from Clendon Reserve to Town School	20
LOCAL	Rawene	Honey to Hamblin Street LHS of Parnell Street	21
LOCAL	Rawene	Clendon Rd Reserve from Clendon Reserve to Town School	25
LOCAL	Rawene	Clendon Rd Reserve from Clendon Reserve to Town School	27
LOCAL	Rawene	Clendon Rd Reserve from Clendon Reserve to Town School	35
LOCAL	Rawene	Honey to Hamblin Street LHS of Parnell Street	72
LOCAL	Rawene	Honey to Hamblin Street LHS of Parnell Street	60
LOCAL	Rawene	Clendon Rd Reserve from Clendon Reserve to Town School	117
LOCAL	Rawene	Clendon Rd Reserve from Clendon Reserve to Town School	110
LOCAL	Rawene	Honey to Hamblin Street LHS of Parnell Street	100
LOCAL	Rawene	Honey to Hamblin Street LHS of Parnell Street	101
LOCAL	Rawene	Honey to Hamblin Street LHS of Parnell Street	101
LOCAL	Rawene	Clendon Rd Reserve from Clendon Reserve to Town School	102
LOCAL	Rawene	Honey to Hamblin Street LHS of Parnell Street	103
LOCAL	Rawene	Clendon Rd Reserve from Clendon Reserve to Town School	104
LOCAL	Rawene	Honey to Hamblin Street LHS of Parnell Street	143
LOCAL	Rawene	Clendon Rd Reserve from Clendon Reserve to Town School	188
LOCAL	Rawene	Clendon Rd Reserve from Clendon Reserve to Town School	216
LOCAL	Rawene	Honey to Hamblin Street LHS of Parnell Street	300
<b>TOTAL</b>			<b>8506</b>



**Eastern (Bay of Islands / Whangaroa) Ward**

Reserve mowing

Grade	community	Reserve name	Area (m2)
LOCAL	Doves Bay	Beach Rd Reserve	563
LOCAL	Doves Bay	Doves Bay Reserve and Walkway to Ski Lane	1250
LOCAL	Haruru	Admiralty Drive Reserve	3743
LOCAL	Haruru	Bledisloe Domain	26847
LOCAL	Haruru	Falls View Road Reserve and Playground	4151
LOCAL	Haruru	Haruru Falls Rd Reserve opposite Treatment Plant	475
LOCAL	Haruru	Old Wharf Road - Both Sides of Road/Sewage Pumps	569
LOCAL	Haruru	Spinnaker Point Reserve	6493
LOCAL	Haruru	Utility Reserve Hawke Drive Industrial Estate	2209
LOCAL	Haruru	Watea Entrance	986
LOCAL	Haruru	Wilson Road Footpaths	698
LOCAL	Haruru	York Road Roadsides	889
RURAL	Haruru	Haruru Falls Rd across footbridge	613
RURAL	Haruru	Spinnaker Point Reserve Riverbank	2541
SPORTS	Haruru	Bledisloe Domain Rugby Fields	11189
SPORTS	Haruru	Bledisloe Domain Soccer Fields	5854
LOCAL	Haruru Falls	Causeway Rd - Reserve at Bottom (Picnic Area)	669
CEMETERY	Kaeo	Kaeo Cemetery	9067
DESTINATION	Kaeo	Kaeo Service Centre Toilet and Playground	1008
LOCAL	Kaeo	Fire Station Road Berm	1158
LOCAL	Kaeo	Matauri Bay Carpark and Berms	10247
LOCAL	Kaeo	Old Post Office Building Rear Lawn	483
LOCAL	Kaeo	Reserve owned by Transit New Zealand	921
RURAL	Kaeo	Settler Cemetery, Waikare Ave	982
CEMETERY	Kawakawa	Kawakawa Cemetery	16316
DESTINATION	Kawakawa	Johnson Park - Both sides and walkways	261
DESTINATION	Kawakawa	Johnson Park - Both sides and walkways	7673
DESTINATION	Kawakawa	Johnson Park - Both sides and walkways	6656
LOCAL	Kawakawa	Banks Waiomio Stream, Johnson Park	2215
LOCAL	Kawakawa	Boswell St / Mill Rd Reserve	3822
LOCAL	Kawakawa	Carpark entrance Commercial St	315
LOCAL	Kawakawa	Church Street Reserve	3510
LOCAL	Kawakawa	Derrick Landing	4389
LOCAL	Kawakawa	Gill Drive Reserve	861
LOCAL	Kawakawa	Harry's Place Reserve	1671
LOCAL	Kawakawa	Johnson Road Dam and Spillway	2062
LOCAL	Kawakawa	Kawakawa Sports Ground (Reserve)	31170
LOCAL	Kawakawa	North Rd Road Reserve - All the way down	2251
LOCAL	Kawakawa	Old Plunket Rooms Site, Commercial Street	91
LOCAL	Kawakawa	Road Verge - Cnr SH 1 and Queen St	447
NEIGHBOURHOOD	Kawakawa	Gillies Street Roadsides - by Railway	245
NEIGHBOURHOOD	Kawakawa	Gillies Street Roadsides - by Railway	290
RURAL	Kawakawa	Accessway to College, Raymond St	156
SPORTS	Kawakawa	Kawakawa Sports Ground (sports)	17709



**FNDC Community Facilities Maintenance  
Appendices**

Grade	community	Reserve name	Area (m2)
CEMETERY	Kerikeri	Wiroa Cemetery - Kerikeri RSA and public lawn	2178
CEMETERY	Kerikeri	Wiroa Cemetery - New Extension	6858
CEMETERY	Kerikeri	Wiroa Cemtery - Kerikeri Old portion	1595
DESTINATION	Kerikeri	Cobham Court Reserve	4244
DESTINATION	Kerikeri	Kerikeri Domain	34049
LOCAL	Kerikeri	Amokura Drive Reserve	3502
LOCAL	Kerikeri	Arangi Recreation Reserve	4363
LOCAL	Kerikeri	Between Homestead Road Carpark and No. 7	45
LOCAL	Kerikeri	Cannon Drive Recreation Reserve	1910
LOCAL	Kerikeri	Charlotte Kemp & General Gates	1171
LOCAL	Kerikeri	Cherry Park House and Charlies Rock	9650
LOCAL	Kerikeri	Fairly Pools	1606
LOCAL	Kerikeri	Fairly Pools Entrance	1560
LOCAL	Kerikeri	Hobson Avenue Carpark Frontage	8
LOCAL	Kerikeri	Jacaranda Place Reserve.	2105
LOCAL	Kerikeri	Jacaranda Walkway	787
LOCAL	Kerikeri	John Butler Centre	1576
LOCAL	Kerikeri	Lanark Road Reserve	2391
LOCAL	Kerikeri	Martha Clark	2058
LOCAL	Kerikeri	Mill lane to Sammaree Olace Reserve	3103
LOCAL	Kerikeri	North Redwood Walkway	1627
LOCAL	Kerikeri	Ranui Gardens	4261
LOCAL	Kerikeri	Rarere Terrace	972
LOCAL	Kerikeri	Reinga Road Reserve Frontage	440
LOCAL	Kerikeri	Riverstream Drive - walkway at end of cul-de-sac	7446
LOCAL	Kerikeri	Skudders Beach Reserve	4362
LOCAL	Kerikeri	Tuatahi Esplanade	2857
LOCAL	Kerikeri	Wairoa Stream	4981
LOCAL	Kerikeri	Walkway to Mission Rd (alongside No 82) Kemp Rd	1093
LOCAL	Kerikeri	Watts Reserve, Skudders Road	2203
LOCAL	Kerikeri	Wendywood beside trees	1937
LOCAL	Kerikeri	Wentworth Reserve	3865
LOCAL	Kerikeri	Windsor Landing	1326
NEIGHBOURHOOD	Kerikeri	Julian Carpark Toilets	61
NEIGHBOURHOOD	Kerikeri	Keri Sports Complex Building, Netball Court and Carpark surrounds	8300
NEIGHBOURHOOD	Kerikeri	Keri Sports Complex Waipapa Road frontage	3357
NEIGHBOURHOOD	Kerikeri	Town Centre	81
NEIGHBOURHOOD	Kerikeri	Waipapa Landing	997
NEIGHBOURHOOD	Kerikeri	Waipapa Landing Picnic area	1935
RURAL	Kerikeri	Rarere Terrace 2	13761
RURAL	Kerikeri	Rarere Terrace 3	445
RURAL	Kerikeri	Rarere Terrace 4	3901
RURAL	Kerikeri	Redwoods - underneath Hawkings Cres	2134
RURAL	Kerikeri	Road Reserve boundary with #15 Kings Street	82
SPORTS	Kerikeri	Keri Sports Complex Playing Fields and surrounds	39536
LOCAL	Moerewa	Land behind Nisbet Park,Otiria Road	882
LOCAL	Moerewa	Moerewa Town Hall Grounds	2092


**FNDC Community Facilities Maintenance  
Appendices**

Grade	community	Reserve name	Area (m2)
LOCAL	Moerewa	Simpson Park - Balance all remaining areas	18872
LOCAL	Moerewa	Sir William Hale Crescent Reserve	4556
LOCAL	Moerewa	Station Road Roadside by tennis court only	2135
LOCAL	Moerewa	Taumatamakuku Settlement Reserve	3319
LOCAL	Moerewa	Taumatamakuku Settlement Reserve Playground surround	719
NEIGHBOURHOOD	Moerewa	Nisbet Park, Cnr Pembroke St	2042
SPORTS	Moerewa	Simpson Park Rugby and League fields	33074
LOCAL	Okiato	Kakapu Road Reserve	902
LOCAL	Okiato	Okiato Point reserve - James Clendon Place	2558
RURAL	Okiato	Walkway from DOC Reserve down to Esplanade Reserve	1145
LOCAL	Opito Bay	Opito Bay Reserve	3316
LOCAL	Opito Bay	Opito Bay, End Rowsell Road	281
LOCAL	Opuā	English Bay Reserve - Bottom	741
LOCAL	Opuā	English Bay Reserve - Top	711
LOCAL	Opuā	Kennedy St Island	820
LOCAL	Opuā	Veronica Point Reserve	410
LOCAL	Opuā	Walls Bay Reserve	496
CEMETERY	Paihia	Paihia Cemetery	5680
LOCAL	Paihia	Kelly Tarlton Reserve and Road Island	2699
LOCAL	Paihia	Kowhai Crescent Reserve	1424
LOCAL	Paihia	Lucy Elizabeth Williams Reserve	2020
LOCAL	Paihia	Maritime Centre Reserve	1793
LOCAL	Paihia	Marsden Road / Historic Norfolk Pine	72
LOCAL	Paihia	Marsden Road Reserve (above Toilets) Flagstaff Hill	1010
LOCAL	Paihia	Opposite No. 41 Te Haumi Road	39
LOCAL	Paihia	Puketona Waitangi River Reserve	4078
LOCAL	Paihia	Reserve Access 19/21 Te Haumi Drive	143
LOCAL	Paihia	Reserve Access 30/32 Te Haumi Drive	391
LOCAL	Paihia	Reserve entrance 19/21 Tui Grove, Te Haumi	220
LOCAL	Paihia	Reserve Frontage opposite 64/66 Te Haumi Drive	158
LOCAL	Paihia	School Road roadsides to DOC Walkway	362
LOCAL	Paihia	Seaview Lookout	238
NEIGHBOURHOOD	Paihia	Paihia Memorial Hall	120
NEIGHBOURHOOD	Paihia	The Village Green and Stream Access to Carpark	7448
NEIGHBOURHOOD	Paihia	Williams House	2535
RURAL	Paihia	Kings Road walkway	233
LOCAL	Rangitane	Rangitane Reserve	10589
CEMETERY	Russell	Russell Cemetery	5090
LOCAL	Russell	Chapel St Road Reserve (angle parking on grass)	945
LOCAL	Russell	Cnr Chapel and Church Streets by RSA	132
LOCAL	Russell	Cnr Wellington / Beresford Streets	74
LOCAL	Russell	Florance Park - Both Sides	3298
LOCAL	Russell	James St LHS Berm	883
LOCAL	Russell	Lichen Lane Entrance - See Note 2	781
LOCAL	Russell	Long Beach Footpath	1791
LOCAL	Russell	Long Beach Road Berms	1507
LOCAL	Russell	Queens View Road Reserve	53



**FNDC Community Facilities Maintenance  
Appendices**

Grade	community	Reserve name	Area (m2)
LOCAL	Russell	Russell Cemetery Road Berm	292
LOCAL	Russell	St Johns Ambulance Reserve and Tennis Court (Kororareka Domain)	349
LOCAL	Russell	St Johns Ambulance Reserve and Tennis Court (Kororareka Domain)	555
LOCAL	Russell	Village Green and Flower Shop reserve	815
LOCAL	Russell	Watertank Reserve, Gould Street	469
SPORTS	Russell	Russell Sports Ground	11455
LOCAL	Tapeka	Eastern Beach Reserve	1031
LOCAL	Tapeka	Tapeka Point Reserve	3221
LOCAL	Taupo Bay	Marlin Drive Beach Access (1/2 way along)	683
LOCAL	Taupo Bay	Marlin Drive Reserve	2831
LOCAL	Taupo Bay	Marlin Drive Walkways (x2)	230
LOCAL	Taupo Bay	Reserve On Cnr Taupo Bay and Marlin Drive and Beach Berm	1746
LOCAL	Taupo Bay	River Esplanade Reserve	5772
LOCAL	Tauranga Bay	Tauranga Bay	19510
LOCAL	Te Ngaere	Te Ngaere Bay	10753
LOCAL	Te Uenga	Te Uenga Bay Reserve	2708
LOCAL	Te Wahapu	Te Wahapu Reserve	627
CEMETERY	Totara North	Totara North Cemetery	4188
LOCAL	Totara North	Totara North Hall	1917
RURAL	Totara North	Old Landfill Site	3653
LOCAL	Waipapa	Bush Reserve, Kahikatearoa Lane, Waipapa	1144
LOCAL	Waipapa	Bush Reserve, Klinac Lane, Waipapa	710
LOCAL	Waipapa	Harmony Lane Tennis Club	3739
LOCAL	Waipapa	Lake Manawai Boating Area	4732
LOCAL	Waipapa	Waiototara Reserve	6811
LOCAL	Waipapa	Waipapa Community Hall	302
LOCAL	Waipapa	Waipapa Sportsfields Perimeter Areas and driveway	17044
RURAL	Waipapa	Bush Reserve, Kahikatearoa Lane, Waipapa	2177
RURAL	Waipapa	Bush Reserve, Klinac Lane, Waipapa	2952
RURAL	Waipapa	Waipapa Dairy Access Way to Mawson Road	520
RURAL	Waipapa	Walkway - Mawson Ave to Baysport	147
RURAL	Waipapa	Walkway - Mawson Ave to SH 10	231
SPORTS	Waipapa	Waipapa Sportsfields: Junior Field	8327
SPORTS	Waipapa	Waipapa Sportsfields: Number 1 Field	8312
SPORTS	Waipapa	Waipapa Sportsfields: Number 2 Field	6450
LOCAL	Watea	Gully Reserve	3013
LOCAL	Watea	Haylard Loop Reserve	4359
LOCAL	Watea	Haylard Loop Reserve	505
RURAL	Whangae	Whangae landfill	8089
LOCAL	Whangaroa	Boyd Memorial Rd Reserve	442
LOCAL	Whangaroa	Caplins Corner Rest Area	417
LOCAL	Whangaroa	Kent Bay	1394
LOCAL	Whangaroa	Picnic Site (in front of Furleys house)	626
LOCAL	Whangaroa	Ratcliffes Bay - Reserve Past boat ramp	369
LOCAL	Whangaroa	Ratcliffes Bay Carpark area	160
LOCAL	Whangaroa	Waterfront - Reserve and Roadsides Marlin Reserve	1237



**FNDC Community Facilities Maintenance  
Appendices**

Grade	community	Reserve name	Area (m2)
SPORTS	Whangaroa	Whangaroa Sports Ground	31614
			715943



**Eastern (Bay of Islands / Whangaroa) Ward**

Berm mowing

Grade	community	name	estimated length (m)
LOCAL	Haruru	Lilly Pond	249
LOCAL	Kaeo	<Null>	28
LOCAL	Kaeo	<Null>	581
LOCAL	Kaeo	<Null>	726
LOCAL	Kawakawa	<Null>	47
LOCAL	Kawakawa	Neumann Street	51
LOCAL	Kawakawa	North Rd Road Reserve - All the way down	62
LOCAL	Kawakawa	RHS Wynyard Street Steps	40
LOCAL	Kawakawa	North Rd Road Reserve - All the way down	71
LOCAL	Kawakawa	Fountain Lane / Off Vogel Street	78
LOCAL	Kawakawa	Neumann Street	92
LOCAL	Kawakawa	Rayner Street Reserve	88
LOCAL	Kawakawa	Road Berm 15 North Rd	127
LOCAL	Kawakawa	Williams Street - Roadsides	165
LOCAL	Kawakawa	Neumann Street	169
LOCAL	Kawakawa	North Rd Road Reserve - All the way down	197
LOCAL	Kawakawa	<Null>	235
LOCAL	Kawakawa	Mill Road Roadsides	257
LOCAL	Kawakawa	North Rd Road Reserve - All the way down	354
LOCAL	Kawakawa	<Null>	621
LOCAL	Kerikeri	<Null>	27
LOCAL	Kerikeri	<Null>	23
LOCAL	Kerikeri	<Null>	27
LOCAL	Kerikeri	<Null>	27
LOCAL	Kerikeri	<Null>	28
LOCAL	Kerikeri	<Null>	34
LOCAL	Kerikeri	<Null>	33
LOCAL	Kerikeri	<Null>	38
LOCAL	Kerikeri	<Null>	57
LOCAL	Kerikeri	<Null>	35
LOCAL	Kerikeri	Charlotte Kemp / General Gates walkway	48
LOCAL	Kerikeri	<Null>	47
LOCAL	Kerikeri	<Null>	48
LOCAL	Kerikeri	<Null>	50
LOCAL	Kerikeri	<Null>	48
LOCAL	Kerikeri	<Null>	53
LOCAL	Kerikeri	<Null>	50
LOCAL	Kerikeri	<Null>	64
LOCAL	Kerikeri	<Null>	65
LOCAL	Kerikeri	Woodley Place / Cannon Drive walkway	74
LOCAL	Kerikeri	<Null>	68
LOCAL	Kerikeri	<Null>	75
LOCAL	Kerikeri	<Null>	92
LOCAL	Kerikeri	Woodley Place Cul-de-sac	109
LOCAL	Kerikeri	<Null>	111



**FNDC Community Facilities Maintenance  
Appendices**

Grade	community	name	estimated length (m)
LOCAL	Kerikeri	<Null>	115
LOCAL	Kerikeri	<Null>	125
LOCAL	Kerikeri	<Null>	125
LOCAL	Kerikeri	<Null>	132
LOCAL	Kerikeri	<Null>	138
LOCAL	Kerikeri	<Null>	145
LOCAL	Kerikeri	Mill lane	162
LOCAL	Kerikeri	<Null>	167
LOCAL	Kerikeri	<Null>	170
LOCAL	Kerikeri	<Null>	221
LOCAL	Kerikeri	<Null>	203
LOCAL	Kerikeri	Kerikeri Grove LHS Road Berms	219
LOCAL	Kerikeri	<Null>	249
LOCAL	Kerikeri	<Null>	252
LOCAL	Kerikeri	Paretu Dr LHS from Transformer pole to No 25	262
LOCAL	Kerikeri	Jacaranda cul-de-sac	279
LOCAL	Kerikeri	<Null>	318
LOCAL	Kerikeri	<Null>	354
LOCAL	Kerikeri	<Null>	413
LOCAL	Kerikeri	<Null>	629
LOCAL	Kerikeri	<Null>	655
LOCAL	Kerikeri	<Null>	658
LOCAL	Kerikeri	<Null>	739
LOCAL	Kerikeri	<Null>	852
RURAL	Kerikeri	<Null>	944
LOCAL	Mahinepua	<Null>	142
LOCAL	Moerewa	<Null>	18
LOCAL	Moerewa	<Null>	21
LOCAL	Moerewa	<Null>	23
LOCAL	Moerewa	<Null>	27
LOCAL	Moerewa	<Null>	27
LOCAL	Moerewa	<Null>	40
LOCAL	Moerewa	SH Road Berm through to Simson Park - See Note 1	39
LOCAL	Moerewa	<Null>	50
LOCAL	Moerewa	Snowden Ave to 100k sign SH1	63
LOCAL	Moerewa	<Null>	57
LOCAL	Moerewa	SH Road Berm through to Simson Park - See Note 1	102
LOCAL	Moerewa	Otiria Road Footpath Extension	141
RURAL	Moerewa	Unformed Section - Sir James Henare Place	155
LOCAL	Moerewa	Nisbet/Ranfurlly Road Reserve	173
LOCAL	Moerewa	SH Road Berm through to Simson Park - See Note 1	260
LOCAL	Moerewa	<Null>	251
LOCAL	Moerewa	<Null>	302
LOCAL	Moerewa	<Null>	362
LOCAL	Moerewa	<Null>	390
LOCAL	Moerewa	<Null>	942
LOCAL	Okiato	Pipiroa Bay Picnic Area	43
LOCAL	Okiato	Pipiroa Bay Picnic Area	46



**FNDC Community Facilities Maintenance  
Appendices**

Grade	community	name	estimated length (m)
LOCAL	Okiato	Pipiroa Bay Picnic Area	65
LOCAL	Opuā	Beechy Street Roadsides - Including Seafront Bank	38
LOCAL	Opuā	Beechy Street Roadsides - Including Seafront Bank	221
RURAL	Oromahoe	Oromahoe School Road, RHS Berm	357
LOCAL	Paihia	Joyces Road roadsides by RSA	9
LOCAL	Paihia	Cnr Williams and Selwyn Rds	15
LOCAL	Paihia	Williams Road Roadsides	24
LOCAL	Paihia	Marsden Rd Beach fron from toilets to Seaview Rd Lookout	23
LOCAL	Paihia	Marsden Road Beach Frontage, Puketona Road Intersection to Bluff	25
LOCAL	Paihia	Te Haumi Dr Intersection with SH11	25
LOCAL	Paihia	Beach Front Bluff to Maritime Carpark, Marsden Road	38
LOCAL	Paihia	Te Haumi beach front	44
LOCAL	Paihia	Paihia Rd - both sides roadsides - Bridge to Te Haumi Heights	47
LOCAL	Paihia	Te Haumi Dr Intersection with SH11	50
LOCAL	Paihia	Marsden Rd Beach fron from toilets to Seaview Rd Lookout	45
LOCAL	Paihia	Seaview Rd roadside - both sides	57
LOCAL	Paihia	Seaview Rd roadside - both sides	57
LOCAL	Paihia	Te Karuwha Parade Roadsides and Beach Frontage	75
LOCAL	Paihia	Smith Cami Rd entry / Opuā Walkway	59
LOCAL	Paihia	Binnie Street roadsides	86
LOCAL	Paihia	Kings Road Roadsides	84
LOCAL	Paihia	Beach Front Bluff to Maritime Carpark, Marsden Road	102
LOCAL	Paihia	Marsden Road Beach Frontage, Puketona Road Intersection to Bluff	123
LOCAL	Paihia	Coutts Rd - roadsides	112
LOCAL	Paihia	Williams Road Roadsides	109
LOCAL	Paihia	Te Haumi beach front	117
LOCAL	Paihia	Marsden Rd Beach fron from toilets to Seaview Rd Lookout	122
LOCAL	Paihia	Marsden Road Beach Frontage, Puketona Road Intersection to Bluff	136
LOCAL	Paihia	Puketona Rd Reserve and Roadsides	149
LOCAL	Paihia	Marsden Road Beach Frontage, Puketona Road Intersection to Bluff	153
LOCAL	Paihia	Te Kemara Ave Roadsides	150
LOCAL	Paihia	Te Kemara Ave Roadsides	170
LOCAL	Paihia	Beach Front Bluff to Maritime Carpark, Marsden Road	224
LOCAL	Paihia	Marsden Road Beach Frontage, Puketona Road Intersection to Bluff	225
LOCAL	Paihia	Tahuna Rd roadsides	268
LOCAL	Paihia	Te Kemara Ave Roadsides	268
LOCAL	Paihia	Seaview Rd roadside - both sides	301
LOCAL	Paihia	Paihia Rd - both sides roadsides - Bridge to Te Haumi Heights	335
LOCAL	Paihia	Marsden Rd Beach fron from toilets to Seaview Rd Lookout	343



**FNDC Community Facilities Maintenance  
Appendices**

Grade	community	name	estimated length (m)
LOCAL	Paihia	Williams Road Roadsides	336
LOCAL	Paihia	Te Karuwha Parade Roadsides and Beach Frontage	508
LOCAL	Paihia	Te Haumi beach front	597
LOCAL	Paihia	Beach Front Bluff to Maritime Carpark, Marsden Road	70
LOCAL	Paihia	Paihia Rd - both sides roadsides - Bridge to Te Haumi Heights	93
LOCAL	Paihia	Marsden Road Beach Frontage, Puketona Road Intersection to Bluff	26
DESTINATION	Russell	The Strand Beach Front	24
DESTINATION	Russell	The Strand Beach Front	21
LOCAL	Russell	Cnr Robinson & Baker St - adjacent to Church and School	24
LOCAL	Russell	Wellington St Road Berm Yorke St to Kent St	24
LOCAL	Russell	Wellington St Road Berm / Bank Bowling Club	42
LOCAL	Russell	Wellington St Road Berm to Church St to Yorke St	46
LOCAL	Russell	Wellington St Road Berm Yorke St to Kent St	49
LOCAL	Russell	Wellington St Road Berm to Church St to Yorke St	49
LOCAL	Russell	Prospect St across from Bowling Club	58
LOCAL	Russell	Cnr Robinson & Baker St - adjacent to Church and School	67
LOCAL	Russell	The Brody Passage	69
LOCAL	Russell	Cnr Robinson & Baker St - adjacent to Church and School	69
LOCAL	Russell	Church Street Reserve and walkway by School	73
LOCAL	Russell	Wellington St Road Berm / Bank Bowling Club	118
LOCAL	Russell	Wellington St, LHS Kent St to No. 16A	126
LOCAL	Russell	Pompallier House Road Berm	152
LOCAL	Russell	Long Beach Reserve	155
DESTINATION	Russell	The Strand Beach Front	205
DESTINATION	Russell	The Strand Beach Front	211
LOCAL	Russell	Upper Wellington St Road Berm	289
LOCAL	Russell	Long Beach Road Berms	574
LOCAL	Tapeka	Tapeka Rd Berms Russell to Tapeka	27
LOCAL	Tapeka	Tapeka Rd Berms Russell to Tapeka	177
LOCAL	Tauranga Bay	Tauranga Bay Road, LHS No. 284 onward	36
LOCAL	Tauranga Bay	Tauranga Bay Road, LHS No. 284 onward	442
LOCAL	Waipapa	Waipapa Rd - SH10 - Southern side of Rapid # 1936	22
LOCAL	Waipapa	Waipapa Rd - SH10 - Southern side of Rapid # 1936	37
LOCAL	Waipapa	Waipapa Rd - SH10 - Southern side of Rapid # 1936	40
LOCAL	Waipapa	Waipapa Rd - SH10 - Southern side of Rapid # 1936	41
LOCAL	Waipapa	Waipapa Rd - SH10 - Southern side of Rapid # 1936	51
LOCAL	Waipapa	Waipapa Rd - SH10 - Southern side of Rapid # 1936	43
LOCAL	Waipapa	Waipapa Rd - SH10 - Southern side of Rapid # 1936	40
LOCAL	Waipapa	Waipapa Rd - SH10 - Southern side of Rapid # 1936	43
LOCAL	Waipapa	Waipapa Rd - SH10 - Southern side of Rapid # 1936	59
LOCAL	Waipapa	Waipapa Rd - SH10 - Southern side of Rapid # 1936	66
LOCAL	Waipapa	Waipapa Rd - SH10 - Southern side of Rapid # 1936	71
LOCAL	Waipapa	Waipapa Rd - SH10 - Southern side of Rapid # 1936	111
LOCAL	Waipapa	Waipapa Rd - SH10 - Southern side of Rapid # 1936	160
LOCAL	Waipapa	Waipapa Rd - SH10 - Southern side of Rapid # 1936	227
LOCAL	Waipapa	Waipapa Rd - SH10 - Southern side of Rapid # 1936	461
LOCAL	Waipapa	Waipapa Rd - SH10 - Southern side of Rapid # 1936	589



**FNDC Community Facilities Maintenance  
Appendices**

<b>Grade</b>	<b>community</b>	<b>name</b>	<b>estimated length (m)</b>
LOCAL	Waipapa	Waipapa Rd - SH10 - Southern side of Rapid # 1936	627
LOCAL	Waipapa	Waipapa Rd - SH10 - Southern side of Rapid # 1936	698
LOCAL	Waipapa	Waipapa Rd - SH10 - Southern side of Rapid # 1936	710
LOCAL	Waipapa	Waipapa Rd - SH10 - Southern side of Rapid # 1936	948
LOCAL	Waipapa	Waipapa Rd - SH10 - Southern side of Rapid # 1936	951
<b>TOTAL</b>			<b>33376</b>



**Appendix AS1B Edge Control – Town maintenance areas**

Town	Within Speed Zones (kph)	Length of road (km) INDICATIVE ONLY	Notes
<b>North:</b>			
Ahipara	50	6	
Awanui	50	2	
Kaitaia	50	43.5	
Tokerau Beach / Whatuwhiwhi / Pehipe Bay	50	4	1
Taipa / Cable Bay / Coopers Beach Mangonui	50 / 60	20	2
Hihi	50	2	
Kaeo	50	1.5	
Wesleydale / Opara Rd	50	2	
Whangaroa	50	3	
Taupo Bay	50	1	1
Te Ngaere	50	0.5	1
Tauranga Bay	50	1	1
Totara North	50	0.5	
Kohukohu	50	3	
Broadwood	50	0.5	
Panguru	50	0.5	
Rangiputa	50	.25	
<b>South:</b>			
Kerikeri	50	25.1	
Waipapa / Waipapa Rd	70	5	
Haruru Falls	70	2	
Paihia	50	13	
Reinga Road Area	50	1	
Skudders Beach	50	1	
Te Haumi	50	1	
Moerewa	70	10	
Kawakawa	50	10	
Opua	50	9	
Okiato	70	1	
Russell	50	10	
Tapeka	50	1	
Kaikohe	50	28.25	
Ohaeawai	60	1.25	
Okaihau	50	1	
Rawene	50	7	
Opononi/Omapere	70	5	



**FNDC Community Facilities Maintenance  
Appendices**

---

**Notes** in respect of Road Berm Edge Control as follows:

1. Spraying only (no hydramowing)
2. Excluding S.H.10 drains control



**Appendix AS2A      Gardens**



**FNDC Community Facilities Maintenance  
Appendices**

**Garden frequencies**

	July	August	September	October	November	December	January	February	March	April	May	June	Totals
Destination	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	12
Neighbourhood / Cemetery		1		1	1	1	1	1	1		1		8
Local	1		1		1		1		1		1		6
Rural			1		1		1		1				4
Hedges					1					1			2



**FNDC Community Facilities Maintenance Appendices**

**Northern / Te Hiku Ward  
Kaitia Gardens**

Location	Site	Park	Description	Area M <sup>2</sup>	Type	Grade
Centennial Park	KTR09	Stargazer	Flaxes	30	Shrubs	DESTINATION
Centennial Park	KTR11	Tennis Court Walkway / Skatepark	Ground cover / palms	120	Shrubs	DESTINATION
Centennial Park	KTR12	Old Museum Frontage	Mixed	20	Shrubs	DESTINATION
Commerce Street	KTT2	Main Street gardens	Shrub & Specimen trees	66	Shrubs/Trees	LOCAL
Matthews Ave	KTR06	Centennial Park	Grasses and flax	38	Shrubs	DESTINATION
Matthews Ave	KTT1	Warehouse Carpark	4 Traffic Island beds	73	Shrubs	LOCAL
Matthews Ave / Melba Street	KTR03	Remembrance Park	Shrub beds	129	Shrubs	NEIGHBOURHOOD
Matthews Ave / Melba Street	KTR04	Remembrance Park	Specimen trees	8	Trees	NEIGHBOURHOOD
Matthews Ave / Melba Street	KTR05	Remembrance Park	Rose bed	17	Rose Beds	NEIGHBOURHOOD
Melba Street	BS1	Library	Shrub beds	13	Shrubs	NEIGHBOURHOOD
Melba Street	KTR01	Library Square	2 small beds	24	Shrubs	NEIGHBOURHOOD
Melba Street	KTR02	Library Square	1x specimen	1	Trees	NEIGHBOURHOOD
North Road	KTT3	Pak n Save Roundabout	Grasses	70	Grasses	LOCAL
Pukepoto Road	KTR08	Cemetery	3 Lavender beds and hedge	19	Shrubs	CEMETERY
Te Ahu Centre	BS2	Te Ahu	Shrub beds/Palms	150	Shrubs	NEIGHBOURHOOD
Te Ahu Centre	BS3	Rear carpark island	Grasses / specimen trees	230	Grasses/Trees	NEIGHBOURHOOD
Coopers Beach		Berghans Road shops	Cultivate, prune, deadhead, fertilise, mulch 6x per year	32	Shrubs	LOCAL
Coopers Beach		Coopers Beach shops	Cultivate, fertilise and mulch 6x per year.	120	Shrubs	LOCAL
Cable Bay		Hibiscus Avenue	6 Monthly	200	Shrubs	NEIGHBOURHOOD
Mangonui		Lions Park	Trim and Mulch 4x per year	30	Shrubs	LOCAL
Mangonui		Mabel Thorburn Drive	Trim, weed control and fertilise 4x per year	1000	Shrubs	LOCAL
Mangonui		Maori Point	Trim 3x per year	200	Shrubs	LOCAL
		Taipa Monument	Trim, mulch, fertilise, weed control 6x per year	215	Shrubs	LOCAL
<b>TOTAL</b>				<b>2805</b>		



**Western Kaikohe - Hokianga Ward  
Western Gardens**

Location	Park	Description	Area M <sup>2</sup>	Type	Grade
Kaikohe	Rawiri Taiwhanga Park	Roses	21	Rose Beds	NEIGHBOURHOOD
Kaikohe	Kowhai Park (Log Cabin)	Shrub beds	18	Shrubs	NEIGHBOURHOOD
Kaikohe	Memorial Hall	Shrub borders	64	Shrubs	NEIGHBOURHOOD
Kaikohe	Library Square	Shrub borders and perennials	213	Shrubs	NEIGHBOURHOOD
Kaikohe	Lindvart Park	Natives and 2 Phoenix palms	200	Shrubs	NEIGHBOURHOOD
Kaikohe	Plough Reserve	Shrub beds	46	Shrubs	RURAL
Kaikohe	FNDC Head Office	Shrub beds	98	Shrubs	NEIGHBOURHOOD
Kaikohe	Kaikohe Main Street	Shrubs / Flaxs	25	Shrubs/Flaxs	NEIGHBOURHOOD
Ohaeawai	Carpark / Picnic Area	Perennial beds	80	Shrubs	LOCAL
Ohaeawai	Toilet Effluent Field	Native shrub area	208	Shrubs	RURAL
Opononi	i-Site Car Park	Flaxes and Grasses	225	Flaxes/Grasses	DESTINATION
Rawene	Courthouse	Rose bed	6	Rose Beds	DESTINATION
Rawene	Courthouse	Native shrub area	208	Shrubs	NEIGHBOURHOOD
Rawene	Service Centre	Shrubs / Hibiscus	15	Shrubs	NEIGHBOURHOOD
Rawene	Community Hall	Shrubs / Flaxes	39	Shrubs	LOCAL
Horeke	Horeke Community Hall	Shrubs	65	Shrubs	LOCAL
Kaikohe	Kaikohe HQ Quadrant	Shrubs	80	Shrubs	NEIGHBOURHOOD
kaikohe	Memorial Hall gardens	Shrubs	120	Shrubs	NEIGHBOURHOOD
Okaihau	Okaihau Community Hall	Shrubs	50	Shrubs	LOCAL
Opononi	Opononi Hall Gardening	Shrubs	55	Shrubs	LOCAL
<b>TOTAL</b>			<b>1836</b>		



Eastern BOI - Whangaroa Ward  
Eastern Gardens

Location	Park	Description	Area M <sup>2</sup>	Type	Grade
Kawakawa	Hundertwasser Arch	Shrub/Perennial Bed	135	Shrubs	LOCAL
Kawakawa	Johnson Park Toilets	Shrub area	35	Shrubs	NEIGHBOURHOOD
Kawakawa	Exchange Gardens and seating	Shrub area	56	Shrubs	DESTINATION
Kawakawa	Exchange Gardens and seating	Perennial area	22	Shrubs	DESTINATION
Kawakawa	Star Hotel Carpark	Border garden	61	Shrubs	NEIGHBOURHOOD
Kawakawa	Cemetery (Whiteman Road)	Shrub area	104	Shrubs	CEMETERY
Kawakawa	Service Centre	Shrub planters	4	Shrubs	CEMETERY
Kerikeri	Cannon Drive Reserve	Specimen trees	30	Trees	LOCAL
Kerikeri	Library	Garden beds (Natives)	270	Shrubs	NEIGHBOURHOOD
Kerikeri	Kerikeri Rd Town Gardens	Raised Planters	384	Shrubs	DESTINATION
Kerikeri	Kerikeri Mainstreet Planters	Stone Faced beds	142	Shrubs	DESTINATION
Kerikeri	Kerikeri Rd Town Gardens	Rockery gardens	210	Shrubs	DESTINATION
Kerikeri	Hobson Ave Carpark	Trees shrubs, succulents	138	Shrubs	NEIGHBOURHOOD
Kerikeri	Cobham Rd service lane (between Fire Station and Subway)	Pohutukawa & agapanthus	50	Shrubs	NEIGHBOURHOOD
Kerikeri	Citrus Bar, Cobham Road	Palm bed	15	Shrubs	DESTINATION
Kerikeri	Cnr Clark and Kerikeri Rds	Flaxes and Reinga Lillies	194	Flax	LOCAL
Kerikeri	Heritage Bypass - Roundabouts and Splitters	Grasses, ground cover	150	Grasses	LOCAL
Kerikeri	Heritage Bypass - Side Gardens (Roundabout to Roundabout)	Flax, Natives, trees, mulch	9000	Mixed	RURAL
Kerikeri	Ranui Gardens	Shrub	700	Shrubs	LOCAL
Kerikeri	Countdown Roundabout and Splitters	Flax / Grasses	71	Flax/Grasses	NEIGHBOURHOOD
Kerikeri	Klinac Lane	Flax / Grasses	15	Flax/Grasses	LOCAL
Kerikeri	Kerikeri Sports Complex	Grasses / Flax	625	Flax/Grasses	NEIGHBOURHOOD
Kerikeri	Kerikeri Sports Complex	Evaporation Field	350	Mixed	NEIGHBOURHOOD
Meerewa	Pembroke Street Corner	Natives	7.5	Annual Beds	LOCAL
Paihia	Flagstaff Hill	Native ground-cover vegetation	314	Shrubs	NEIGHBOURHOOD
Paihia	Williams House	Historic perennial beds	225	Shrubs	DESTINATION



Eastern BOI - Whangaroa Ward  
Eastern Gardens

Location	Park	Description	Area M <sup>2</sup>	Type	Grade
Paihia	Village Green	School Road bank vegetation	690	Nikau/Natives	NEIGHBOURHOOD
Paihia	Maritime Lawn	Brick planter beds and borders	109	Shrubs	LOCAL
Paihia	Williams Road Commercial Area	Mixed garden beds	160	Shrubs	LOCAL
Paihia	Williams Road Toilets	Native border	35	Shrubs	NEIGHBOURHOOD
Paihia	Cemetery (Seaview Road)	Native shrub beds	50	Shrubs	CEMETERY
Paihia	Propeller / i-Site	Flaxs and grasses	245	Flax/Grass	NEIGHBOURHOOD
Paihia	Lucy Elizabeth Williams Reserve	Shrub area and hedges	240	Natives	LOCAL
Russell	Village Green	Shrub area	108	Shrubs	NEIGHBOURHOOD
Russell	Kororareka Domain, Church Street	Shrub area	810	Shrubs	LOCAL
Russell	Cass St Raised beds	Native trees and perennials	50	Shrubs	DESTINATION
Russell	York St	Rockery beds	161	Shrubs	LOCAL
Waipapa	Waipapa Entrances SH10	Flax Beds	513	Flax	LOCAL
Waipapa	Cherry Park	Native shrub beds	323	Shrubs	LOCAL
Waipapa	Waipapa Landing Reserve	Perennial beds	78	Shrubs	LOCAL
Whangaroa	Ratcliffes Bay	Shrub beds (140m <sup>2</sup> ) / Specimen Trees (9m <sup>2</sup> )	149	Shrubs / Trees	RURAL
Whangaroa	Kent Bay	Shrub beds (213m <sup>2</sup> ) / Specimen Trees (6m <sup>2</sup> )	219	Shrubs / Trees	LOCAL
Kawakawa	Johnson Park	Kauri, Puriri & other specimens in mown area	20	Trees	LOCAL
Kawakawa	Kawakawa Cemetery	Rosebeds	20	Roses	CEMETERY
Kawakawa	Hundertwasser Toilets	Roof Garden - Native ground cover and grasses	85	Shrubs	RURAL
Kawakawa	Hundertwasser Toilets	Rear Garden - Native shrubs	59	Shrubs	NEIGHBOURHOOD
Kawakawa	Kawakawa Star Hotel Carpark	Border Garden - ground cover and island	70	Shrubs	LOCAL
Russell	Russell Cemetery	Grisellinia Hedge (establishment)	75	Hedges	CEMETERY
Russell	Russell Cemetery	Ash Burial specimen plots	9	Shrubs	CEMETERY
Watea	Admiralty Drive Median	Shrubs	200	Shrubs	LOCAL
Watea	7 Beechy Street Toilets	Shrubs	7	Shrubs	LOCAL
Watea	Captains Loop Cul De Sac	Shrubs	75	Shrubs	LOCAL



**Eastern BOI - Whangaroa Ward  
Eastern Gardens**

Location	Park	Description	Area M <sup>2</sup>	Type	Grade
Kerikeri	Field View Cul De Sac	Shrubs	80	Shrubs	LOCAL
Kerikeri	78 Kerikeri Road	Shrubs	68	Shrubs	NEIGHBOURHOOD
Watea	Nautical Drive/SH11	Shrubs	15	Shrubs	LOCAL
Paihia	Memorial Hall	Shrubs	80	Shrubs	NEIGHBOURHOOD
Paihia	Memorial Hall	Shrubs	120	Shrubs	NEIGHBOURHOOD
Kerikeri	Rarere Terrace Splitter	Shrubs	200	Shrubs	LOCAL
Kerikeri	Riverbank Drive median	Shrubs	180	Shrubs	LOCAL
Kerikeri	Riverbank Drive Cul De Sac	Shrubs	80	Shrubs	LOCAL
Kerikeri	Riverbank Drive Transformer Garden	Shrubs	7	Shrubs	LOCAL
Kerikeri	Riverside Drive	Shrubs	30	Shrubs	LOCAL
Watea	The Anchorage Splitter	Shrubs	100	Shrubs	LOCAL
Watea	The Anchorage/Spinnaker Point RAB	Shrubs	80	Shrubs	LOCAL
Waipapa	Waipapa Community Hall	Shrubs	45	Shrubs	LOCAL
Kaero	Whangaroa Memorial Hall	Shrubs	40	Shrubs	LOCAL
Kerikeri	Windsor Landing	Shrubs	350	Shrubs	LOCAL
Kawakawa	SH1/SH11 RAB and Berm	Shrubs	250	Shrubs	LOCAL
Waipapa	Waipapa Road/SH10 RAB and Splitters	shrubs	400	shrubs	LOCAL
<b>TOTAL</b>			<b>19,993</b>		



---

**Appendix AS5A      Playgrounds, skate parks and shade sails**



**FNDC Community Facilities Maintenance  
Appendices**

**Playground frequencies**

	July	August	September	October	November	December	January	February	March	April	May	June	Totals
<b>Destination</b>	5	4	5	4	4	4	5	4	4	5	4	4	<b>52</b>
<b>Neighbourhood</b>	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	<b>24</b>
<b>Local</b>	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	<b>12</b>
<b>Shade Sails</b>			1						1				<b>2</b>



**FNDC Community Facilities Maintenance Appendices**

**Northern – Te Hiku Ward**

NUMBER	Ward	LOCATION	PARENT	DESCRIPTION	TYPE	AREA M2	Modules	NEW GRADE
	Te Hiku	Kaitaia	Allen Bell Pk or Parkdale Pk?	Parkdale Reserve (two playgrounds- Parkdale Reserve /Allen Bell + Allen Bell 2)	Playground	100 2+SF/ 8+SF	2.00	NEIGHBOURHOOD
AW2	Te Hiku	Awanui	Awanui Reserve	Awanui Reserve Playground	Playground	130 13+SF	13.00	DESTINATION
CB2	Te Hiku	Cable Bay	Cable Bay Reserve	Cable Bay Reserve	Playground	288 7+SF	7.00	NEIGHBOURHOOD
KT34	Te Hiku	Kaitaia	Centennial Park	Centennial Park	Playground	490 7+Skatebowl+Liberty swing+SF	7.00	DESTINATION
CP2	Te Hiku	Coopers Beach	Coopers Beach Reserve	Coopers Beach Reserve	Playground	200 2+SF	2.00	NEIGHBOURHOOD
AH09	Te Hiku	Ahipara	Kokopu Street Reserve	Kokopu Street Reserve	Playground	100 3+SF	3.00	COMMUNITY
AH08	Te Hiku	Ahipara	Korora park	Korora Park	Playground	270 13+SF	13.00	DESTINATION
AH10SP	Te Hiku	Ahipara	Korora park	Korora Park – Skate Park	playground	~ Pump Track	1.00	DESTINATION
HH1	Te Hiku	Hihi	Marchant Road Reserve	Marchant Road Reserve	Playground	130 3+SF	3.00	COMMUNITY
KT31	Te Hiku	Kaitaia	Matthews Park	Matthews Park	Playground	180 3+SF	3.00	NEIGHBOURHOOD
PUK01	Te Hiku	Pukenui	Roadside Reserve	Roadside Reserve	Playground	420 2+SF	2.00	COMMUNITY
TW05	Te Hiku	Tokerau Beach	Waiotaraire Reserve	Waiotaraire Reserve	Playground	165 2+SF	2.00	COMMUNITY
Added - NL	Te Hiku	Ahipara	Korora park	Korora Park	Shade Sails	4 x Galvanised Steel Shade Posts - 3-4m, 9 x Galvanised Steel Shade Posts - 5-6m. 9		DESTINATION



**FNDC Community Facilities Maintenance  
Appendices**

NUMBER	Ward	LOCATION	PARENT	DESCRIPTION	TYPE	AREA M2	Modules	NEW GRADE
						x Shade Cloth Shade Sails		
Added - NL	Te Hiku	Awanui	Awanui Reserve	Awanui Reserve Playground	Shade Sails	16 x Galvanised Steel Shade Posts, 12 x Shade Cloth Sail		DESTINATION
Added - NL	Te Hiku	Coopers Beach	Coopers Beach Reserve	Coopers Beach Reserve	Shade Sails	8 poles, 144m2 sail coverage		NEIGHBOURHOOD
Added - NL	Te Hiku	Tokerau Beach	Waiotaraire Reserve	Waiotaraire Reserve	Shade Sails	6 poles, 95.9m2 sail coverage		COMMUNITY
Added - NL	Te Hiku	Cable Bay	Cable Bay Reserve	Cable Bay Reserve - due 2023/24	Shade Sails	8 poles 144m2 sail coverage		NEIGHBOURHOOD
Added - NL	Te Hiku	Kaitaia	Matthews Park	Matthews Park - due 2023/24	Shade Sails	11 poles 225.8m2 sail coverage		NEIGHBOURHOOD
Added - NL	Te Hiku	Pukenui	Roadside Reserve	Roadside Reserve - due 2023/24	Shade Sails	15 poles, 226.5me sail coverage		COMMUNITY
Added - NL	Te Hiku	Hihi	Marchant Road Reserve	Marchant Road Reserve - due 2024/25	Shade Sails	275m2 sail coverage		COMMUNITY
Added - NL	Te Hiku	Hihi	Marchant Road Reserve	Marchant Road Reserve - due 2024/25	Shade Sails	4 poles, 39.8m2 sail coverage		COMMUNITY



**FNDC Community Facilities Maintenance Appendices**

**Western - Kaikohe / Hokianga Ward**

Ward	LOCATION	PARENT	DESCRIPTION	TYPE	AREA M2	Modules	NEW GRADE
Hokianga	Omapere	Freese Park	Freese Park	Playground	100 2+SF	2.00	DESTINATION
Hokianga	Horeke	Horeke Reserve	Roadside Reserve (French Reserve)	Playground	200 2+SF	2.00	COMMUNITY
Hokianga	Kaikohe	Library Square	Library Square (Marino Court)	Playground	205 2+SF	2.00	NEIGHBOURHOOD
Hokianga	Kaikohe	Lindvart Park	Lindvart Park	Playground	108.00	3.00	NEIGHBOURHOOD
Hokianga	Kaikohe	Memorial Park	Memorial Park	Playground	207 Old=3+ skate park+SF New= approx 12+	3.00	DESTINATION
Hokianga	Kaikohe	Memorial Park	Memorial Park - Pump Track	Playground	~	1.00	DESTINATION
Hokianga	Rawene	Rawene Domain	Rawene Domain / MOE	Playground	200 2+SF	2.00	COMMUNITY
Hokianga	Kaikohe	Memorial Park	Memorial Park	Shade Sails	12 poles, 214.7 m2 sail coverage		DESTINATION
Hokianga	Horeke	Horeke Reserve	Roadside Reserve (French Reserve) - due 2024/25	Shade Sails	120m2 sail coverage		COMMUNITY
Hokianga	Kaikohe	Library Square	Library Square (Marino Court) - due 2024/25	Shade Sails	125m2 sail coverage		NEIGHBOURHOOD



**Eastern - Bay of Islands / Whangaroa Ward**

Ward	LOCATION	PARENT	DESCRIPTION	TYPE	AREA M2	Modules	NEW GRADE
BOI	Kawakawa	Church Street Reserve	Church Street Reserve	Playground	108.00	3.00	COMMUNITY
BOI	Haruru Falls	Falls View Road Reserve	Falls View Road Reserve	Playground	179.00	1.00	COMMUNITY
BOI	Kawakawa	Johnson Park	Johnson Park	Playground	160.00	2.00	DESTINATION
BOI	Kaeo	Kaeo Domain	Centennial Playground (Kaeo Reserve playground & Community Built Playground)	Playground	205.00	5.00	DESTINATION
BOI	Kerikeri	Kerikeri Domain	Kerikeri Domain	Playground	800 + Skate Park	19.00	DESTINATION
BOI	Moerewa	Nisbet Park	Nisbet Park	Playground	338.00	5.00	NEIGHBOURHOOD
BOI	Moerewa	Taumatamakuku Reserve	Taumatamakuku	Playground	100.00	2.00	NEIGHBOURHOOD
BOI	Rangitane	Rangitane Reserve	Rangitane Reserve	Playground	45.00	3.00	COMMUNITY
BOI	Taupo Bay	Taupo Bay Reserve	Taupo Bay Reserve	Playground	338.00	6.00	COMMUNITY
BOI	Tauranga Bay	Tauranga Bay Reserve	Tauranga Bay Reserve	Playground	56.00	2.00	COMMUNITY
BOI	Paihia	Tii Beach	Tii Beach	Playground	423.00	3.00	DESTINATION
BOI	Totara North	Totara North Hall	Totara North Reserve	Playground	230.00	6.00	COMMUNITY
BOI	Kerikeri	Kerikeri Domain	Kerikeri Domain - New Playground	Shade Sails			DESTINATION
BOI	Kerikeri	Kerikeri Domain	Totara North Reserve	Shade Sails			COMMUNITY
BOI	Kawakawa	Johnson Park	Johnson Park	Shade Sails	Shade Sail over Playground 10 x 8m hip		DESTINATION



**FNDC Community Facilities Maintenance  
Appendices**

Ward	LOCATION	PARENT	DESCRIPTION	TYPE	AREA M2	Modules	NEW GRADE
					roof		
BOI	Paihia	Tii Beach	Tii Beach	Shade Sails	18 poles, 312.5m2 Sail coverage		DESTINATION
BOI	Taupo Bay	Taupo Bay Reserve	Taupo Bay Reserve	Shade Sails	12 poles, 214.7 m2 sail coverage		COMMUNITY
BOI	Moerewa	Nisbet Park	Nisbet Park	Shade Sails	10 poles 161m2 sail coverage		NEIGHBOURHOOD
BOI	Tauranga Bay	Tauranga Bay Reserve	Tauranga Bay Reserve - due 2023/24	Shade Sails	6 poles, 80m2 sail coverage		COMMUNITY
BOI	Totara North	Totara North Hall	Totara North Reserve - due 2023/24	Shade Sails	10 poles, 22.6m2 sail coverage		COMMUNITY
BOI	Kawakawa	Church Street Reserve	Church Street Reserve - due 2023/24	Shade Sails	8 poles, 106m2 sail coverage		COMMUNITY
BOI	Rangitane	Rangitane Reserve	Rangitane Reserve - due 2024/25	Shade Sails	130m2 sail coverage		COMMUNITY
BOI	Moerewa	Taumatamakuku Reserve	Taumatamakuku - due 2024/25	Shade Sails	6 poles, 67m2 sail coverage		NEIGHBOURHOOD
BOI	Haruru Falls	Falls View Road Reserve	Falls View Road Reserve - due 2024/25	Shade Sails	110m2 sail coverage		COMMUNITY
BOI	Kaeo	Kaeo Domain	Centennial Playground (Kaeo Reserve playground & Community Built Playground) - due 2024/25	Shade Sails	330m2 sail coverage		DESTINATION



---

**Appendix AS5B      Playgrounds / skateparks – Inspection sheets**



**PLAYGROUND AND SKATE PARK REPORT - North**

<b>Key:</b> P= Pass F= Fail W= Worn R= Repaired / Replaced D= Damaged N=Not Applicable  <b>Playground</b>	General Equipment								Swings				Slides			Usage	Comments	
	Chains/Ropes	Metal Frames	Joints/Connections	Stability of Equipment	Surface condition	Rust	Vandalism	Soft Fall Surfaces	Missing Components	Seats and attachment	Chains/Ropes/Pivots	Soft Fall Surfaces	Uprights and Frames	Shute Surface	Landing Area	Steps of Rungs		H = High M = Medium L = Low
Ahipara: Kokopu Reserve																		
Ahipara: Korora Reserve																		
Ahipara: Korora Skate Park																		
Awanui																		
Cable Bay																		
Centennial Park																		
Coopers Beach																		
Hihi																		
Matthews Park																		
Parkdale																		
Pukenui																		
Waiotaraire																		



**PLAYGROUND AND SKATE PARK REPORT - East**

<b>Key:</b> P= Pass F= Fail W= Worn R= Repaired / Replaced D= Damaged N=Not Applicable  <b>Playground</b>	General Equipment								Swings				Slides		Usage	Comments		
	Chains/Ropes	Metal Frames	Joints/Connections	Stability of Equipment	Surface condition	Rust	Vandalism	Soft Fall Surfaces	Missing Components	Seats and attachment	Chains/Ropes/Pivots	Soft Fall Surfaces	Uprights and Frames	Shute Surface	Landing Area		Steps of Rungs	H = High M = Medium L = Low
Haruru Falls																		
Kaeo																		
Kawakawa: Church Street																		
Kawakawa: Johnson Park																		
Kerikeri: Domain																		
Kerikeri: Skate Park																		
Moerewa: Nisbet Park																		
Moerewa: Taumatamakuku																		
Paihia: Tii Beach																		



**FNDC Community Facilities Maintenance  
Appendices**

<b>Key:</b> P= Pass F= Fail W= Worn R= Repaired / Replaced D= Damaged N=Not Applicable  <b>Playground</b>	General Equipment							Swings			Slides			Usage	Comments			
	Chains/Ropes	Metal Frames	Joints/Connections	Stability of Equipment	Surface condition	Rust	Vandalism	Soft Fall Surfaces	Missing Components	Seats and attachment	Chains/Ropes/Pivots	Soft Fall Surfaces	Uprights and Frames	Shute Surface		Landing Area	Steps of Rungs	H = High M = Medium L = Low
Rangitane																		
Skudders Beach																		
Taupo Bay																		
Tauranga Bay																		



**PLAYGROUND AND SKATE PARK REPORT - West**

<b>Key:</b> P= Pass F= Fail W= Worn R= Repaired / Replaced D= Damaged N=Not Applicable  <b>Playground</b>	General Equipment								Swings				Slides			Usage	Comments	
	Chains/Ropes	Metal Frames	Joints/Connections	Stability of Equipment	Surface condition	Rust	Vandalism	Soft Fall Surfaces	Missing Components	Seats and attachment	Chains/Ropes/Pivots	Soft Fall Surfaces	Uprights and Frames	Shute Surface	Landing Area	Steps of Rungs		H = High M= Medium L = Low
Horeke																		
Kaikohe: Marino Court																		
Kaikohe: Memorial Park																		
Kaikohe: Skate Park																		
Omapere																		
Rawene																		



---

**Appendix AS6A      Cemeteries and burials**



**CEMETERIES**

WARD	CEMETERY	LOCATION
BOI - Whangaroa	Kaeo	Cemetery Rd off Turner St, Wesleydale
BOI - Whangaroa	Kawakawa	Whitemans Road Kawakawa
BOI - Whangaroa	Kerikeri	Wiroa Road Kerikeri
BOI - Whangaroa	Paihia	Seaview Road Paihia
BOI - Whangaroa	Russell	Long Beach Road Russell
BOI - Whangaroa	Totara North	School Road off Totara North Road
Kaikohe - Hokianga	Kaikohe	SH12 - near Ngawha Springs Turn off
Kaikohe - Hokianga	Kohukohu	Rakautapu Road Kohukohu
Kaikohe - Hokianga	Okaihau	Horeke Rd Okaihau
Kaikohe - Hokianga	Rawene	De Thierry Street Rawene
Te Hiku	Kaitaia	Norman Senn Drive Kaitaia

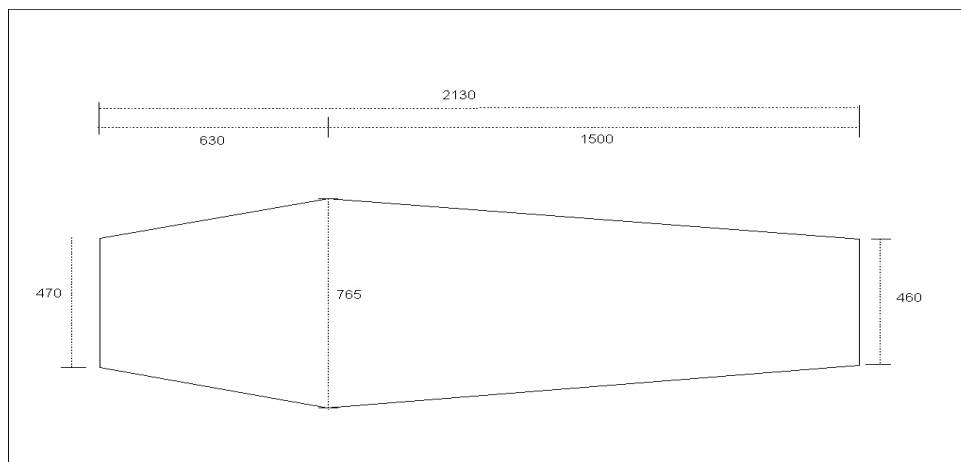
**Grave Dimensions**

GRAVE TYPE	CASKET SIZE	DEPTH
Adult Double: First Interment	Standard	2.1 metres
Adult Double: Second Interment	Standard	1.5 metres
Adult Single	Standard	1.8 metres
Child Single	Given by Funeral Director	1.8 metres
Adult Oversize	Given by Funeral Director	1.8 metres*
Ash	Given by Funeral Director	**

\* Grave size to be 150mm wider and 150mm longer than dimensions given by Funeral Director

\*\* Depth to be such that a minimum cover of 300mm is attained

**Standard Grave Profile Dimensions**





**Appendix AS6B Historical burial numbers**

NORTHERN YTD TOTAL 2023				EASTERN YTD TOTAL 2023				WESTERN YTD TOTAL 2023			
	Burials	Ash			Burials	Ash			Burial	Ash	
Kaitaia	13	5		Totara Nth	2	0		Kaikohe	10	10	
				Kaeo	3	2		Okaihau	3	0	
				Kerikeri	11	13		Kohukohu	0	0	
				Paihia	3	5		Rawene	2	0	
				Russell	6	5					
				Kawakawa	1	5					

Month	Northern	Western	Eastern
Jul-20	4	3	2
Aug-20	2	1	3
Sep-20	1	1	3
Oct-20	0	1	4
Nov-20	2	1	4
Dec-20	3	0	5
Jan-21	1	2	1
Feb-21	3	2	4
Mar-21	1	0	3
Apr-21	1	3	2
May-21	2	3	6
Jun-21	1	3	3
Jul-21	1	1	4
Aug-21	0	0	1
Sep-21	1	1	1
Oct-21	4	0	7
Nov-21	1	3	4
Dec-21	2	1	5
Jan-22	2	1	9
Feb-22	0	1	0
Mar-22	2	4	6
Apr-22	2	1	5
May-22	3	3	4
Jun-22	1	4	3
Jul-22	2	4	7
Aug-22	1	2	2
Sep-22	3	1	6
Oct-22	3	2	5
Nov-22	0	0	5
Dec-22	1	4	6
Jan-23	1	2	5
Feb-23	1	2	7
Mar-23	1	3	5
Apr-23	1	1	2
May-23	0	0	4
Jun-23	4	4	2

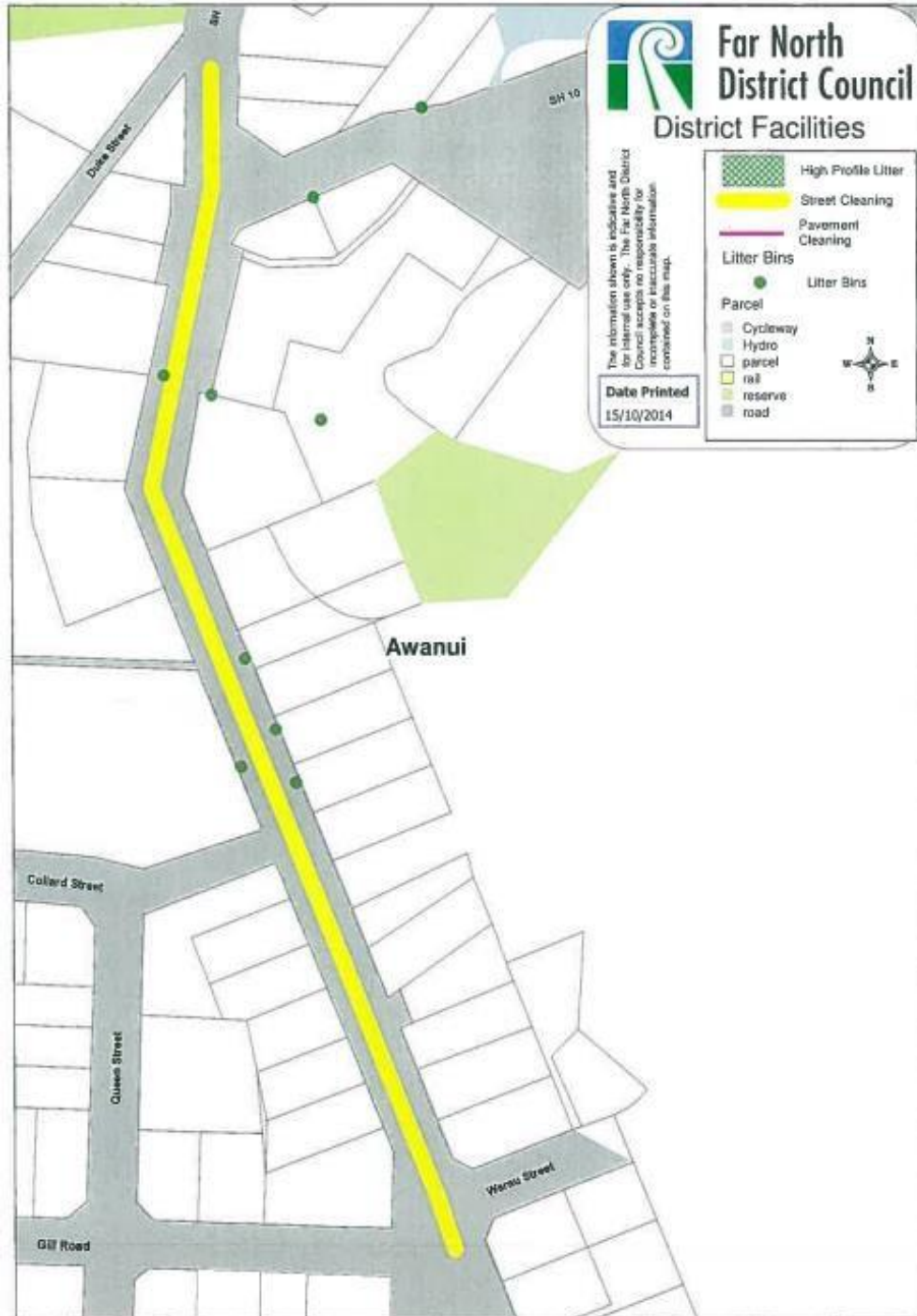


---

**Appendix AS7A      Town centre maps**



**FNDC Community Facilities Maintenance Appendices**





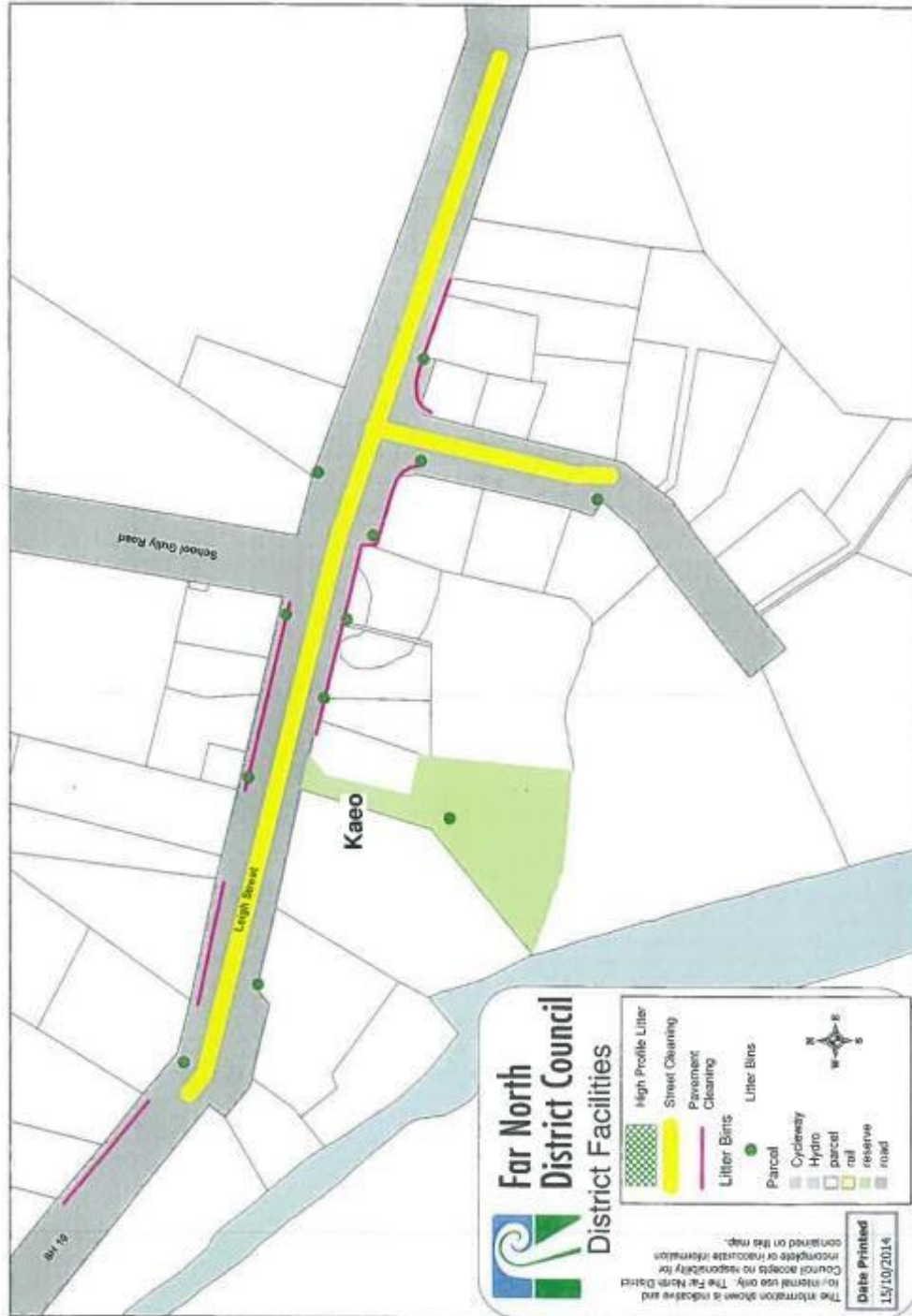
**FNDC Community Facilities Maintenance  
Appendices**





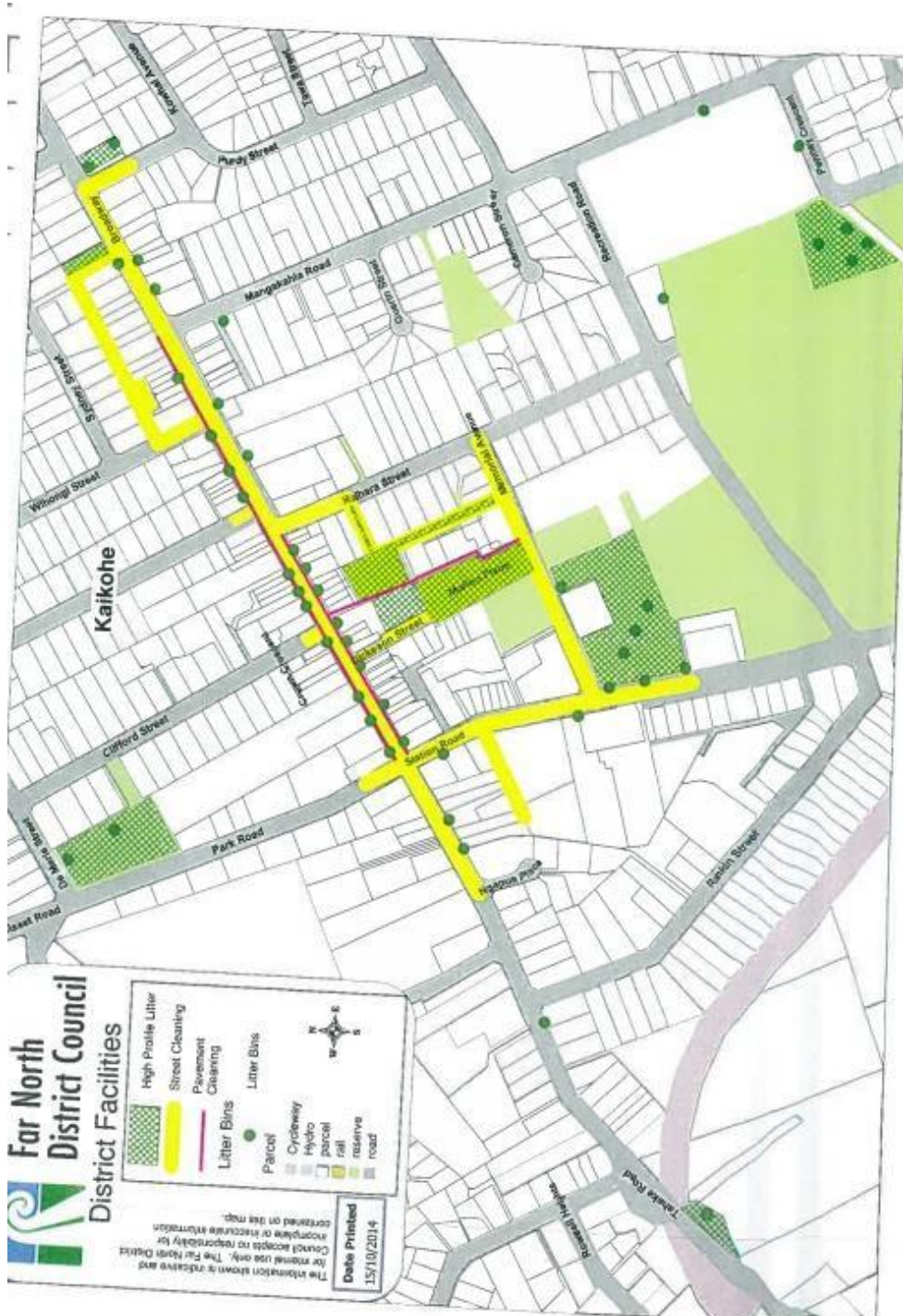


**FNDC Community Facilities Maintenance Appendices**



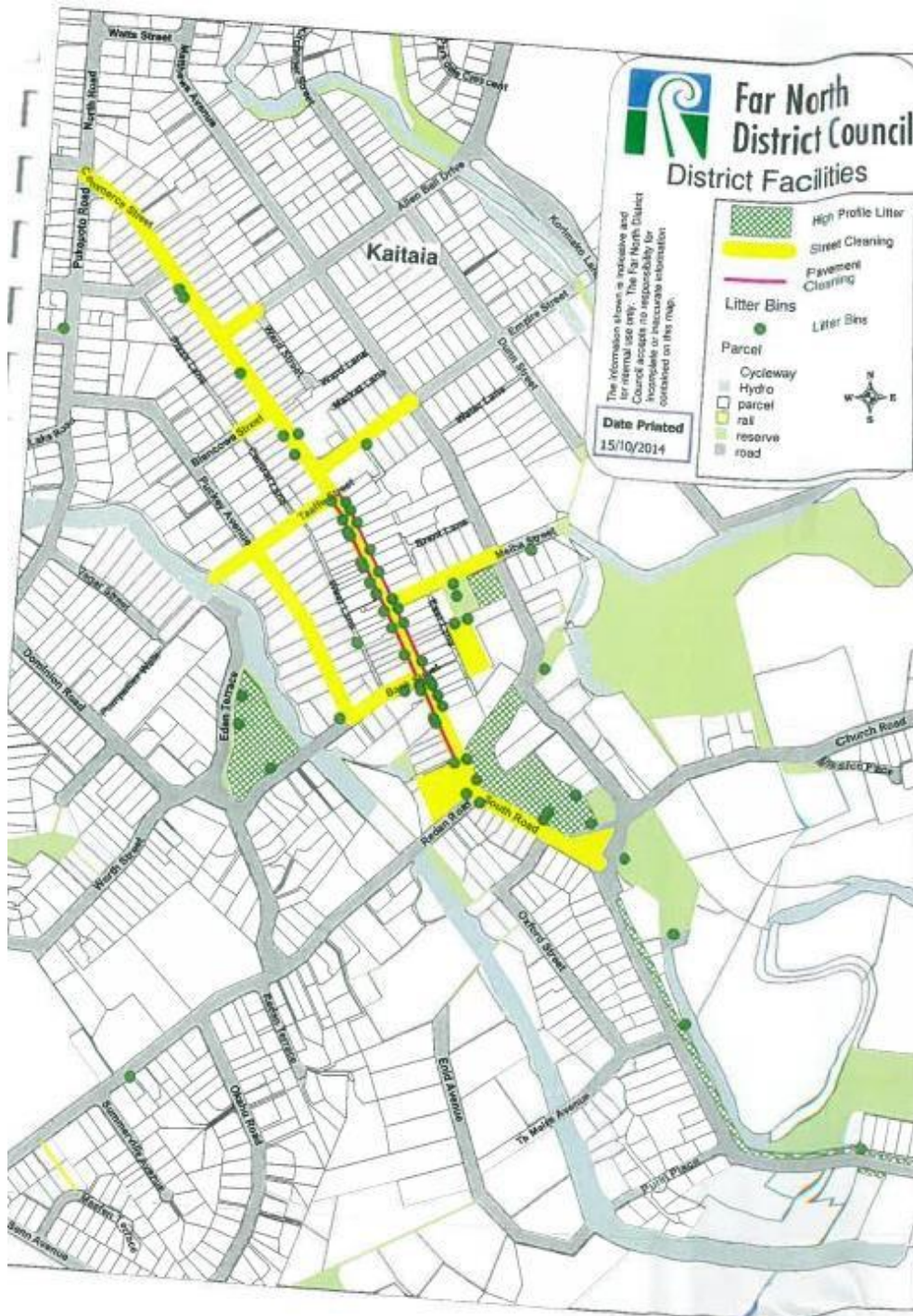


**FNDC Community Facilities Maintenance Appendices**



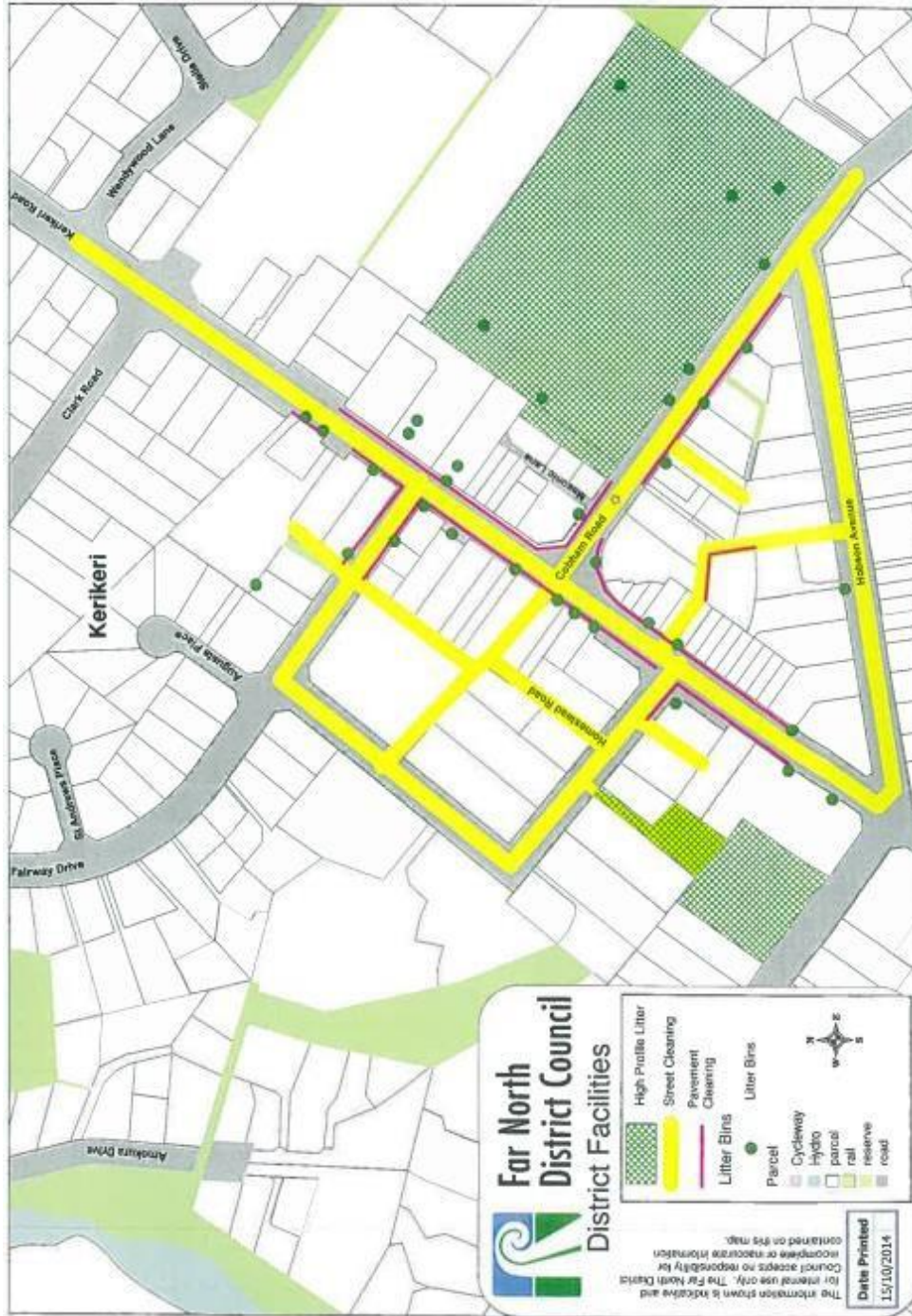


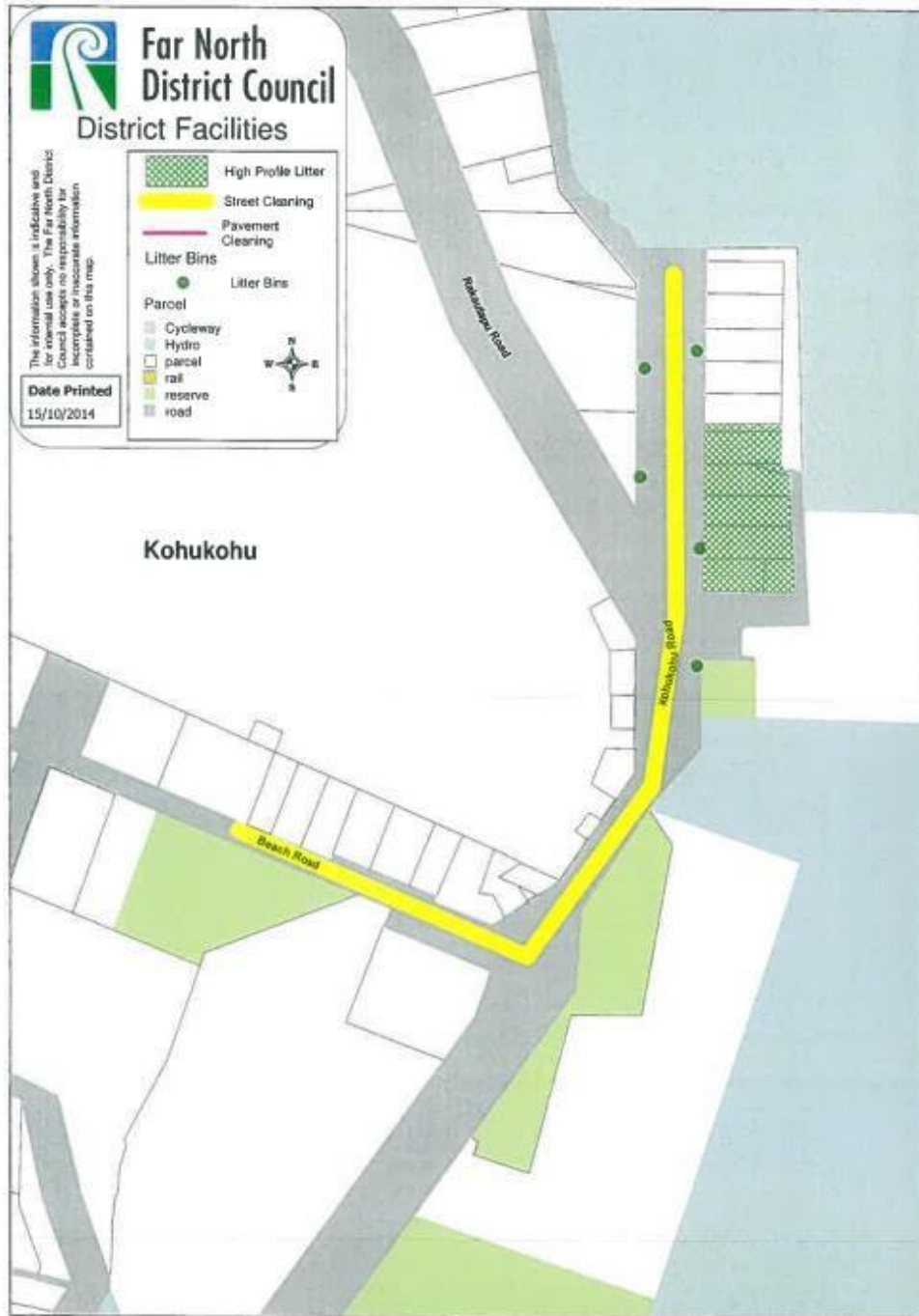
**FNDC Community Facilities Maintenance Appendices**





**FNDC Community Facilities Maintenance Appendices**

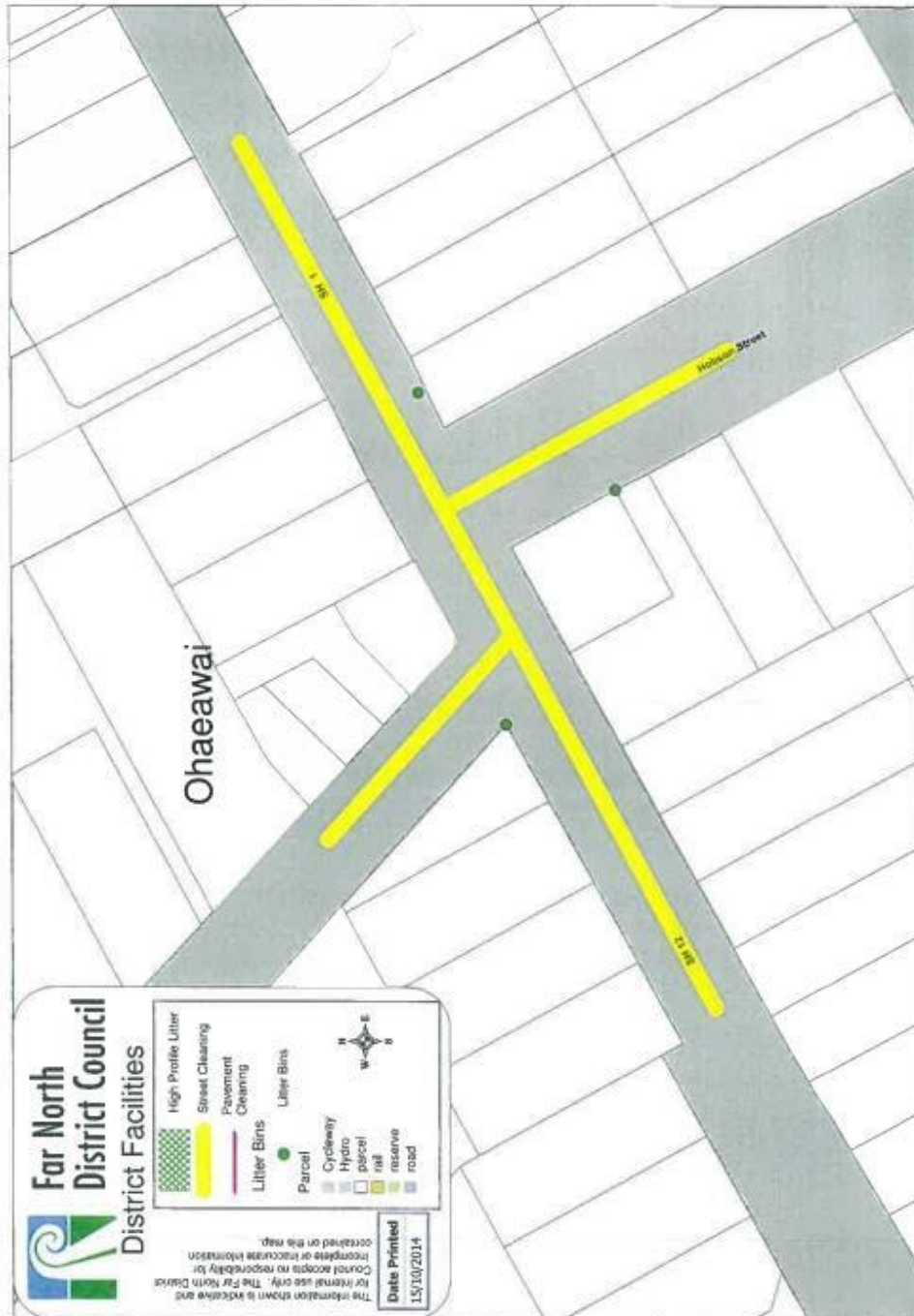


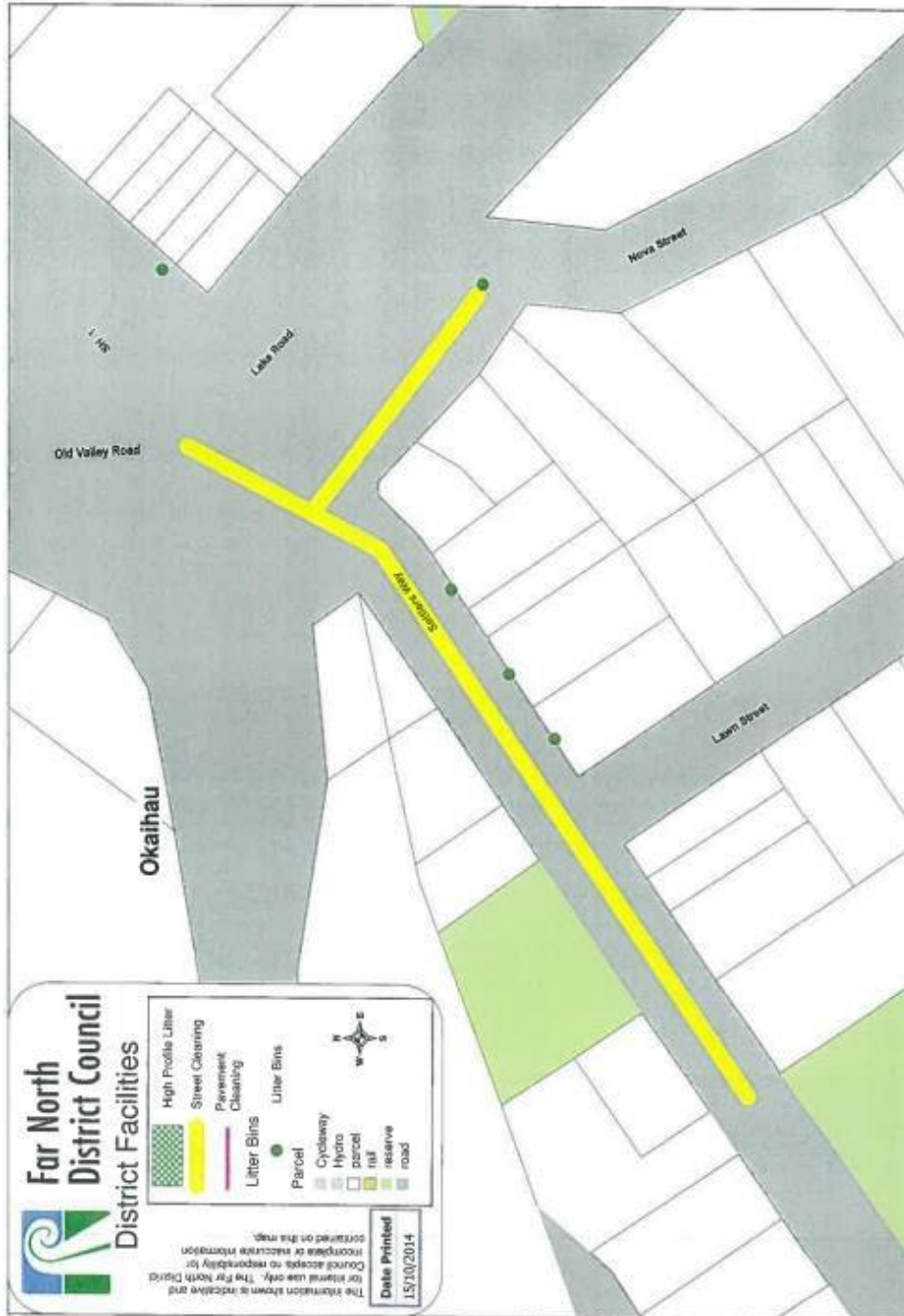




**FNDC Community Facilities Maintenance Appendices**







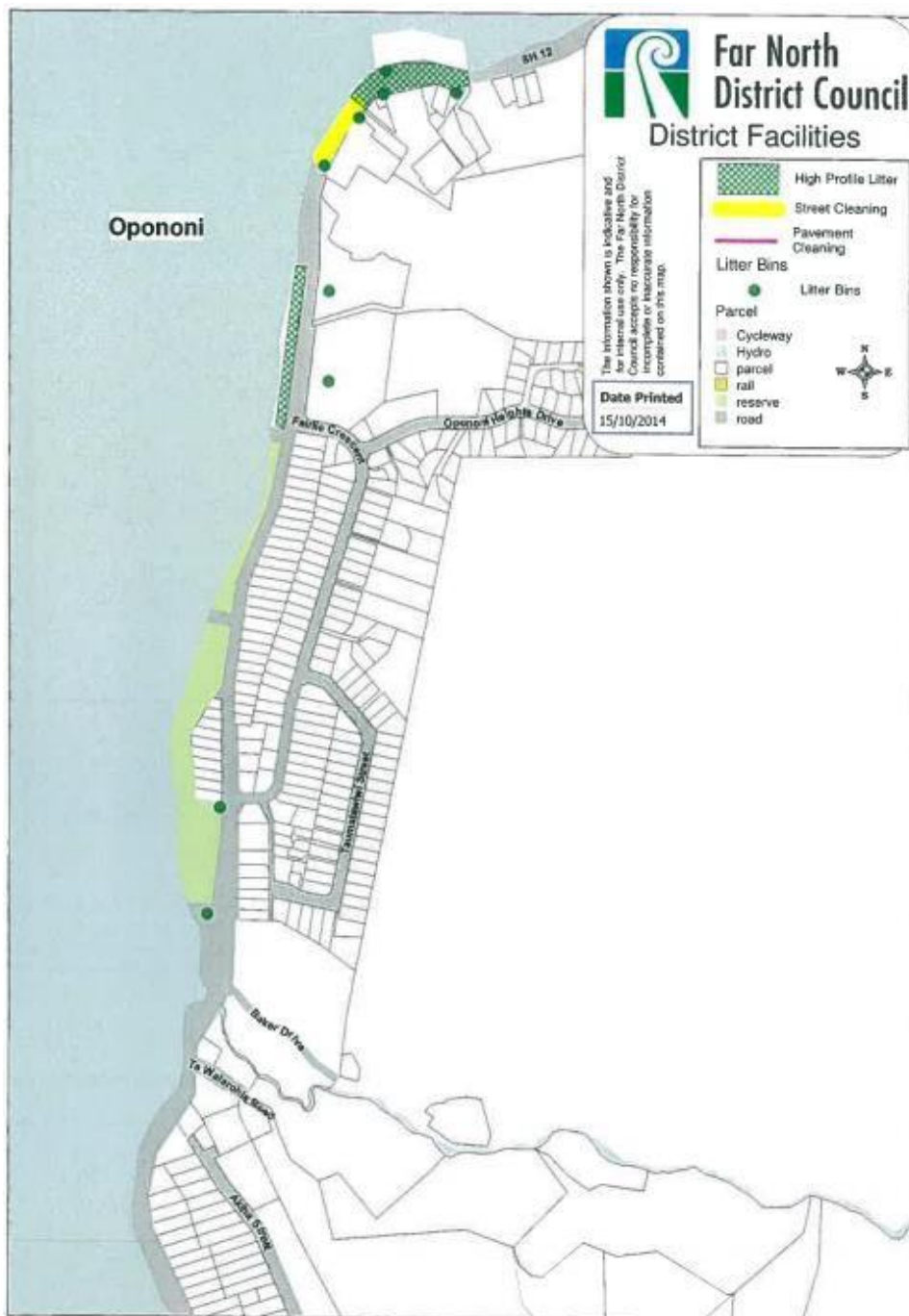


FNDC Community Facilities Maintenance Appendices





**FNDC Community Facilities Maintenance Appendices**

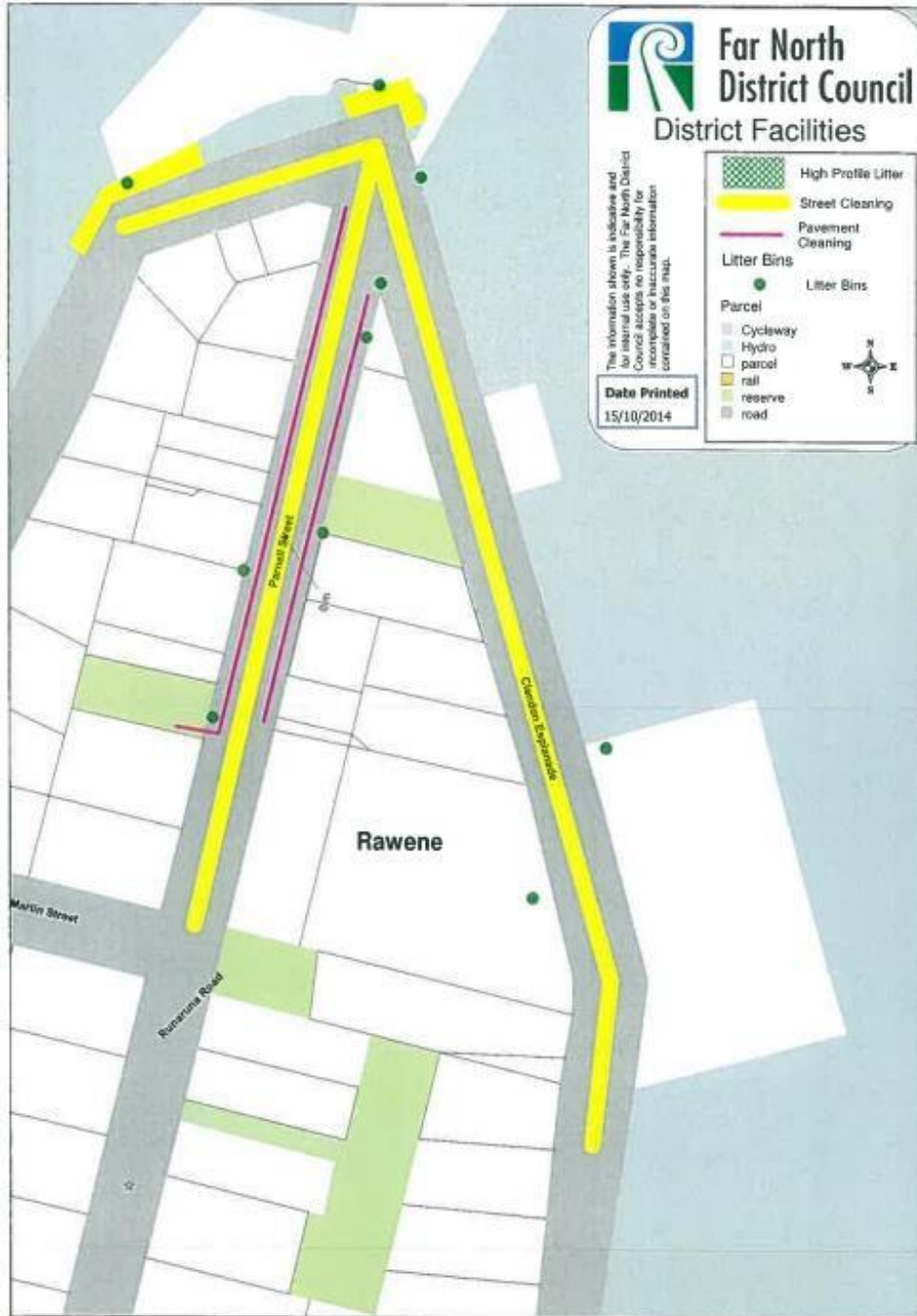






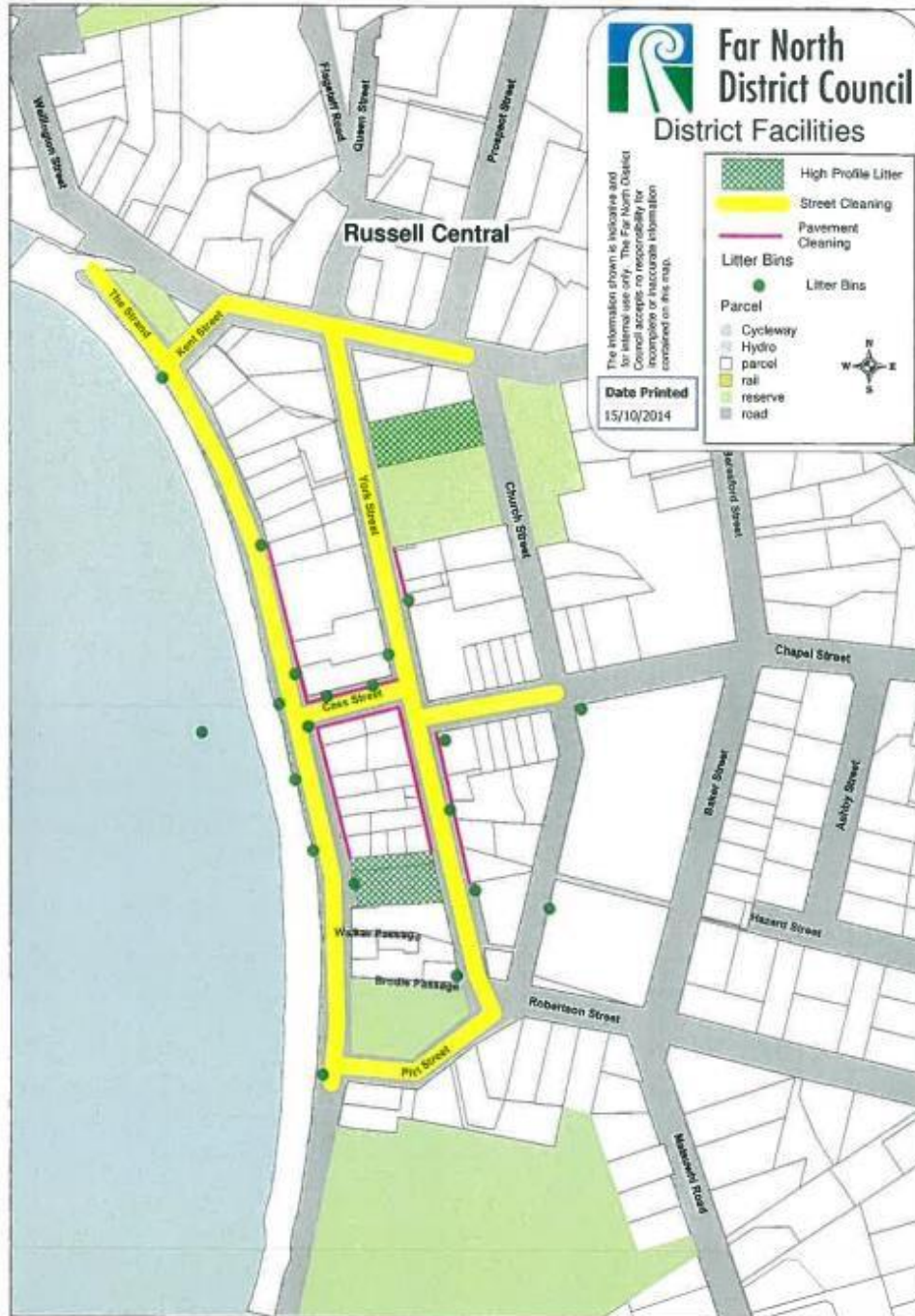


**FNDC Community Facilities Maintenance Appendices**



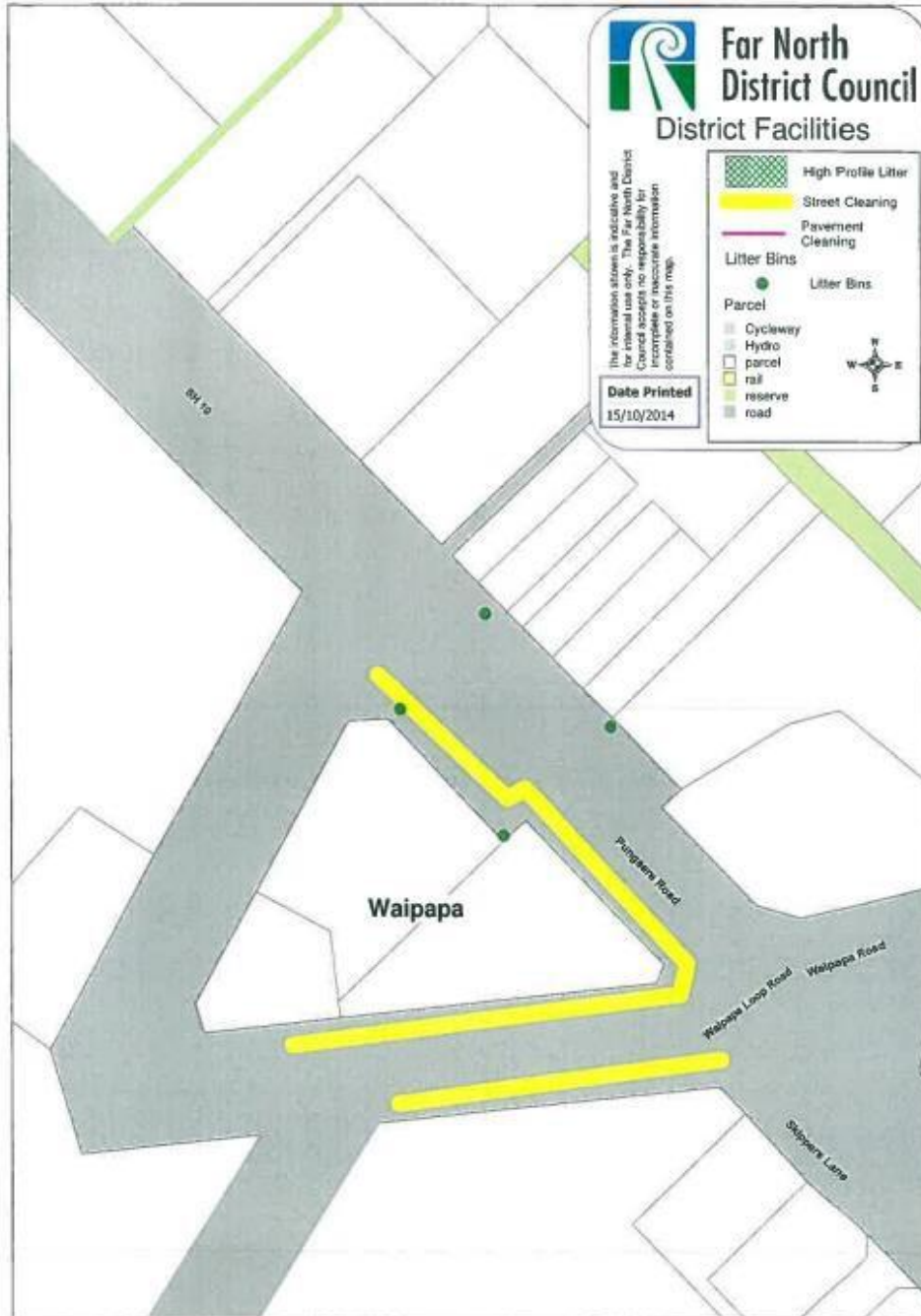


**FNDC Community Facilities Maintenance Appendices**





**FNDC Community Facilities Maintenance Appendices**





**FNDC Community Facilities Maintenance Appendices**





---

**Appendix AS7B      Litter bins**



**FNDC Community Facilities Maintenance  
Appendices**

**Litter bin emptying frequencies**

	July	August	September	October	November	December	January	February	March	April	May	June	Totals
Destination	31	31	30	62	90	93	93	84	62	30	31	30	<b>667</b>
Neighbourhood	31	31	30	31	30	31	31	28	31	30	31	30	<b>365</b>
Local	15	15	15	31	30	31	31	28	31	15	15	15	<b>272</b>
Rural	15	15	15	15	15	15	15	14	15	15	15	15	<b>179</b>

Summer	Peak Season	Summer
21 Oct to 19 Dec	20 Dec to 10 Feb	11 Feb to 1 April

**Note Paihia and Russell Custodial Services are supplementary to these services**



**Te Hiku / Northern Ward**

Ward	LOCATION	PARENT	DESCRIPTION	TYPE	COUNT	NEW GRADE
Te Hiku	Ahipara	Ahipara Town Centre	Ahipara	Bin	9	NEIGHBOURHOOD
Te Hiku	Awanui	Awanui Town Centre	Awanui	Bin	9	NEIGHBOURHOOD
Te Hiku	Cable Bay	Cable Bay Town Centre	Cable Bay	Bin	5	NEIGHBOURHOOD
Te Hiku	Coopers Beach	Coopers Beach Town Centre	Coopers Beach	Bin	5	NEIGHBOURHOOD
Te Hiku	Henderson Bay	Henderson Bay Town Centre	Henderson Bay	Bin	2	COMMUNITY
Te Hiku	Hihi	Hihi Town Centre	Hihi	Bin	3	COMMUNITY
Te Hiku	Kaitaia	Kaitaia Town Centre	Kaitaia	Bin	78	NEIGHBOURHOOD
Te Hiku	Mangamuka	Mangamuka SH1	Mangamuka	Bin	3	RURAL
Te Hiku	Mangonui	Mangonui Town Centre	Mangonui	Bin	12	DESTINATION
Te Hiku	Pukenui	Pukenui Town Centre	Pukenui	Bin	4	COMMUNITY
Te Hiku	Rangiputa	Rangiputa Town Centre	Rangiputa	Bin	3	RURAL
Te Hiku	South Head	South Head Town Centre	South Head	Bin	1	COMMUNITY
Te Hiku	Taipa	Taipa Town Centre	Taipa	Bin	13	COMMUNITY
Te Hiku	Kaitaia	Te Hiku Sports Hub	Te Hiku Sports Hub	Bin		NEIGHBOURHOOD
Te Hiku	Waipapakauri	Waipapakauri Landing	Waipapakauri Ramp	Bin	2	COMMUNITY
Te Hiku	Whatuwhiwhi	Whatuwhiwhi Town Centre	Whatuwhiwhi	Bin	5	COMMUNITY
Te Hiku	Tokerau Beach		Tokerau Ramp	Bin	5	COMMUNITY



**Kaikohe / Hokianga – Western Ward**

Ward	LOCATION	PARENT	DESCRIPTION	TYPE	COUNT	NEW GRADE
Hokianga	Broadwood	Broadwood Town Centre	Broadwood	Bin	2	COMMUNITY
Hokianga	Kaikohe	Kaikohe Town Centre	Kaikohe	Bin	59	NEIGHBOURHOOD
Hokianga	Kaimaumau	kaimaumau Reserve	Kaimaumau	Bin	1	COMMUNITY
Hokianga	Kohukohu	Kohukohu Town Centre	Kohukohu	Bin	8	COMMUNITY
Hokianga	Ohaeawai	Ohaeawai Town Centre	Ohaeawai	Bin	3	COMMUNITY
Hokianga	Okaihau	Okaihau Town Centre	Okaihau	Bin	5	COMMUNITY
Hokianga	Omapere - Opononi	Opononi / Omapere Town Centre	Omapere - Opononi	Bin	13	COMMUNITY
Hokianga	Pakia Hill	Pakia Hill Town Centre	Pakia Hill	Bin	1	COMMUNITY
Hokianga	Rawene	Rawene Town Centre	Rawene	Bin	13	NEIGHBOURHOOD



**Bay of Islands / Whangaroa – Eastern Ward**

Ward	LOCATION	PARENT	DESCRIPTION	TYPE	COUNT	NEW GRADE
BOI	Haruru Falls	Haruru Falls Reserve	Haruru Falls	Bin	2	NEIGHBOURHOOD
BOI	Kaeo	Kaeo Town Centre	Kaeo	Bin	14	NEIGHBOURHOOD
BOI	Kawakawa	Kawakawa Town Centre	Kawakawa	Bin	34	NEIGHBOURHOOD
BOI	Kerikeri	Kerikeri Domain	Kerikeri Domain	Bin	14	DESTINATION
BOI	Kerikeri	Kerikeri Surrounds	Opito Bay - Rangitane - Waipapa Landing	Bin	7	COMMUNITY
BOI	Kerikeri	Kerikeri Town Centre	Kerikeri	Bin	30	NEIGHBOURHOOD
BOI	Moerewa	Moerewa Town Centre	Moerewa	Bin	10	NEIGHBOURHOOD
BOI	Okiato	Okiato Town Centre	Okiato	Bin	1	COMMUNITY
BOI	Opua	Opua Marina	Opua Marina	Bin	5	COMMUNITY
BOI	Opua	Opua Marina	Opua Marina	Bin	2	COMMUNITY
BOI	Opua	Opua Town Centre	Opua	Bin	6	COMMUNITY
BOI	Paihia	Paihia Town Centre	Paihia - Central	Bin	30	NEIGHBOURHOOD
BOI	Paihia	Paihia Town Centre	Paihia CBA - Maritime	Bin	17	NEIGHBOURHOOD
BOI	Paihia	Paihia Town Centre	Paihia Tourist High Profile	Bin	8	NEIGHBOURHOOD
BOI	Russell	Russell Town Centre	Russell - Long Beach/Tapeka	Bin	10	DESTINATION
BOI	Russell	Russell Town Centre	Russell - Township	Bin	18	DESTINATION
BOI	Taupo Bay	Taupo Bay Town Centre	Taupo Bay	Bin	7	COMMUNITY
BOI	Tauranga Bay	Tauranga Bay Reserve	Tauranga Bay	Bin	1	COMMUNITY
BOI	Waipapa	Waipapa Town Centre	Waipapa Shopping area	Bin	4	COMMUNITY
BOI	Kerikeri	Waitotara Drive	Waitotara Drive Reserve	Bin	1	COMMUNITY
BOI	Whangaroa	Whangaroa Town Centre	Whangaroa	Bin	7	COMMUNITY



---

**Appendix AS7C      Litter and special services**



**Northern (Te Hiku) Ward**

1. Kaitaia:

Provide weekly loose litter pickup from road carriageways gutters and berms on the following arterial roads within the 50kph speed area:

- North Road
- Matthews Avenue
- South Road
- Commerce Street (not covered by street cleaning)
- Pukepoto Road
- Redan Road

**Te Ahu Centre**

Twice Weekly litter removal and blow down of front and rear cobblestone areas

For all Special Services, refer to the appropriate Activity Specifications e.g. Edge Control and Walkway Maintenance as per AS 1.8.2.

**Walkway Maintenance:**

Kaitaia:

Grade: Edge Control	Location	Description	Period
G	Folley Street	Spray / Glass	3 monthly
G	70 – 72 Pukepoto Rd	Spray / Gravel / Glass / Litter	3 monthly
G	8 – 10 Tangonge Cres	Spray / Gravel / Glass / Litter	3 monthly
G	9 – 11 Worth St	Spray / Gravel / Glass / Litter	3 monthly

Hihi:

Grade: Edge Control	Location	Description	Period
G	Fire Station Reserve	Vegetation	3 monthly
G	Peninsula Parade	Concrete / Edge Vegetation / Litter	3 monthly

Mangonui:

Grade: Edge Control	Location	Description	Period
G	Colonel Mould Drive / Thomas Street	Vegetation / Litter / plus structures	3 monthly
G	Boardwalk	Inspection for faults	3 monthly
G	Boardwalk	Water-blast	Sept



Coopers Beach:

Grade: Edge Control	Location	Description	Period
G	44 – 46 Bayside Drive	Vegetation / Litter / plus structures	3 monthly
G	54 – 56 Bayside Drive	Vegetation / Litter	3 monthly
G	3 Kupe Rd – Steps	Vegetation / Litter / plus structures	3 monthly
G	2 – 8 Mill Bay Rd	Vegetation / Litter	3 monthly

**Rural Footpath Maintenance:**

Kaitaia:

Site No.	Location	Lineal Metres
KTT55	Pukepoto Rd	1200

Pukenui:

Site No.	Location	Lineal Metres
PKT7	Pukenui	1500

Coopers Beach:

Site No.	Location	Lineal Metres	Mow	Edge
			Grade	
CPT4	Footpath from Mangonui Fire Station to Cable Bay	4000	Hydra**	G

**\*\* Hydra mow April and Sept. Edge Control 100mm roadside, 300mm bankside as per Edge Control Schedule**

**Western (Kaikohe / Hokianga) Ward**

**Kaikohe**

1. i-Site Car Park, Opononi:
  - Ensure Lloyd Car Park is cleared of litter twice weekly – Monday and Thursday.
2. Lindvart Park Pavilion:
  - On a Monday, carry out one-off litter pick-up, April to September included.



For all Special Services, refer to the appropriate Activity Specifications e.g. Edge Control and Walkway Maintenance as per AS 1.8.2.

**Walkway Maintenance:**

Kaikohe:

Grade: Edge Control	Location	Description	Period
G	De Merle Street	Glass / Litter	3 monthly
G	Okaihau Tunnel	Glass / Litter	3 monthly

**Whangaroa**

1. Totara North Wharf:

- 30<sup>th</sup> / 31<sup>st</sup> of each calendar month - record fuel tank litre reading

2. Clansman Wharf:

- 30<sup>th</sup> / 31<sup>st</sup> of each calendar month - record fuel tank litre reading

**Rural Footpath Maintenance:**

Kaeo / Matauri Bay:

Site Number	Location	Lineal Metres
KOT6	<u>Kaeo - Turner St Footpath</u>	<u>615</u>
KOT7	<u>Kaeo - Martin St Intersection</u>	<u>50</u>
KOT11	<u>Kaeo – Omaunu Rd</u>	<u>600</u>
MBT1	<u>Matauri Bay Footpath – from the corner to the school</u>	<u>940</u>
<b>Total</b>		<b><u>2,205</u></b>

**South Hokianga**

**Boardwalk Site – Maintenance:**

Rawene:

Location	Description	Period
Clendon Boardwalk	Inspection for faults	3 monthly
Clendon Boardwalk	Treat with Wet n Forget	Sept

For all Special Services, refer to the appropriate Activity Specifications e.g. Edge Control and Walkway Maintenance as per AS 1.8.2.



**Rural Footpath Maintenance:**

Rawene:

Site Number	Location	Lineal Metres
<u>RWT14</u>	<u>Parnell St Footpath – Marmon St to opposite Hamblin St (below road level)</u>	<u>500</u>

Waima:

Site Number	Location	Lineal Metres
<u>WAT1</u>	<u>Waima - metalled and concrete</u>	<u>4000</u>



**North Hokianga**

**Rural Footpath Maintenance:**

Panguru:

<u>Site Number</u>	<u>Location</u>	<u>Lineal Metres</u>
PUT1	Footpath North – Play Centre to Bus Company	200

Herekino:

<u>Site Number</u>	<u>Location</u>	<u>Lineal Metres</u>
HER1	Herekino Path	1000



**Eastern (Bay of Islands / Whangaroa) Ward**

**Russell**

1. Russell:

For the period 26 December to 4 January following provide extra 200 litre litter drums with liners at the following areas:

- 7 x Long Beach
- 2 x Tapeka Point
- 2 x Wharf End of Cass Street

Total: 11

- Service these temporary bins to the same frequency and specification as the permanent bins in the area.

2. Russell:

For the period 31 December to 1 January and New Years Eve cleanups:

- Provide sufficient resources to empty all bins rotationally (to ensure that binned litter is not re-used to trash the area).
- Provide sufficient resources to carry out an early morning clean up of the town.

3. Russell:

To scrub bar the drain – Aucks Road and James Clendon Place – 230m 4 x per year.

For all Special Services, refer to the appropriate Activity Specifications e.g. Edge Control and Walkway Maintenance as per AS 1.8.2.

**Walkway Maintenance**

Russell:

Grade: Edge Control	Location	Description	Period
G	Lemon Tree Track (at the end of Brind Rd)	Vegetation / Litter	3 monthly
G	Zigzag Track (at the end of Chapel St)	Vegetation / Litter	3 monthly

**Kerikeri / Paihia**1. Paihia:

For the periods 26 December – 4 January following provide extra 200 litre litter drums with liners at the following areas:

- 3 x Tii Beach
- 1 x Davis Crescent
- 4 x Maritime Carpark
- 3 x Village Green
- 2 x Marsden Road

Total: 13

- Service these temporary bins to the same frequency and specification as the permanent bins in the area.

2. Paihia Area:

For the period 31 December – 1 January and New Years Eve cleanups:

- Provide sufficient resources to empty all bins rotationally to ensure that binned litter is not re-used to trash the area.
- Provide sufficient resources to start at 4:00 - 5:00am to clean the town up.

3. Kerikeri Sports Complex:

- Lock / unlock gate to residential area (Edkins Road side entrance) as per Toilet Schedule
- Open / close main gate entrance off Waipapa Road as per Toilet Schedule

For the period April 1 and September 30:

- 4 x 200 litre drums with liners, empty every Monday.

4. Stone Store Basin / DOC Reserve:

For the period 21 October - 30 April:

2 x Gas Barbeques – clean and service twice weekly.

- Refill gas bottle as required and invoice through Dayworks.

For the period 1 May - 20 October:

- 2 x Gas Barbeques – clean and service once fortnightly.
- Refill gas bottle as required and invoice through Dayworks.

5. JB Centre Carpark:

High Profile litter pickup daily:



- Both graveled and sealed areas

6. Fountain Custodial Services:

- Clean fountain of debris, clean filters, treat water and check all pumps and timers, loose litter pickup
- Water Blast Fountain pad quarterly to remove slippery algae etc.

7. Lily Pond Gate Entrance:

- Lock / unlock as per Toilet Schedule

For all Special Services, refer to the appropriate Activity Specifications e.g. Edge Control and Walkway Maintenance as per AS 1.8.2.

**Walkway Maintenance:**

Paihia:

<b>Grade: Edge Control</b>	<b>Location</b>	<b>Description</b>	<b>Period</b>
G	Kings Rd	Glass / Litter	3 monthly
G	47 – 57 Williams Rd	Concrete / Glass / Litter	3 monthly

Kerikeri:

<b>Grade: Edge Control</b>	<b>Location</b>	<b>Description</b>	<b>Period</b>
G	8 – 10 Cannon Drive	Glass / Litter	3 monthly
G	16 - 20 Jacaranda Place	Glass / Litter	3 monthly
G	28 – 30 Mawson Ave	Gravel / Glass / Litter	3 monthly
G	7 - 8 Oripiro Rd	Concrete / Glass / Litter	3 monthly
G	Pounamu Place / Rangitane Rd	Vegetation / Litter	3 monthly



**Boardwalk Maintenance:**

Location	Description	Period
Opua - Paihia	Inspection for faults	3 monthly
Opua - Paihia	Treat with Wet n Forget	Sept

**Rural Footpath Maintenance:**

Kerikeri / Waipapa:

Site Number	Location	Lineal Metres
KCT12	Skudders Beach Rd – start to # 33B	615
KCT13	Cobham Rd Bridge to # 65 Inlet Rd	255
KCT14	Kerikeri Rd – west of 50k sign	300
KCT30	Kerikeri Inlet Rd – from Cobham Rd to Reinga Rd	2700
WPT6	Waipapa Rd – SH10 to Bypass	1140
<b>Total</b>		<b>5,010</b>



**Appendix AS7E      Loose litter pick up – High Profile Parks**



**Northern (Te Hiku) Ward**

LOCATION	PARK	FREQUENCY		
		Peak	Summer	Winter
Cable Bay	Cable Bay Store Rest Area	Daily	Daily	Daily
Coopers Beach	Coopers Beach Rest Area and Reserve	Daily	Daily	Daily
Kaitaia	Centennial Park	Daily	Daily	Daily
Kaitaia	Memorial Park	Daily	Daily	Daily
Kaitaia	Remembrance Park	Daily	Daily	Daily
Kaitaia	South Road – Matthews Ave to Netball Courts	Daily	Daily	Daily
Mangonui	Lions Park	Daily	Daily	Daily
Mangonui	Mangonui Look-out Rest Area	Daily	Daily	Daily
Mangonui	Maori Point Layby	Daily	Daily	Daily



**Eastern (Bay of Islands / Whangaroa) Ward**

**Kawakawa**

LOCATION	PARK	FREQUENCY		
		Peak	Summer	Winter
Kawakawa	Johnson Park	Daily	Daily	Daily
Moerewa	Nisbet Park	Daily	Daily	Daily
Russell	Long Beach Toilet Area	Daily	Daily	Daily
Russell	The Strand, Seafront – Pompallier House to Kent Street	Daily	Daily	Daily
Russell	Village Green, Russell	Daily	Daily	Daily

**Kerikeri / Paihia**

LOCATION	PARK	FREQUENCY		
		Peak	Summer	Winter
Kerikeri	Library Playground and Gardens	Daily	Daily	Daily
Kerikeri	Domain Picnic Area and Skatepark	Daily	Daily	Daily
Kerikeri	Hobson Ave Carpark and Access ways from Cobham Ave and Kerikeri Road	Daily	Daily	Daily
Paihia	Beachfront area including Tii Beach from Puketona Roundabout to Bluff, Paihia Maritime area and Flagstaff Hill, Paihia Beach to Seaview Road	Daily	Daily	Daily
Paihia	Village Green	Daily	Daily	Daily
Paihia	Williams House	Daily	Daily	Daily

**Whangaroa**

LOCATION	PARK	FREQUENCY		
		Peak	Summer	Winter
Kaeo	Centennial Playground	Daily	Daily	Daily
Tauranga Bay	Tauranga Bay Reserve	Daily	Daily	Every 2 <sup>nd</sup> day
Whangaroa	Marlin Reserve and Parking Areas	Daily	Daily	Every 2 <sup>nd</sup> day



**Appendix AS7F      Historic litter volumes**

Area	Landfill Volume (m <sup>3</sup> uncompacted)
Kaikohe - Hokianga	1411
Te Hiku	2278
Whangaroa – Bay of Islands	3804

**Note: These volumes are estimates only**



**Appendix AS7G      Litter bin liner specifications**

Type	Colour	Size	Bin Type
Type 1	Clear	340 x 290 x 900	R60 Tilt bin
Type 2	Clear	700 x 950	VP100
Type 3	Clear	480 x 405 x 1330	Tilt 200
Type 4	Clear	540 x 440 x 1260	Firth



---

**Appendix AS7H      Pavement cleaning programme**



**Northern (Te Hiku) Ward**

**Commercial areas**

Town	Area (m <sup>2</sup> ) for each Pavement Type								Total
	Concrete	Asphalt	Clay Pavers	Coloured Concrete	Exposed Aggregate	Firth Pavers	Imprinted Coloured Concrete	Special Surface	Area (m <sup>2</sup> )
Kaitaia	3779								3779
<b>Totals</b>	<b>3779</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>3779</b>

**Pavement cleaning programme**

Town	Area m <sup>2</sup>	Frequency per Annum	Oct	Nov	Dec	Jan	Feb	Apr	Jun	Aug
Kaitaia	3779	6	# 1		# 1		# 1	# 1	# 1	# 1
<b>Total</b>	<b>3,779</b>									

Clean Type: # 1 Wash/Scrub



**Western (Kaikohe / Hokianga) Ward**

**Commercial areas**

Town	Area (m <sup>2</sup> ) for each Pavement Type								Total
	Concrete	Asphalt	Clay Pavers	Coloured Concrete	Exposed Aggregate	Firth Pavers	Imprinted Coloured Concrete	Special Surface	Area (m <sup>2</sup> )
<b>Kaikohe</b>	5391	2805				304			8500
<b>Rawene</b>	262	54					301		617
<b>Totals</b>	<b>5653</b>	<b>2859</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>304</b>	<b>301</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>9117</b>

**Pavement cleaning programme**

Town	Area m <sup>2</sup>	Frequency per Annum	Oct	Nov	Dec	Jan	Feb	Apr	Jun	Aug
<b>Kaikohe</b>	8500	3	# 1				# 1		# 1	
<b>Rawene</b>	617	2		# 1				# 1		
<b>Total</b>	<b>9,117</b>									

Clean Type: # 1 Wash/Scrub



**Eastern (Bay of Islands / Whangaroa) Ward**

**Commercial areas**

Town	Area (m <sup>2</sup> ) for each Pavement Type								Total
	Concrete	Asphalt	Clay Pavers	Coloured Concrete	Exposed Aggregate	Firth Pavers	Imprinted Coloured Concrete	Special Surface	Area (m <sup>2</sup> )
<b>Kaeo</b>					1097				1097
<b>Kawakawa</b>	588							1115 (Crazy Pave)	1703
<b>Kerikeri</b>	1788	456	204	1143 (ground)	46	91	187		3915
<b>Moerewa</b>								780 (Applied Design)	780
<b>Paihia</b>	194	26	419	961 (hardwood dividers)		33			1633
<b>Russell</b>	200				703				903
<b>Totals</b>	<b>2770</b>	<b>482</b>	<b>623</b>	<b>2104</b>	<b>1846</b>	<b>124</b>	<b>187</b>	<b>1895</b>	<b>10031</b>



**Pavement cleaning programme**

Town	Area m <sup>2</sup>	Frequency per Annum	Oct	Nov	Dec	Jan	Feb	Apr	Jun	Aug
Kaeo	1097	2		# 1		# 1				
Kawakawa	1703	4	# 1 *		# 1 *		# 1 *		# 1 *	
Kerikeri	3915	5			# 1 and # 2	# 1	# 1	# 1 and # 2		# 1
Moerewa	780	4		# 1	# 1			# 1		# 1
Paihia	1633	5	# 1 and # 2	# 1	# 1 and # 2			# 1 and # 2		# 1 and # 2
Russell	903	4		# 1		# 1		# 1		# 1
<b>Total</b>	<b>10,031</b>									

- Clean Type:**
- # 1 Wash/Scrub
  - # 2 Lift grates and clean channels in footpath centres
  - # 1 \* No waterblasting of Hundertwasser Toilets and Gillies St cobblestoned areas



---

**Appendix AS8A      Toilet locations**





Northern (Te Hiku) Ward

Location	Type					Pans	Urinals	Handbasin	Changing tables
	Ladies	Mens	Disabled	Uni Sex	Changing Room / Showers				
Ahipara: Foreshore Road			1	1	2	2		2	2
Ahipara: Korora Domain, Township			1	1		2		2	
Awanui: Awanui	1	1	1			5	2	3	
Cable Bay: Cable Bay			1	1	1	2		2	
Coopers Beach: Coopers Beach			1	1	1	2		2	
Hihi Beach	1	1				2			
Houhora: Gamefish Club	1	1	1			5	1 x 2	2	
Houhora Heads <b>See Note 1</b>									
Kaimaumu: Reserve	1	1			1	2	1 x 2	2	
Kaitaia: Jaycee Park			1	1		2		2	
Kaitaia: Remembrance Park	2	1	1	1	2	8	1 x 4	7	2
Mangonui: Lions Park Rest Area	1	1	1			5	2	3	
Mangonui: Mill Bay	1	1				2			
Mangonui: Mangonui Hall	1	1	1			4	2	3	
Pukenui: Wharf Road	1	1	1			2		2	
Rangiputa: DOC Koitatia Point				2		2*			
Taipa Point			1	3		4		2	
Te Hapua				1		1		1	
Tokerau Beach: Beach				2		2*		2	
Tokerau Beach - Ramp Road			5	5	1	5		2	
Tokerau Beach - Waioteraire Reserve	1	1				2			
Waipapakauri Ramp			1	1		5		4	



FNDC Community Facilities Maintenance  
Appendices

Location	Type					Pans	Urinals	Handbasin	Changing tables
	Ladies	Mens	Disabled	Uni Sex	Changing Room / Showers				
Whatuwhihwi: Perehipe Bay	1	1				2			
<b>Total Sites: 23</b>	<b>12</b>	<b>11</b>	<b>18</b>	<b>20</b>	<b>8</b>	<b>66</b>	<b>14</b>	<b>43</b>	<b>4</b>

**Note 1**

Houhora Heads - Serviced by the Camping Grounds	2	2	1			5		5	
----------------------------------------------------	---	---	---	--	--	---	--	---	--

\* These are dry-vault facilities

<b>Total</b>	<b>14</b>	<b>13</b>	<b>19</b>	<b>18</b>	<b>8</b>	<b>71</b>	<b>14</b>	<b>48</b>	<b>4</b>
--------------	-----------	-----------	-----------	-----------	----------	-----------	-----------	-----------	----------



**Appendix AS8B      Toilet cleaning frequencies**



**Northern (Te Hiku) Ward**

	PEAK		SUMMER		WINTER		LOCKUP FREQ	CLOSING TIME	ANNUAL FREQ		
	20 Dec - 10 Feb		21 Oct - 19 Dec 11 Feb - 30 Apr		1 May - 20 Oct						
	52 days		140 days		173 days						
	SANITISE am	CLEAN pm	SANITISE am	CLEAN pm	SANITISE am	CLEAN pm					
Ahipara: Foreshore Road	Daily	Daily	104	Daily	140	Daily	173	365	1930 hrs	417	
Ahipara: Korora Domain, Township	Daily	Daily	104	Daily	140	Daily	173			417	
Awanui: Awanui	Daily	Daily	104	Daily	140	Daily	173			417	
Cable Bay: Cable Bay	Daily		52	Daily	140	Daily	173			365	
Coopers Beach: Coopers Beach	Daily		52	Daily	140	Daily	173			365	
Hihi: Hihi Beach	Daily		52	Every 2nd Day	70	Every 2nd day	86			208	
Houhora: Houhora Wharf	Daily		52	Daily	140	Every 2nd day	86	**		278	
Kaimaumau: Reserve	Daily		52	Every 2nd Day	70	Every 2nd day	86			208	
Kaitaia: Jaycee Park	Daily	Twice Daily	104	Daily	Daily	280	Daily	Daily	365	2100 hrs	730
Kaitaia: Remembrance Park	Daily	Twice Daily	104	Daily	Daily	280	Daily	Daily	365	2100 hrs*	730
Mangonui: Mangonui Hall	Daily	Daily	104	Daily	140	Daily	173			417	
Mangonui: Lions Park	Daily		52	Daily	140	Daily	173			365	
Mangonui: Mill Bay	Daily		52	Every 2nd Day	70	Every 2nd day	86			208	
Pukenui: Wharf	Daily		52	Daily	140	Every 2nd day	86			278	
Rangiputa: DOC Koitatia Point	Daily		52	Every 2nd Day	70	Every 2nd day	86			208	



**FNDC Community Facilities Maintenance Appendices**

	PEAK		SUMMER		WINTER		LOCKUP FREQ	CLOSING TIME	ANNUAL FREQ	
	20 Dec - 10 Feb		21 Oct - 19 Dec 11 Feb - 30 Apr		1 May - 20 Oct					
	52 days		140 days		173 days					
	SANITISE am	CLEAN pm	SANITISE am	CLEAN pm	SANITISE am	CLEAN pm				
Taipa: Taipa Point	Daily	Daily	104	Daily	140	Daily	173		417	
Te Hapua	Daily		52	Every 2nd Day	70	Weekly	24		146	
Tokerau Beach: Tokerau Beach	Daily		52	Every 2nd Day	70	Every 2nd day	86		208	
Tokerau Beach: Ramp Road	Daily		52	Every 2nd Day	70	Every 2nd day	86		208	
Tokerau Beach: Waioteraire Reserve	Daily		52	Every 2nd Day	70	Every 2nd day	86		208	
Waipapakauri: Ramp	Daily		52	Daily	140	Every 2nd day	86		278	
Whatuwhiwhi: Pehipe Bay	Daily		52	Every 2nd Day	70	Every 2nd day	86		208	
Whatuwhiwhi: Inland Road	Daily		52	Every 2nd Day	70	Every 2nd day	86		208	
Allen Bell Drive Toilets	Daily		52	Daily	140	Every 2nd day	86	365	2100 hrs	278
Rarawa Domain	Daily		52	Daily	140	Daily	173		365	
Uanahi Wharf	Daily		52	Every 2nd Day	70	Weekly	24		146	



**Western (Kaikohe / Hokianga) Ward**

	PEAK		SUMMER				WINTER		LOCKUP FREQ	CLOSING TIME	ANNUAL FREQ	
	20 Dec - 10 Feb		21 Oct - 19 Dec 11 Feb - 30 Apr				1 May - 20 Oct					
	52 days		140 days				173 days					
	SANITISE am	CLEAN pm		SANITISE am	CLEAN pm		SANITISE am	CLEAN pm				
Kaikohe: Library Square	Daily	Daily	104	Daily	Daily	280	Daily	Daily	346	365	1700 hrs	730
Ohaeawai: Tennyson Street	Daily		52	Every 2nd Day		70	Every 2nd Day		86			208
Okaihau: Two Ponga Park	Daily		52	Daily		140	Daily		173			365
Broadwood: Broadwood	Every 2nd Day		26	Every 2nd Day		70	Every 2nd Day		86			182
Kohukohu: Kohukohu	Daily		52	Every 2nd Day		70	Every 2nd Day		86			208
Kohukohu: Narrows	Daily		52	Every 2nd Day		70	Every 2nd Day		86			208
Mangamuka: Bridge	Every 2nd Day		26	Every 2nd Day		70	Every 2nd Day		86			182
Matihetihe (Mitimiti)	Every 2nd Day		26	Every 2nd Day		70	Weekly		24			120
Panguru: Panguru	Daily		52	Every 2nd Day		70	Every 2nd Day		86			208
Horeke: Hall	Daily		52	Every 2nd Day		70	Every 2nd Day		86	365		208
Omapere: Freese Park	Daily		52	Daily		140	Daily		173	365		365
Opononi: Boat Ramp	Daily		52	Daily		140	Daily		173	365		365
Rawene: Clendon Esplanade	Daily		52	Daily		140	Daily		173			365
Rawene: Russell Esplanade	Daily		52	Daily		140	Daily		173			365
Kaikohe: Memorial Park	Daily	Daily	104	Daily	Daily	280	Daily		173			557



**FNDC Community Facilities Maintenance  
Appendices**

	PEAK		SUMMER				WINTER		LOCKUP FREQ	CLOSING TIME	ANNUAL FREQ
	20 Dec - 10 Feb		21 Oct - 19 Dec 11 Feb - 30 Apr		1 May - 20 Oct						
	52 days		140 days		173 days						
	SANITISE am	CLEAN pm		SANITISE am	CLEAN pm		SANITISE am	CLEAN pm			
Opononi I Site	Daily	Daily	104	Daily	Daily	280	Daily		173		557



**Eastern (Bay of Islands / Whangaroa) Ward**

	PEAK			SUMMER			WINTER			LOCKUP FREQ	CLOSING TIME	ANNUAL FREQ
	20 Dec - 10 Feb			21 Oct - 19 Dec 11 Feb - 30 Apr			1 May - 20 Oct					
	52 days			140 days			173 days					
	SANITISE am	CLEAN pm		SANITISE am	CLEAN pm		SANITISE am	CLEAN pm				
Haruru Falls: Lily Pond	Daily	Daily	52	Daily		140	Daily		173			365
Kerikeri: Domain - Cobham Rd	Daily	Twice Daily	104	Daily	Daily	280	Daily	Daily	346	365	19:30	730
Kerikeri: Julian Carpark	Daily	Twice Daily	104	Daily	Daily	280	Daily	Daily	346			730
Kerikeri: Sports Complex	Daily		52	Daily		140	Daily		173			365
Opito Bay: Opito Bay	Daily		52	Every 2nd Day		70	Every 2nd Day		86			208
Paihia: Flagstaff Hill (Seaplane)	Daily	Three Times Daily	156	Daily	Daily	280	Daily	Daily	346			782
Paihia: Marsden Road / Anchorage	Daily	Three Times Daily	156	Daily		140	Daily		173			469
Paihia: Te Haumi Beach	Daily	Twice Daily	104	Daily		140	Daily		173			417
Paihia: Tii Beach	Daily	Three Times Daily	156	Daily	Daily	280	Daily		173			609
Paihia: Williams Road Carpark	Daily	Three Times Daily	156	Daily	Daily	280	Daily	Daily	346			782
Waipapa: Klinac Lane	Daily	Daily	104	Daily		140	Daily		173			417
Waipapa: Landing	Daily		52	Every 2nd Day		70	Every 2nd Day		86			208
Kaeo: Domain	Daily		52	Daily		140	Daily		173			365
Kaeo: Mahineapua	Daily		52	Every 2nd Day		70	Every 2nd Day		86			208
Taupo Bay	Daily		52	Daily		140	Every 2nd Day		86			278
Tauranga Bay	Daily		52	Daily		140	Every 2nd		86			278



**FNDC Community Facilities Maintenance  
Appendices**

	PEAK		SUMMER		WINTER		LOCKUP FREQ	CLOSING TIME	ANNUAL FREQ
	20 Dec - 10 Feb		21 Oct - 19 Dec 11 Feb - 30 Apr		1 May - 20 Oct				
	52 days		140 days		173 days				
	SANITISE am	CLEAN pm	SANITISE am	CLEAN pm	SANITISE am	CLEAN pm			
					Day				
Te Ngaere Bay	Daily	52	Every 2nd Day	70	Every 2nd Day	86			208
Totara North: Wharf	Daily	52	Every 2nd Day	70	Every 2nd Day	86			208
Whangaroa: Ratcliffes Bay	Daily	52	Every 2nd Day	70	Every 2nd Day	86			208
WhangaroaL Swordfish Club	Daily	52	Daily	140	Every 2nd Day	86			278
Kawakawa: Hundertwasser	Daily	52	Daily	140	Daily	173	365	2200 hrs	365
Kawakawa: Johnson Park	Daily	Daily	Daily	140	Daily	173	365		417
Moerewa: Nisbet Park	Daily	52	Daily	140	Daily	173	365	1930 hrs	365
Opuia: Ferry	Daily	Daily	Daily	140	Daily	173			417
Russell: Long Beach	Daily	Twice Daily	Daily	140	Daily	173			417
Russell: Tapeka Point	Daily	Twice Daily	Daily	140	Daily	173			417
Russell: Yorke Street Town Hall	Daily	Three Times Daily	Daily	Daily	280	Daily	Daily	346	782
Matauri Bay	Daily	Daily	Daily	Daily	280	Every 2nd Day		86	470
Lake Manuwai	Daily	52	Daily	140	Every 2nd Day	86	365	2100 hrs	278



---

**Appendix AS8C      Washroom services**



**Northern (Te Hiku) Ward**

Site	Sanitary Bins	Soap Dispensers	Hand Dryers	Paper Towels	Electricity Lights
Ahipara Foreshore	2	2	2		√
Ahipara Township	2	2	2		√
Awanui	3	3	3		√
Cable Bay		2	2		√
Centennial Park	2	2	2		√
Coopers Beach		2	2		√
Hihi		2			
Houhora: Gamefish Club		2			√
Kaimaumau		2			
Lions Park	3	3	3		√
Mangonui Hall	2	2		2	√
Melba Street	3	4	4	1	√
Mill Bay		2			
Pukenui Wharf		2			
Rangiputa	2	2			
Ramp Rd, Tokerau Beach					√
Taipa	2	2			
Waipapakauri	2	2			



Western (Kaikohe / Hokianga) Ward

**Kaikohe**  
**Inventory of Washroom Services**

Site	Sanitary Bins	Soap Dispensers	Hand Dryers	Paper Towels	Electricity Lights
Library Square	3	2	2		√
Ohaeawai	2	2	2		√
Okaihau	2	2	2		√

**South Hokianga**  
**Inventory of Washroom Services**

Site	Sanitary Bins	Soap Dispensers	Hand Dryers	Paper Towels	Electricity Lights
Freese Park	3	3	3		√
Opononi	2	2		2	
Rawene: Russell Esplanade	2	2	2		√
Rawene: Clendon Esplanade	1	1			
Horeke Hall	2	2			√
<b>Total: 5</b>	<b>10</b>	<b>10</b>	<b>5</b>	<b>2</b>	

**North Hokianga**  
**Inventory of Washroom Services**

Site	Sanitary Bins	Soap Dispensers	Hand Dryers	Paper Towels	Electricity Lights
Kohukohu: The Narrows	1	2	2		√
Kohukohu: Township	2	2	2		√
Mitimiti		2			
Panguru	2	2	2		√
<b>Total: 4</b>	<b>5</b>	<b>8</b>	<b>6</b>		



**Eastern (Bay of Islands / Whangaroa) Ward**

**Whangaroa  
Inventory of Washroom Services**

Site	Sanitary Bins	Soap Dispensers	Hand Dryers	Paper Towels	Electricity Lights
Kaeo	2	2	2		√
Ratcliffes Bay		1			√
Taupo Bay		2			√
Te Ngaere		2			
Totara North	1	2			
Whangaroa	3	2		2	
<b>Total: 6</b>	<b>6</b>	<b>11</b>	<b>2</b>	<b>2</b>	

**Kerikeri  
Inventory of Washroom Services**

Site	Sanitary Bins	Soap Dispensers	Hand Dryers	Paper Towels	Electricity Lights
Cobham Rd	3	2	4		√
Julian Carpark	2	2	2		√
Kerikeri Sports Complex		1	1		√
Kerikeri: Town Basin Car Park	2	2			√
Lily Pond		2			
Paihia: Seaplane Ramp	1	2	2		√
Seaview Rd	2	2	2		√
Te Haumi	2	2		2	
Tii Beach	4	2	2		√
Waipapa: Klinac Lane	2	2	2		√
Williams Rd	3	2	2		√
<b>Total: 11</b>	<b>21</b>	<b>21</b>	<b>17</b>	<b>2</b>	

**Kawakawa**



**Inventory of Washroom Services**

Site	Sanitary Bins	Soap Dispensers	Hand Dryers	Paper Towels	Electricity Lights
Johnson	2	2	2		√
Kawakawa	2	4	2		√
Long Beach	2				√
Moerewa	2	2	2		√
Opuā	1	2		2	√
Russell	7	8	8		√
Tapeka Point	2	2			√
<b>Total: 7</b>	<b>18</b>	<b>20</b>	<b>14</b>	<b>2</b>	



---

**Appendix AS8D      Toilets - special services**

**Northern (Te Hiku) Ward**

1. Mangonui Motor Caravan Dump Station: Waterfront Rd
  - Every 3 months, inspect, waterblast and report repairs required
  
2. Kaitaia Motor Caravan Dump Station: Behind Te Ahu
  - Every 3 months, inspect, waterblast and report repairs required

**Western (Kaikohe / Hokianga) Ward****Kaikohe**

1. Hone Heke Memorial Reserve: Portaloo
  - Provide 1 x Portaloo type toilet each summer from 20 December to 28 February following and sanitise 1 x per day.
  - Pump outs to be charged under dayworks.
  
2. Kaikohe Motor Caravan Dump Station: Recreation Rd
  - To inspect, waterblast and report any repairs required
  
3. Omapere Motor Caravan Dump Station: State Highway 12 (opposite area school)
  - Every 3 months, inspect, waterblast and report any repairs required

**Eastern (Bay of Islands / Whangaroa) Ward****Whangaroa**

1. Tauranga Bay Public Toilets: Water Meter Readings
  - Read and record water meter readings:
    - weekly from 2 February to 22 December
    - daily from 23 December to 1 February

**Kerikeri / Paihia**

1. Paihia Anchorage (Seaview Road) Paihia Seaplane Ramp  
Paihia Carpark (Williams Road)      Paihia Ti Beach
  - Provide one extra toilet clean to that already scheduled for the Peak Season for the period of 26 December to 4 January.  
Time extra cleans to finish about 9pm.
  - For the period 31 December to 1 January (New Years Eve) provide 2 extra cleans at 11pm and 1am at the toilets as set out in 1 above.
2. Opito Bay: Opito Bay Water Bore Pump
  - The water bore pump is situated at # 453 Opito Bay Rd. This pump is to be serviced twice yearly – November / April  
*Note: the pump is on private land so approval must be sought and provided from the landowner before entering the property.*
3. Kerikeri Sports Complex Effluent Disposal Field:
  - Spray out weeds and ensure mulch is in excess of 100mm.
  - Timeframe: 3 times per year
4. Kerikeri Sports Complex Effluent Meter:
  - On a daily basis, at the same time each day, record & report the reading of the effluent meter.
5. Kerikeri Motor Caravan Dump Station: Cobham Rd:
  - To inspect, waterblast and report any repairs required

**Kawakawa**

1. Russell Village Green:
  - Provide one extra toilet clean to that already scheduled for the Peak Season for the period of 26 December to 4 January.



- Time extra cleans to finish about 9pm.
2. Russell Village Green and Russell Long Beach:
    - For the period 31 December – 1 January (New Years Eve) provide 2 extra cleans at 11pm and 1am
  3. Opuia Ferry Ramp:
    - Provide two extra toilet cleans to that already scheduled for the Peak Season for the period of 26 December to 4 January.
    - Time cleans about 1:00pm and 5:00 – 7:00pm
    -
  4. Kaimarama Bay Boat Ramp (1 sanitise per day)
    - Provide 1 x Portaloo type toilet during each Peak Season from 20 December to 10 February.
    - Pump outs to be charged under dayworks.
  5. Russell, Tapeka Point Toilets
    - Provide 2 sanitary bins for the ladies cubicles for Peak Season (20 December to 10 February following) and service in accordance with the specifications.
  6. Moerewa Public Toilets: Water Meter Readings
    - Read and record water meter readings monthly.
  7. Russell Toilets: Water Supply - Water Meter Readings
    - Read and record water meter readings:
      - daily from 1 December to 30 April
      - weekly from 1 May to 30 November.
  8. Kawakawa Motor Caravan Dump Station: Adjacent to Bowling Club
    - Every 3 months, inspect, waterblast and report repairs required



**Appendix AS8E Toilet paper specifications**

Type		Use
Type A	Toilet Paper 500 Sheet 1 ply roll	Multi-roll Holders
Type B	Toilet Paper Jumbo 2 ply roll	Mono-roll Holders
Type C	Paper Towels interfold 150 sheet packs	Paper Towel Dispensers
Type D	Liquid Soap	Refillable Soap Dispensers
Type E	Sub-Contract to appropriate supplier	Sanitary Bins



**Appendix AS10A  
Fountains**

**Water features and Drinking Water**



**Northern (Te Hiku) Ward**

Ward	LOCATION	PARENT	DESCRIPTION	TYPE	No.	NEW GRADE
Te Hiku	Kaitaia	Centennial Park	Centennial Park	Drinking Fountain	1	DESTINATION
Te Hiku	Ahipara	Korora park	Korora Park	Drinking Fountain	1	DESTINATION
Te Hiku	Kaitaia	Memorial Park	Memorial park	Drinking Fountain	1	DESTINATION
Te Hiku	Kaitaia	Remembrance Park	Remembrance Park	Drinking Fountain	1	NEIGHBOURHOOD
Te Hiku	Ahipara	Korora park	Korora Park - pump track drinking fountain	UV	1	DESTINATION
Te Hiku	Awanui	Awanui Toilet	Awanui: Awanui Toilet	UV	1	DESTINATION
Te Hiku	Ahipara	Foreshore Road	"Morianuku" Foreshore Rd Toilets	UV	1	NEIGHBOURHOOD



**Western (Kaikohe / Hokianga) Ward**

Ward	LOCATION	PARENT	DESCRIPTION	TYPE	NEW GRADE
Hokianga	Omapere	Freese Park	Freese Park	Drinking Fountain	DESTINATION
Hokianga	Kaikohe	Library Square	Library Square (Outside 97B Broadway, Kaikohe)	Drinking Fountain	NEIGHBOURHOOD
Hokianga	Okaihau	Okaihau Domain	Okaihau Domain Sports Ground	Drinking Fountain	COMMUNITY
Hokianga	Opononi	Opononi i-Site	I Site Picnic Ground	Drinking Fountain	DESTINATION
Hokianga	Rawene	Rawene Domain	Rawene Domain (Believe this is incorrect and is at the Ferry Ramp)	Drinking Fountain	COMMUNITY
Hokianga	Kaikohe	Kaikohe Memorial Reserve	Memorial Park Kaikohe	Drinking Fountain	NEIGHBOURHOOD
Hokianga	Horeke	Horeke Hall	Horeke Community Hall	UV	COMMUNITY
Hokianga	Taheke	Taheke Hall	Taheke Community Centre	UV	COMMUNITY
Hokianga	Kaikohe	Kaikohe Memorial Hall	Kaikohe Memorial Hall Fountain	Water Feature	NEIGHBOURHOOD



**FNDC Community Facilities Maintenance  
Appendices**

**Eastern (Bay of Islands / Whangaroa) Ward**

Ward	LOCATION	PARENT	DESCRIPTION	TYPE	No.	NEW GRADE
BOI	Paihia	Elizabeth Williams Reserve	Elizabeth Williams Reserve	Drinking Fountain	1	COMMUNITY
BOI	Kawakawa	Gillies Street	Gillies Street	Drinking Fountain	1	NEIGHBOURHOOD
BOI	Kawakawa	Johnson Park	Johnson Park	Drinking Fountain	1	DESTINATION
BOI	Kerikeri	Kerikeri Domain	Kerikeri Domain - Near Basket ball courts	Drinking Fountain	1	DESTINATION
BOI	Moerewa	Main Street	Main Street	Drinking Fountain	1	NEIGHBOURHOOD
BOI	Moerewa	Nisbet Park	Nisbet Park	Drinking Fountain	1	NEIGHBOURHOOD
BOI	Paihia	Paihia i-Site	Paihia I Site (Horotutu Reserve)	Drinking Fountain	1	NEIGHBOURHOOD
BOI	Paihia	Te Haumi Drive	Te Haumi beach front	Drinking Fountain	1	COMMUNITY
BOI	Paihia	Tii Beach	Tii Beach Playground	Drinking Fountain	1	DESTINATION
BOI	Kerikeri	Keri Sports Complex	Kerikeri Sports Complex (Check, there maybe 2 WF here)	Drinking Fountain	1	NEIGHBOURHOOD
BOI	Kerikeri	Kerikeri Domain	Kerikeri Domain - Near Library	Drinking Fountain	1	DESTINATION
BOI	Kerikeri	Kerikeri Domain	Kerikeri Domain - New Playground	Drinking Fountain	1	DESTINATION
BOI	Kaero	Whangaroa Memorial Hall	Whangaroa Memorial Hall	UV	1	COMMUNITY
BOI	Russell	Yorke Street	Russell: Yorke Street Town Hall (is this the town hall and the toilets?)	UV	1	DESTINATION
BOI	Kerikeri	Kerikeri Domain	Kerikeri Domain Fountain	Water Feature	1	DESTINATION



---

**Appendix AS10B**

**Barbeques**



**Northern (Te Hiku) Ward**

Ward	LOCATION	PARENT	DESCRIPTION	TYPE	No.	NEW GRADE
Te Hiku	Ahipara	Ahipara Foreshore	Ahipara Foreshore	BBQ	1	NEIGHBOURHOOD
Te Hiku	Kaitaia	Allen Bell Park	Parkdale Reserve	BBQ	1	NEIGHBOURHOOD
Te Hiku	Awanui	Awanui Reserve	Awanui Reserve	BBQ	1	DESTINATION
Te Hiku	Kaitaia	Centennial Park	Centennial Park	BBQ	1	DESTINATION

**Western (Kaikohe / Hokianga) Ward**

Ward	LOCATION	PARENT	DESCRIPTION	TYPE	No.	NEW GRADE
Hokianga	Kaikohe	Memorial Park	Memorial Park	BBQ	2	NEIGHBOURHOOD

**Eastern (Bay of Islands / Whangaroa) Ward**

Ward	LOCATION	PARENT	DESCRIPTION	TYPE	No.	NEW GRADE
BOI	Kerikeri	Kerikeri Domain	Kerikeri Domain	BBQ	1	DESTINATION
BOI	Kerikeri	Stone Store Basin	DoC Reserve	BBQ	2	NEIGHBOURHOOD



**Appendix AS11A Cruise ship schedule 2023/24**

**FAR NORTH HOLDINGS Limited**  
**Cruise Ships Schedule 2023-2024**

More than 1 ship in port  

	Ships Name	Date	Arrive	Depart	Hrs	Pass
<b>SEPTEMBER</b>	1 Pacific Explorer	10.9.23	8.00	18.00	10.00	1,998
	2 Coral Princess	17.9.23	8.00	16.00	8.00	2,000
	<b>SEPTEMBER TOTAL</b>					<b>3,998</b>
<b>OCTOBER</b>	3 Celebrity Solstice	16.10.23	10.00	18.00	8.00	2,850
	4 Grand Princess	18.10.23	7.00	17.00	10.00	2,590
	5 Brilliance of the Seas	19.10.22	8.00	17.00	9.00	2,543
	6 Royal Princess	20.10.22	7.00	17.00	10.00	3,600
	7 Coral Princess	22.10.23	8.00	16.00	8.00	2,000
	8 Ovation of the Seas	31.10.22	7.00	16.00	9.00	4,180
	<b>OCTOBER TOTAL</b>					<b>17,763</b>
	<b>NOVEMBER</b>	9 Majestic Princess	1.11.23	7.00	16.00	9.00
10 Nat. Geo. Orion		8.11.23	11.00	18.00		106
11 Nat. Geo. Orion		10.11.23	6.00	18.00	12.00	106
12 Royal Princess		12.11.23	7.00	17.00	10.00	3,600
13 Heritage cruises		15.11.23	6.00	16.00		184
14 Seabourne Odyssey		22.11.23	7.00	17.00	10.00	458
15 Pacific Adventurer		23.11.23	9.00	18.00	9.00	2,600
16 Seabourne Odyssey		24.11.23	8.00	21.00	13.00	458
17 Noordam		27.11.23	7.00	13.00	6.00	1,972
18 Royal Princess		29.11.23	7.00	17.00	10.00	3,600
<b>NOVEMBER TOTAL</b>					<b>16,644</b>	
<b>DECEMBER</b>	19 Orion	2.12.23	6.00	18.00	12.00	106
	20 Silver Muse	6.12.23	9.00	18.00	9.00	623
	21 Majestic Princess	7.12.22	9.00	17.00	8.00	3,560
	22 Silver Muse	9.12.23	8.00	18.00	10.00	623
	23 Royal Princess	12.12.23	7.00	17.00	10.00	3,600
	24 Queen Elizabeth	13.12.23	8.00	18.00	10.00	2,092
	25 Europa	18.12.23	7.00	17.00	10.00	516
	26 Crystal Symphony	19.12.23	10.00	18.00	8.00	960
	27 Noordam	23.12.23	12.00	20.00	8.00	1,972
	28 Seabourne Odyssey	24.12.23	7.00	16.00	9.00	458
	29 Silver Whisper	26.12.23	8.00	18.00	10.00	382
	30 Queen Elizabeth	30.12.23	8.00	18.00	10.00	2,092
	31 Silver Whisper	31.1.23	8.30	17.00	8.70	382
32 Celebrity Edge	31.12.23	7.00	17.00	10.00	2,850	
<b>DECEMBER TOTAL</b>					<b>20,216</b>	

**7 TE WĀHANGA TŪMATAITI / PUBLIC EXCLUDED**

**RESOLUTION TO EXCLUDE THE PUBLIC**

**RECOMMENDATION**

That the public be excluded from the following parts of the proceedings of this meeting.

The general subject matter of each matter to be considered while the public is excluded, the reason for passing this resolution in relation to each matter, and the specific grounds under section 48 of the Local Government Official Information and Meetings Act 1987 for the passing of this resolution are as follows:

General subject of each matter to be considered	Reason for passing this resolution in relation to each matter	Ground(s) under section 48 for the passing of this resolution
<p><b>7.1 - Confirmation of Previous Minutes - Public Excluded</b></p>	<p>s7(2)(h) - the withholding of the information is necessary to enable Council to carry out, without prejudice or disadvantage, commercial activities</p> <p>s7(2)(i) - the withholding of the information is necessary to enable Council to carry on, without prejudice or disadvantage, negotiations (including commercial and industrial negotiations)</p>	<p>s48(1)(a)(i) - the public conduct of the relevant part of the proceedings of the meeting would be likely to result in the disclosure of information for which good reason for withholding would exist under section 6 or section 7</p>
<p><b>7.2 - SCADA Upgrade - Telemetry upgrade stage 1</b></p>	<p>s7(2)(b)(ii) - the withholding of the information is necessary to protect information where the making available of the information would be likely unreasonably to prejudice the commercial position of the person who supplied or who is the subject of the information</p> <p>s7(2)(i) - the withholding of the information is necessary to enable Council to carry on, without prejudice or disadvantage, negotiations (including commercial and industrial negotiations)</p>	<p>s48(1)(a)(i) - the public conduct of the relevant part of the proceedings of the meeting would be likely to result in the disclosure of information for which good reason for withholding would exist under section 6 or section 7</p>
<p><b>7.3 - land purchase Taipā</b></p>	<p>s7(2)(a) - the withholding of the information is necessary to protect the privacy of natural persons, including that of deceased natural persons</p> <p>s7(2)(f)(ii) - the withholding of the information is necessary to maintain the effective conduct of public affairs through the protection of Council members, officers, employees, and persons</p>	<p>s48(1)(a)(i) - the public conduct of the relevant part of the proceedings of the meeting would be likely to result in the disclosure of information for which good reason for withholding would exist under section 6 or section 7</p>

	<p>from improper pressure or harassment</p> <p>s7(2)(i) - the withholding of the information is necessary to enable Council to carry on, without prejudice or disadvantage, negotiations (including commercial and industrial negotiations)</p> <p>s7(2)(j) - the withholding of the information is necessary to prevent the disclosure or use of official information for improper gain or improper advantage</p>	

**8 KARAKIA WHAKAMUTUNGA / CLOSING PRAYER**

**9 TE KAPINGA HUI / MEETING CLOSE**